

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

01 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 01 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2300	(delayed entry from 31 Jul) 198th, 1/52, at 2300H, requested to extend the AO ext presently in use vic BS5878 then N and W to present boundary until 022400H. Passed to PFC Seals at 312315H for clearance at Quang Ngai. Approved by Quang Ngai at 2345H. Passed to 198th, msg sent to III MAF.
3	0125	196th, C/4/21, BT074382 at 0040H, rec'd 6 rds of friendly arty from LZ Ross (155mm). (C/4/21 was in ambush position) Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M).
4	0300	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Opn #1167, time: 010300H, 1 day. 1 PF plat on inf type opn. Call sign: Placid Uncle, radio freq: 67.05, coord: BS619675, BS605672. Opn #1770, time: 010600H, 2 days. 4 PF plat's and 4 ARVN Bn's. Air mobile. Call sign: Placid Uncle F, radio freq: 67.05, coord: BS6165, 6260, 5670, 5664. Rec'd from Quang Ngai.
5	0600	CLDC, SGT of Guard, normal working conditions at 0630H.
6	312150	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, CIDG Opns, 1 day opn, units CIDG Co's, coord 1313, 1812, 1809, 1309. 198th will OK except anything south of the 10 E-W line. A joint opn, No 36, time 010400H, 1 day, units: 3 PF Co's and 2 CIDG Co's, coord: 1214, 1714, 1709, 1209. Passed to SP4 McKaulich 010445H, Tam Ky. Opn Activity Day, 1 day operation, time from 010600H to 011800H, units: CIDG Co, coord: 0517, 0917, 0516, 0916. Rec'd from Tam Ky, SP4 McKaulich at 312150H. Forwarded to 198th Bde at 312305H, passed to the 196th Bde at 010330H, 196th OK'd at 010345H.
7	0653	Tam Ky, 2 PF Co's at 0300H, Opn QT-74-T, to start at 010300H for 1 day with 2 PF Co's at coord BT292222, 335308, 358232, 380252. Passed to 1/1 Cav, cleared by SGT Ayers, Tam Ky informed.
8	0715	Tam Ky, Opn QT-73-T, 2 Co opn, from 010600H to 020600H, coord: BT1927, 1923, 2527, 2523. 1/1 Cav called 0730H, OK with 1/1 Cav, Tam Ky notified, PFC Rydell, 1/1 Cav says they can have everything east of the 19 N-S line.
9	0718	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN Div, vic BS580750, 2d ARVN Div has permission from I Corps to get gunships from Americal, in contact w/est VC Co at BS580750. Freq: 40.30, Call sig: Ground Brown Echo. B-40 rocket, 1x60mm, bunker, tunnels, some in woodline, foliage, Bn of 4th Regt, 2d ARVN is in contact. Rice paddy approx 300m wide, need cover to get them, advised CPT Wilson that gunships were being scrambled, that Americal G-3 felt he had a perfect target for TAC Air.
10	0749	Co C 5th SF, Tien Phuoc, P-143, 1 USASF, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, Rcn, 010400H to 011800H, vic BT1312, 1812, 1809, 1309. C-133, 139, 142 continue. Gia Vuc, P-169, 311900H, P-166, 167, 168 continue. Ha Thanh, C-170 continues, P-171, 172 continue. Ba To, P-141, 142 continue. Tra Bong, P-113 & C-114 continue. Minh Long, P-119 will operate 040500H. C/1/20 will operate 010430H. P-121, 1 VNSF, 50 CSF, 10 CRP, Rcn, 020500H to 061930H, vic BS4859, 4855, 5155, 5159. C/1/20 vic BS4946, 4940, 5450, 5446.
11	0755	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717598 at 0645H, rec'd 6 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire, continued mine sweep. NCD, passed to Quang Ngai.
12	0803	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT200236 at 0735H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0853	11th, D/3/1, vic BS737528 at 0735H, rec'd radio call from unk station, that a US body was located at coord BS737528, D/3/1 sent troops to check for body, they found 1 US body KHA from Chicom HG, body was identified as a member of A/6/11 Arty, they don't know how long he had been dead.
14	0859	198th, D/1/46, vic BT236118 at 0755H, while moving through a village, the people told them that there were NVA in the area and that the NVA were walking on the ridgeline in the vic this village.
15	0903	196th, CC/3/21, vic BT108318 at 0815H, rec'd 10 to 15 rds of AK-47 fire from a hut, acft took no hits, continued mission.
16	0905	196th, B/4/3, CA'd to AT904207 at 0823H. A/4/3 CA'd to vic AT911208 at 0835H. R/4/3 complete at 0845H.
17	0907	198th, B/1/52, vic BS693971 at 0900H, rec'd approx 20 rds of sniper fire, are firing mortar now.
18	0917	11th, C/3/1, vic BS785505 at 0900H, tripped a booby trap, res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (M).
19	0923	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS838427 at 0845H, snatched 1 VCS, returned to LZ Bronco. 1010H, VCS was classified IC.
20	0845	198th, 1/52, vic BS575904 at 0815H-0830H, Binh Son is in contact, receiving small arms and auto wpns fire, contact was broken at 0830H, neg injuries. VC evading to the SW, PF are in pursuit.
21	0920	198th, CO/1/6, vic BT460084 at 0755H, RD's eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, VC was tearing down fence at above coord and he had documents on him that says he is a member of a new VC unit, which is C-70 Company, 575th Bn, aka 70th Co, 409th Sapper Bn. VC was also passing out propaganda in Vins Khuong Village, documents said his Co is located at BT455085. For Info Only.
22	0936	G-3 to 196th, ref ARVN convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai, call sign Neuman Pipes, freq 40.4 (M-538), passed to 196th, SP4 Franklin 0930H, passed to 198th SP4 Hodge 0935H. Convoy thru 196th AO approx 1000H-1200H, convoy thru 198th AO approx 1200H-1400H.
23	0943	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #23) 196th, D/3/21, vic BT066285 at 0900H, obs 4 VC in opening 1000m west of their loc, called in arty with unk results.
23	0943	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #23) 196th, gunships 4/3, vic AT913204 at 0927H, acft rec'd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire, fire came from a hut, ret'd fire, res unk.
24	0955	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717593 at 0830H, vehicle detonated a mine, NCD to vehicle.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

01 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 01 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0952	11th, Aero Scouts, 3/1, vic BS770552 at 0925H, eng'd 3 VC evading, 1 VC KIA, 1 hootch destroyed.
26	0955	11th, B/3/1, vic BS776426 at 0910H, eng'd 1 VC wearing green uniform, res: 1 VC KIA, some docs CIA. In same area CIA, 2 VCS with ruck sack, 1 had 1xM26 HG, found a 45 cal pistol on ground, SN 1027751.
27	0956	11th, B/3/1, vic BS733445 at 0915H, detained 1 VCS evading into a hootch.
28	1000	196th, C/3/21, vic BT003214 at 0930H, obs 1 NVA evading west at 75m, dressed in green uniform w/ruck sack, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom entrenching tool CIA, 1 NVA poncho w/liner CIA, will evac equipment.
29	1006	198th, R/1/46, vic BT203078 at 0955H, found a hootch, 1 person ran out of the hootch, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wpn, or equipment.
30	1020	11th, CPT Henderson, ref journal entry #9, gunships made contact with ARVN troops on ground for coordination, pilots saw VC evading, decided that target was not an arty target as VC were not fixed but moving and no arty was available. Gunships expended ammo, firing defensive fires around friendly locations.
31	1020	196th, CC/4/3, vic AT896222 at 0945H, obs 1 VC evading SW, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment.
32	1030	AMCAL Ci, (Eval C-3) 1.) One VC Main Force Co is currently loc vic BT397008, Ky Sanh (V). Mission is to attack US unit loc at BT450055, Ky Sanh (V) during period 1-15 Aug, CO: Do The Chap, strength 100, uniforms: black w/netted helmets, wpns: 2 MG's, 3 auto rifles, explosives, 3 PRC-10 radios. 2.) One NVA Regt (designation unk) of the 2d NVA Div currently loc vic BS357962 for military and political training. Mission is to attack Ly Tin District HQ's & Chu Lai Base during period 1-8 Aug 68.
33	1107	11th, C/3/1, vic BS776501 at 1055H, detained 1 VCS, 1 MAM evading.
34	1110	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT172259 at 1110H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1112	196th, PF vic BT072354 at 1105H, found 2 AT mines, 2x250 lb bombs, requested EOD team. EOD sent from 196th, blew mines in place.
36	1129	11th, B/3/1, vic BS782421 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1141	198th, B/1/46, vic BT195074 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1144	198th, B/1/46, vic BT225072 at 1121H, eng'd unk no VC, res: 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 10078414.
39	1145	196th MID, vic BT145485 at 0945H, 30 VC of the Quang Da Co moved into a Market Place at BT145485 and moved to BT145470. At 1000H, moved back to BT145485 armed with 1xMG and A-47's. At 1130H, PF's engaged them.
40	1146	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT172259 at 1145H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1150	196th, A/4/3, vic AT914206 at 1120H, found inside a tunnel, 600 lbs unpolished rice, 4 NVA green shirts, 1 US canteen, 1 US medical kit, all will be destroyed except medical kit.
42	1213	196th, CC/4/3, vic AT910219 at 1200H, obs 2 MAM evading W, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpn, equipment, or ID.
43	1254	198th, A/1/6, 1 plat A/1/6 CA'd to BT303146 at 1256H.
44	1255	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic AT958105 at 1030H, VR report. Movement in bushes at AT958105. At AT957102, camouflaged bunker recently reinforced, supported by timbers. At AT985114, .50 cal pit recently reinforced. At AT978112, pile of kindling wood. At AT972102, 6 to 7 foot bamboo poles, many on hill top. At AT972113, hut w/hvy camouflage, well hidden under bushes. At AT972102, 2 MAM wearing long sleeve green or black shirts, both had wpns, moving west to east in tall grass, eng'd w/AW fire with neg results.
45	1323	39th Engr, C/39, vic BT210165 at 1120H, rec'd 30 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties, ARVN security moved into area to check it out.
46	1324	11th, B/3/1, vic BS845405 at 1310H, detained 3 VCS females hiding in a tunnel under a hootch. The PF say that the VCS are VC nurses, evac to LZ Liz.
47	1405	198th, D/1/46, vic BT245123 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC as he evaded out of a hut, res: 1 VC KIA, villagers said he was a VC.
48	1415	G-4, request for Hook to transport 20 sundry packs to 5th Regt, must be transported today by 1700H. Avn will have Hook at 178th Avn pad at 1600H. Called 1/1 Cav and asked them to have ARVN standby to unload Hook.
49	1455	11th, S-2, ref journal entry #13, man that was found KHA this morning was from C/6/11 Arty, not A/6/11. After investigation they found that man had stepped on mine. No one knew what he was doing out on the road or what time he stepped on mine.
50	1514	196th, A/3/21, vic BT000218 at 1335H, detained 1 VN male hiding in a hedgerow, 38 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, neg ID, or equipment. When put on chopper, he jumped off and started evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1515	196th, CC/4/3, vic AT911211 at 1435H, obs 1 VC w/machete, dressed in black PJ's, evaded into a tunnel, threw HG in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1516	1st Mar Div, vic AT858525, A/1/9 OPCON to 5th Mar, eng'd and killed total of 52 VC/NVA in scattered contacts.
53	1530	Div TOC, passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, to cancel AO for LRRP Viceroy, vic BS4673, BS4873, 4669, 4869.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

01 Aug 68

2400

01 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1532	11th, D/3/1, vic BS740569 at 1445H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz.
55	1534	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS740569 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1540	11th, B/3/1, BS777435 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
57	1545	196th, CC/4/3, AT931258 at 1705H, eng'd 1 VC evading into hedgerow, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green uniform. Neg wpn or equip.
58	1550	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT183268 at 1545H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
59	1605	26th Engr, S-3, BT455085 at 1520H, CO of E Co rec'd sniper fire 600m S from entrance to Fat City. Neg casualties.
60	1606	196th, CC/4/3, AT913224 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, no wpn or ID.
61	1615	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
62	1825	198th, Ly Tin S-2, on the 1st of Aug, one District Force plat is loc at BT456156. Mission: to mortar Chu Lai and spread propaganda for upcoming demonstration from now until 8 Aug. (C-3 rating from Ly Tin S-2).
63	1620	198th, request time ext on AO ext to 04240H. Approved by CG.
64	1631	Tam Ky, ARVN TOC, BT294238, request that no ammo or illum rds be fired into or near above coord. They are building a church and are having ceremonies beginning at 1630H. Request to pass on all Americal units.
65	1825	198th, Ly Tin, VC that RD killed this morning had a letter to a Mr. Hue, and he is loc at Ky Xuan Island. The letter stated his son would not be able to come home because the victory over the Americans would take place in Aug. (Eval C-2 by Ly Tin S-2).
66	1825	198th, Ly Tin S-2, (C-2 rating) VC in Ly Tin District are trying to get the people to support the upcoming attack, and have a big demonstration after the attack.
67	1030	(delayed entry) 26th Engr, there will be a convoy tomorrow from Tam Ky to FSB Young. Will be at Tam Ky tonight. Called 6th Regt and requested security. 198th wants convoy on 1/46 command push when they enter area.
68	1225	(delayed entry) 196th, 3/5 ARVN, lift complete at 1130H. 4/5 ARVN, lift complete at 1220H. 2/5 ARVN lift complete at 1030H. All complete at 1600H.
69	1645	198th, A/1/52, LZ Chippewa, at 1600H, called a Dustoff for US named "SP4 Nation", KHA during an argument. E-2 Lavgard under armed guard. Dustoff called 1620H.
70	1655	11th, D/3/1, BS743567 at 1635H, rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 hit in head, 1 in leg.
71	1708	196th, A/26 Engr, BT119138 at 1600H, while waiting for acft to come and pick them up, 1 EM was WHA from a ricochet from an ARVN wpn. Evac to Chu Lai.
72	1725	11th, C/3/1, BS980520 at 1645H, detained 1 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Liz.
73	1805	11th, HQ/3/1, BS747510 at 1715H, heard an explosion. Upon investigation, found a wounded VN being carried by 2 other VN. Dustoff called. 1 VN went w/wounded man, the other was evac to LZ Liz. Unit stated they were setting unk type mine. Indiv concerned are being held as VCS.
74	1814	198th, C/1/52, BT614895 at 1703H, Dustoff called for 1 US NBW, self-inflicted gunshot wound. Name: Atteberry. Coming back from rear area in vehicle, herd PF firing. Loaded his .45 cal pistol and then put it back in holster. Vehicle hit a bump and wpn went off, causing wounds in arm and leg. Res: NBW (E).
75	1955	11th, Aero Scouts, at 1610H at BS264630, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 ammo clip, 1 pistol belt, and a few docs CIA. Rec'd AW and SA fire at 1620H from BS231647. At 1605H, inserted inf troops vic BS260643. Checked out area w/neg results. Extracted inf at 1710H.
76	1850	196th, D/3/21, BT055266 at 1700H, obs 1 VC, appeared to have a wpn, 1000m from their loc. Called 81mm, res: 1 VC KIA.
77	1940	198th, 1/46, LZ Young, at 1915H LZ Young rec'd 10x82mm mortars. Arty took 1 WHA (E). Engr took 1 WHA (E). Dustoff time: 1925H - 1945H. At present Young is firing counter-mortar at suspected grid BT207145.
78	1945	11th, A/1/20, BS873324 at 1920H, 1 US stepped on mine behind Mess Hall, res: 1 WHA. Dustoff complete 1938H.
79	2010	196th, 3/21, BT025260 at 2010H, Nui Loc Son rec'd 30-40 rds SA fire. Neg casualties or damage.
80	2015	11th, 1/52, rec'd report from Binh Son that on 29 July, arty fired on intel target at BS557888 at 2005H. Binh Son conducted opn in area today and villagers in vic told ARVN's that 11 VC were killed by arty. AO from 11th obs 6 fresh graves on morning of 6 July. (Confirmed 6 graves).
81	2030	11th, A/1/20, BS788398 at 1905H, CIA 4 VCS. Found 2xM26 HG's, 1 GI waist belt and 1 GI flashlight w/red filter. Checked out tunnel, 2-1/2' x 20' with neg results.
82	2040	A/39 Engr, BT189159 at 1915H, rec'd 5x82mm mortar rds from approx loc of BT207145, res: 1 WHA (E). Ret'd fire with AW and 81mm mortar (same report as journal entry #77).
83	2120	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT453070 at 2000H, 1 VC walked into ambush site. CAP 134 fired SA, res: 1 VC KIA. Fired arty in area w/neg results. Neg wpn, docs, or ID.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Aug 68	2400	01 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Aug 68	2400 02 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2120	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/3, LZ Baldy, detainee captured by 4/3 stated that 3 days ago a large NVA force came to his village (Son Heip, vic 9020). 6 days ago source stated that this NVA force was hit by an air strike, arty, and gunships. He stated there were 40 NVA KIA of which 2 were 45 yrs old, carrying pistols, and were of high rank. The force was set up in Son Heip in houses and bunkers. Some came to source's house to chow, and source discovered they were from the 21st Regt. Their mission was to attack American units in that area, because they have to open trails to get supplies. In a meeting held one month ago, the NVA learned the new offensive will start between 15 and 30 Aug 68. When the offensive force starts, the Regt force (21st) will attack Tam Ky and Que Son. All people in Son Heip were forced to prepare food for the NVA, and the villagers were told, by the NVA, that they might have to leave their homes for 1, 2, or 3 months. They would be used to carry the wounded, carry packs, and prepare food for the NVA. When the NVA were hit by the air strikes, etc., they moved NE. Source does not know if NVA crossed river or not. The 21st Regt was at AT913218 three days ago. Source is now held by IPW at LZ Baldy.
3	010820	(delayed entry) G-5, SFC Walthal, A/3/21 picked up 9 refugees, they were taken to Nui Loc Son Refugee Camp 301330H July. Total refugees for Wheeler/Wallowa is now 6910.
4	011700	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/6, vic BT432063 at 1545H, while test firing M-60 MG, rounds hit head cover of driver's hatch, res: 3 US NBW from shrapnel wounds, Dustoff called 1525H, complete 1532H. Personnel that were injured were on a different track.
5	0045	11th, B/3/1, at 0015H, rec'd 10 rds SA fire on perimeter, NCD.
6	0232	Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, vic BS651730 at 0150H, rec'd mortar attack at 0150H, 6-10 rds 82mm, 10 WHA ARVN, 4 WHA Americans, 3 were (E), 1 WHA (M).
7	0254	198th, CAP 133, 1/52 AO, vic BS663983 at 0252H, rec'd mortars and SA fire, gunships have been scrambled. Will keep informed. CAP 134 receiving SA fire. LT Blanco requested Slicks to be on standby for possible CA, notified 14th Avn. LT Blanco called back and requested the ships, notified 14th Avn at 0355H, G-3, C/S, CG, ADCA. 0515H, LT Blanco reports 7 Marines KHA, 2 Marines MHA. 020530H, SP/4 Baker reported there are 9 KHA and 7 WHA (E), all US Marines. Medic team in at 0450H.
8	0625	198th, A/1/52, CA to vic BS673980 completed at 0540H.
9	0641	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT165239 at 0636H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0730	198th, ref journal entry #7, further info on CAP 133 contact. 0235H, LZ Paradise rec'd 2 unk type explosions. 0243H, contact reported by CAP 133. 0250H, ground attack reported by CAP team. Gunships scrambled. 0306H, gunships on station. 0259H, VC in wire in lower level of CAP Team. 0325H, one plat from B/1/52 departed from LZ Paradise to secure LZ for A/1/52. 0330H, one plat from B/1/52 departed River Boat South to area. 0540H, air move by A/1/52 from Gator to BS673980. Casualties reported so far: 9 US KHA, 3 PF's KIA, 24 VC KIA. 7 US WHA, 4 PF's WIA, 20 IWC It is reported that 6 satchel charges were received and 7x40 rockets. 0820H, further info was given by 1/52. 20 IWC, 12 VC KIA, 9 US KHA, 8 US WHA, 3 VN KIA (1 was Village Chief), 1 child KIA, 5 bunkers destroyed, 80% of village destroyed, VC came from west, broke through wire and then swept north thru bamboo fence at BS663977, then moved to BS664979. Used bangalore torpedoes to blow barbed wire.
11	0740	198th, CAP 134, BS6500 at 0735H, reports having contact at this time. Unit in blocking position at this location in support of CAP 133. Gunships scrambled, on station at 0825H. Gunships fired at suspected enemy location. Contact broken at 0835H. Neg results.
12	0810	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717596 at 0650H, rec'd 15 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties or damage. Ret'd fire with unk res, cont'd mine sweep.
13	0830	11th, 1/20, vic BS916278 at 0814H, detained 2 VCS in a hut, also found a map and some pictures. All were evac to LZ Bronco.
14	0835	G-5, SFC Walthal, A/3/21 picked up 7 refugees from BT000227. Relocated at Nui Loc Son Refugee camp at 1000H 01 August 68.
15	0835	198th, CAP 133, 1/52, vic BS663983 at 0835H, Dustoff was called in to pick up the bodies of 9 KHA, and Dustoff hasn't been completed.
16	0846	196th, 3/21, BT010210 at 0800H, have 1 VCS male, 27 yrs old, dressed in black pajamas. He came up to their location and wanted to Chieu Hoi. He stated he was a group leader for VC. At 50 meters from there, found in a hut, was 1500 lbs of unpolished rice, hidden in a camouflaged hole 4 to 6 feet. About 50 meters from the hut, there was found hidden in the weeds, 1 RPG round. 4 females and 1 male wanted to be relocated to a safe area. The rounds were destroyed, and the people and rice were evacuated to Nui Loc Son.
17	0847	11th, 1/20, vic BS877309 at 0822H, found 1 French sub-machine gun, SN B12664, found along trail.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Aug 68	2400 02 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
18	0917	SF LNO USASF, Tien Phuoc, P-144 (27 pers) ACN, 311800H to 071800H, corners at 9516, 9514, BT11151110. (Joint with E/3/21). C-133, and P-139, closed 311800H. Gia Vuc, P-171 (15 pers), Rcn, 311900H to 041900H, corners BS4430, 4825, 4425. P-170 (25 pers) Rcn, 311900H to 041900H, BS4236, 4636, 4632, 4232. P-166 closed 311800H. Tra Bong, P-116 (50 pers), Rcn, 020530H to 071900H, corners 2592, 3192, 2588, 3188.
19	0933	196th, C/4/3, vic AT911224 at 0917H, obs 1 MAM evading south, dressed in black PJ's, neg wpn or equip, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0943	198th, CAP 135, vic BS705965 at 0920H, in contact, receiving SA fire, artillery being fired at this time. Contact broken, neg results.
21	0945	196th, 3/21, vic BT158192 at 0930H, gunships at BT158192 obs 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms, evading to SW, could not obs wpns or equipment. Eng'd with M-60, res: 2 NVA KIA. Gunships were supporting a Sniffer (APD) mission conducted by the 196th.
22	0950	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS716596 at 0835H, engaging equipment, "Rubber Tired Scrapers", hit mine in road. Approximately 25 to 35 lbs of explosives, 1 WHA (E), moderate damage to vehicle.
23	1005	196th, D/4/3, vic AT905225 at 0945H, obs 1 VC evading from north, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1010	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT194283 at 1007H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	1015	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, vic BS427636 at 0915H, Opn C-170 came upon camp vic BS427636 with 4 NVA. Friendly casualties, none, enemy casualties, 2 KIA and 2xAK-47's CIA w/mag.
26	1030	196th, 4/21, vic BT088488 at 1015H, obs 4 VC, they appeared to be carrying equipment. Eng'd, SA/AW fire, res: 4 VC KIA. They were dressed in gray shirts and black shorts. Captured the following: 1 pair US binoculars, 1 VC pistol belt, 1 US ammo pouch, camouflaged clothes, 3,075 Piasters. All will be evacuated.
27	1035	196th, 4/21, vic BT115494 at 1000H, found a 40 lb mine, on right side of road wrapped in green paper, bamboo type detonator. Mine was blown in place.
28	1040	11th, D/3/1, vic BS713547 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA.
29	1115	196th, TOC, D-36/3/1, air move from LZ Center to LZ East, PZ 0800H, LZ 1105H.
30	010930	(delayed entry) 63, Quang Tin and Tien Phuoc SF Camp, request for AO ext: from AT928150, then S along Song Trgnh to AS976976, then E along Song Vang to BS015969, then NE to a road at BS019975, then NE along southern edge of the road to a trail junction at BT054008, then follow trail NE, then SE to BT120021, then NE to BT124023, then SE along Song Tram to BS188997, then E along Xeo Ta Vinh to BS231996, then E along trail to BS262998, then E along stream to Chu Lai TAOR RZ boundary at BS277998. Area would exclude Hau Duc safe area, four corners of which are BT0405, BT0508, BT1008, BT0905, time period of 0300H 1 Aug to 252400H Aug 68.
31	011610	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/46, request for AO ext into 2d ARVN area. From 012400H to 062400H Aug 68, the area from BT235160 east along 16 grid line to BT2816 south to boundary. Suspect VC using market in area and suspect rocket positions.
32	012315	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, at 020800H, request for an AO ext for an opn to be conducted in AO for 2 days at above time. Coordinates: BS5281 to 6081 to 6075 to 5276, rec'd from SGT Billings at 012315. Called 198th Bde, they gave neg clearance due to their planned opn in the area. MAJ Cowling at 012345H. ARVN's have withdrawn our AO ext from BS5878 north and west to boundary effective 020800H. Notified LT Blanco 198th to have all troops out of area by 0800H. LT Blanco called and gave the complete area to 2d ARVN's, 0440H, notified 2d ARVN Division.
33	0930	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, vic AT825237, PW report from returnee who turned himself into the ARVN, 2d Co, 1st Bn, 6th Regt. Name: Le Van Muon, age: 42, Rank: W/O, rear service worker, Unit: 1st MF VC Regt. The 1st MF VC Regt moved west from AT825237, he was left behind with 11 others to make picks and shovels. The rest were going west to training and get resupplied. He gave correct designation of Bn's and named correct Regt, Co, and aka for Regt, 200 men per Bn. Returnee is now at Tam Ky for further interrogation.
34	1135	1/1 Cav, T.F.C vic BT045052, VR mission, spotted A/W pit approx 3 weeks old, had a stake in it, might be aiming stake for mortars at some huts at BT025062, and at BT020069. In the grassy fields, it looks like someone has been moving across them.
35	1140	196th, TOC, vic BT016178 at 0830H to 0930H, Sniffer mission. Max readings at BT033196, obs 6 VN inside a hut in gray uniforms. At 1045H, dropped CS on hut, hut was destroyed.
36	1210	III MAF, SGT Blackburn, there will be no tidal wave as a result of earthquake in Philippine's today.
37	1210	11th, A/1/20, vic BS874312 at 1139H, detained 1 VCS evading, 45 yrs old, dressed in white shirt and tan pants. Evac to LZ Thunder.
38	1211	11th, 13/3/1, vic BS818407 at 1145H, detained 1 VCS MAM hiding in a hut, had four US canteens. Evac to LZ Liz.
39	1125	196th, C/4/3, vic AT907215 at 1100H, found in area in spider holes, and in cement cracks, 2,000 lbs of rice, all destroyed.
40	1230	RRU Intelligence Aircraft, vic ZC024382 at 1210H, pilot of A/C obs parachute in tree, no other sightings. Location reported to Air Force TACP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

02 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 02 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
41	1235	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT295365 at 1228H, detained two MAM, neg ID, will evac to Hawk Hill.
42	1330	1st CAG, COL Pierson, further information on CAP 133 attack. Based on visit, it was determined that 9 USMC KHA, 5 USMC WHA (E), 4 PF KHA, 4 PF WHA (E), 1 Village Chief KHA, 29 VC KIA (C), 20 IWC. COL Pierson believes unit that attacked were P-31 and P95, each had 50 men.
43	1352	196th, 3/21, vic BT042308 at 1045H, working with PF, rec'd 40 to 50 rds from an M-60 machine gun, and an AK-47 rifle, 500 m NE of their loc. Called arty, checked area, found 4 blood trails. 2 VC KIA by artillery.
44	1358	11th, E/1/20, vic BS930222 at 1214H, 1 VN walked into area with Chieu Hoi papers, and turned himself in. He had 2 Chicom HG's, was evac to LZ Bronco.
45	1402	196th, 3/21, vic BT063125 at 1230H, found a night laager, possible large enough for a VC Bn. Think it was used last night, rice scattered over the area, also area looked like 350 men slept, some were dug in. Possibly when they left, they went NW.
46	1407	196th, C/4/3, vic AT906215 at 1255H, found in a hut, 1 NVA medical bag with supplies, 2 NVA brown uniforms, 1xM-16 bayonet, and parts of a Chicom gas mask.
47	1415	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BS096389 at 1406H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
48	1420	11th, Bde, vic BS531681, information has said that there is a VC PW camp in the vic of BS531681. R/1/20 in area at this time trying to locate camp. If they find location, will need aircraft to bring in company size force.
49	1440	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT189450 at 1428H, detained 2 MAM with no ID cards, will evac to Hawk Hill.
50	1443	196th, C/4/3, vic AT905219 at 1426H, found one AA position, and 1 mortar position well camouflaged, approx 3 days old. Both positions destroyed.
51	1447	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT299367 at 1442H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.
52	0715	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, ref admin air move of A/2/1: 1st lift, PZ 0655H, LZ 0758H, complete. B/2/1: PZ 0743H, LZ 0833H, complete. C/2/1: PZ 0813H, LZ 0919H, complete. E-D/2/1, PZ 1710H, LZ 1725H, complete. C/3/16 (4 tubes) LZ 1730H, complete.
53	1125	11th, R/1/20, BS568688 at 1026H, R/1/20 air moved and inserted to above grid.
54	1150	196th, C/4/3, AT905214 at 1130H, found 4 fresh graves. Dug up 16 NVA bodies dressed in green uniforms. They all had frag wounds. Arty was fired in this area 3 days ago by A/6/11, B/3/82, B/3/18, C/3/82.
55	1427	198th, CAP 133, BS663985 at 1400H, VC told people in the village that was hit last night to move out of the village because it would be hit again tonight.
56	1515	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT242475 at 1445H, detained 1 MAM to Hawk Hill.
57	1520	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT163290 at 1505H, detained 1 MAM.
58	1527	TFC, C/3/21, BT012216 at 1326H, rec'd mortar and SA fire. Scrambled gunships. Results at this time: 2 WHA (M). 1 Kit Carson Scout KHA by mortar rd. Follow up: at 1300H, moved into day laager position, sent patrol on recon. Patrol spotted 10 NVA in green uniforms w/AK-47's. Eng'd with SA fire, res: 3 NVA KIA. C element then rec'd 7-8 rds of 60mm fire, res: 2 US WHA (M), 1 Kit Carson Scout KHA. Contact broken 1335H.
59	1610	11th, Aero Scouts, from 1515H-1530H, conducted snatch and got 3 POW's from BS389660, 386648, 389649. Inf plat inserted at 1200H. All evac to LZ Bronco.
60	1624	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" as of 1800H.
61	1630	196th, 569 MI Detachment, 1 NVA Regt w/1000 NVA of the 1st NVA Div is loc at BT160000. NVA Gen Off HQ at same loc. They plan an offensive on or about 19 Aug. It will begin with an attack on Chu Lai (C-6).
62	1700	Tam Ky, TOC, LTC Binh issued an order to the Tien Phuoc District Chief to provide security along Tien Phuoc Road at BT119138 and BT772139, and also provide security for US Engr's at 2 bridge sites.
63	1705	At 1645H, acft reported to Save O Plane, he obs a bridge being blown 4 miles S of Quang Ngai. Further info: acft corrected report saying bridge that was blown in N of Quang Ngai, 4-5 km. Acft from 18th Avn Co. At 2025H, Engr's were cleaning up debris around old bridge that VC had blown before. They were fuzing demo and using it. This is probably what acft saw.
64	1716	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT203317 at 1705H, detained 4 MAM.
65	1730	1/1 Cav, TFC, VR mission, C-D/2/1, 5 acft on station for 6:30 hrs, 3 on standby for 4:00 hrs. Total of 10:30 hrs.
66	1730	196th, B/3/21, BT086213 at 1800H, 1 element hit unk type mine (BT), res: 9 WHA (E). More to follow.
67	1814	198th, B/1/46, BT224075 at 1743H, Dustoff for 2 US called at 1743H and complete at 1800H. B Co rec'd 1x60mm rd, 6-12 AK-47 rds. 2 WHA (E), frag wounds. Ret'd fire w/mortar, W 400m, unk results.
68	1815	196th, CC/4/31, AT862218 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, docs, or equipment.
69	1715	CLDC, Tower 52, BT6104, at 1700H reported an acft down at BT595039 in sea. Both pilots parachuted to safety. Rescue crafts are at loc at this time to retrieve pilots. At 1720H, pilots on beach w/field land ambulance.
70	1818	198th, National Police Ly Tin, on 2 Aug 68, 1 VC Co from 706th Bn is loc at Bt393099. Mission: to harass Ba Ba Bridge and get food from Ky Chanh Market Place. (C-4 Eval by Ly Tin S-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Aug 68	2400 02 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1818	198th, Ly Tin S-2, 1 Aug 68: 1 VC MF Co of 409th Bn is loc BT359021, BT364019, BT359011. They have 50 laborers and their uniforms are gray. Mission: to attack Ky Sanh PF's at Hill 76, and mortar Chu Lai Base from now to 8 Aug.
72	1825	A/39 Engr, BT221169 at 1700H, work party rec'd 9 rds of 81mm mortar and SA/AW fire. Neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
73	1837	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT313340 at 1830H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
74	1906	11th, C/3/1, BS754550 at 1840H, arty fired for C Co's night laager. Obs VC running out of bushes. Called 5 more rds, res: 1 VC KIA.
75	1930	198th, CAP 133, at 1925H, villagers report seeing a large VC force carrying approx 50 dead and wounded, moving to BS640960. Also spotted smaller groups heading toward BS668984 and BS690957. Village Chief est approx 100 VC.
76	2029	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, 11th Bde AO, request approved by Quang Ngai at 2029H. Time: 040600H to 041400H, BS5070, 5067, 5470, 5467. Passed to 11th Bde.
77	2100	196th, A/3/21, AT991222 at 0800H, while crossing a river, the water was 3' deeper than yesterday. They crossed in same spot. The first 3 men who started across had trouble, the fourth man, 1LT Edward Mahar, started across and never came up. Search conducted. The LT had neg gear at the time, he was trying to help a man across. They conducted a check of area all day. Went downstream approx 500-600 meters. Came up neg results. Res: 1 MHA.
78	1740	Tam Ky, TOC, request AO ext, time: 030200H to 031200H. BT2914, 3214, 3217, 305170. Area in 198th AO, request ext from them. Reason for AO ext: is for recon mission by a plat size force. Approved by 198th at 2137H.
79	2020	11th, D/19 Engr, BS867316 at 2105H, rec'd 5 HG's and SA fire from MW side of perimeter. Ret'd fire w/neg assessment. Grenades suspected to have been catapulted.
80	2145	196th, D/4/31, LZ West, rec'd 2 rifle grenades. NCD.
81	2140	198th, 1/52, BS623865 at 2059H, reported bridge is blown, 65% destroyed. There are PF's on the bridge now. Does have a by-pass. PF's did not go to bridge to secure it prior to being blown.
82	2241	MAG-13, Civil Affairs, VN Intel (obtained from farmer) F-6 rating. 1 Co of VC from Phuoc Bach came to BT365072. 113 Co with 90 men, CO: Hoang Minh Viet, 2 female nurses. Gray clothing, black sandals. 2x40's, 1x82mm mortar, 2x60mm mortar, 3 auto rifles, 6xM-79's, carbines M26 HG's. Objective: attack New Life Hamlet, Ky Chanh Village. Ong Bo tonight.
83	1700	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 133, BS665979, at 0245H, lower compound rec'd SA fire. Lower compound attacked by approx 90-100 VC. VC breached wire and punji pit on S side of compound and threw HG and satchel charge in four corner bunkers. VC ran through the village and damaged or destroyed 35 huts. Part of the damage done by rockets and mortar. Bunkers also hit by RPG. Ret'd fire w/M-16, M-60, and M-79. 4.2" mortar fired illum and a reaction force was sent from upper compound. When the force was 50m from compound they started receiving SA fire. Force cont'd toward compound until they were within HG range and ret'd fire w/HG's. Reaction force then rec'd intense SA fire. Advanced by fire and maneuver and suppressed enemy fire. At this time, VC withdrew in a southern direction. C-133 and reaction force swept compound and village. Set up perimeter and swept area 1,000 meters out. Found 17 KHA, 5 WIA, and 20 IWC. Equipment lost: 12M-79, 1xM-14, 5xM-16. 4 PF KHA, 4 PF WHA, probable 29 VC KIA.
84	2140	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712974 at 2015H, compound rec'd 30 rds SA fire. Ret'd fire w/organic wpns and 81mm and 4.2" mortar fire. Obs 1 secondary explosion at BS707967 from 4.2" mortar fire. Will check at first light.
85	2150	III MAF, ARVN Coastal Group, BT070817 at 2150H, reported VC will attempt a landing ay Thua Son and Bai Nam, BT117820, tonight. No Eval.
86	2205	CLDC, LT Carney, at 2200H, a fire down by 23rd S&T in the swampy area. Believed to be a trip flare that ignited grass. PMO and fire dept are there.
87	2340	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS574937 at 2230H, PF's spotted 2 VC going SW. Fired SA fire. VC shot 2 rds M-79 in 136 CP. CAP fired SA w/neg results. NCD.
88	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Pocahontas Forest AO, the 2d Bn 1st Inf moved from LZ Buck (AT805320) to LZ Ross (BT027342), closing at 1725H. C/6/11 Arty moved from LZ Buck to LZ Center (BT052253), closing at 1730H. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, a plat of D/3/1 was air moved from LZ Center to LZ East (BT131202), closing at 1105H. At 1743H, B/3/21, vic BT086213, hit a BT HG resulting in 9 WHA (E). In the Chu Lai TAOR, CAP 133, vic BS663985, at approx 0250H, rec'd mortar, SA, and a ground attack. 2 plats of A/1/52 being air moved to vic BS700977. Res of the contact were 29 VC KIA, 20 IWC, 9 USMC KHA, 5 USMC WHA, 4 PF WHA, 1 Village Chief KHA. 1 plat of A/1/6 was air moved to Ly Tra vic BT4015 at 1500H to conduct security opns. In the Duc Pho AO, A/1/20 was air moved to BS568688 in preparation for planned opns.
89	2400	Americal Division Totals: 12 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 1 MHA, 14 VC KIA, 21 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.
90	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Aug 68	2400 03 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	022140	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 135, vic BS712973 at 022015H, CAP 135 compound rec'd 30 rds of SA fire, ret'd fire with organic, and 81mm, and 4.2" mortar. Obs 1 secondary explosion at grid BS707967 from 4.2 mortar fire, will check at first light.
2	022150	(delayed entry) III MAF, ARVN Coastal Group, vic BT070817 at 2150H, LT Auc, ARVN Coastal Security Operations Officer, reported his people have reported that the VC will attempt a landing at Thua Son and Bai Nam, BT117820 tonight. No evaluation.
3	022205	(delayed entry) CLDC, LT Carney, at 2200H, a fire down by 23d S&T in the swampy area. LT Carney has the Provost Marshall, and the fire department, believed to be a trip flare that ignited the grass area.
4	022340	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 136, vic BS574937 at 2230H, PF's spotted 2 VC going SW, PF's fired SA fire. VC shot 2 rds of M-79 in the 136 CAP, CAP fired SA, results negative. Neg casualties or damage (friendly).
5	0050	11th, 1/20, vic BS889278 at 0025H, US walked in front of his own ambush and was shot in the neck, Dustoff was called in at 0030H, and was completed at 0035H. Injury is serious.
6	0050	11th, 3/1 Radar, vic BS764435 at 2330H, picked up 3 individuals who went across access road. Fired 4.2 HE, and illumination by flare ship with neg assessment.
7	0145	1/1 Cav, S&T C-16, vic BT198292 at 0140H, rec'd incoming mortars, 1 APC took a hit from mortar, and have rounds cooking off at 0210H, have 1 WHA (E). At 0213H, now have 6 WHA (E), 2 litter, and 4 ambulance, 15 to 20 rds of 82mm mortar, 1 APC took direct hit, rounds still cooking off. Fired CM to BT192293, also think they may have rec'd a couple of RPG's, this may have been what hit the track.
8	0204	11th, D/3/1, at 0140H, rec'd SA fire in SW portion of Dragon perimeter, ret'd fire and 81mm illumination, neg assessment, will check area in morning. Neg casualties or damage.
9	0715	196th, A/2/1, vic BS980346 at 0625H, rec'd SA fire and 2 rds of M-79 from SW resulting in 1 US WHA (E). Ret'd fire with SA, results unk at this time.
10	0740	q/q Cav, TOC, at 0740H, AO ext from ASAP to 032400H. From boundary south along the 13 line to the 27 line, then east to boundary. Reason: unit rec'd fire from this area this morning during sweep. Passed to 196th at 0752H, 196th OK's at 0810H, LT Vosbury. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0811H, Specialist Thompson.
11	0759	11th, C/1/20, vic BS774404 at 0730H, eng'd 2 VC evading, 1 VC KIA. Found some documents on body, evacuated to LZ Bronco.
12	0804	39th Engr, MACV Binh Son, B/39, vic BS624865 at unk hrs, bridge was blown at above coord, road is passable.
13	0820	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS718597 at 0710H, rec'd sniper fire from BS729600, neg casualties, ret'd fire with SA, also with 7x105 rounds. Neg results, continued mine sweep.
14	0830	G-5, SGT Walthall, C/3/21, generated 5 refugees from BT010210 to Nui Loc Son at 0730H 2 Aug. A/3/21, generated 12 refugees from AT995217 to Nui Loc Son at 1300H 2 Aug.
15	0838	2d ROK, 2d Bn, at 0010H, while on ambush at BT043514, came in contact with 1 squad of VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 KMC KIA, 3 WIA.
16	0845	198th, Swift Boats, vic BT673018 at 0830H, located 7 VN digging when swift boats approached, they evaded. Swift Boats are adjusting mortar fire with neg results.
17	0911	Quang Ngai, Adv Log Comd, at 0910H, convoy movements on 5, 6, 7 Aug. From Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, 20 vehicles with food, ammo, and police security by 2 platoons, arrival time 1200H, departure time 0900H.
18	0930	11th, Aero Scouts, conducted a recon and snatcher in Duc Pho AO, the following snatches were made. 0800H, BS729558, 2 MAM. 0810H, BS812455, 1 MAF. 0820H, BS812439, 1 MAM. 0830H, BS798436, 1 MAM. 0845H, BS822406, 1 MAM. 0855H, BS831398, 2 MAM. All evacuated to LZ Bronco.
19	1020	198th, LT Blanco, 1 plat of A/1/52 air moved to BS662963, PZ 0920H, LZ Gator, LZ 0950H at BS662963 (hot). Rec'd AW fire at above coords, neg casualties or hits. Platoon went to above coordinates to try to get some intelligence information. Later this morning CC ship will take some National Police, and interrogators to that location.
20	0230	III MAF, Hoi An, vic BT145575 at 0210H, reported seeing unk type of incoming rounds, and SA fire in the city itself, 4 rds of incoming, buildings in SW portion of city rec'd VC ground attack from east, platoon elements of ARVN unit were dispatched, ret'd fire and artillery, with Spooky, casualties 5 WIA.
21	1040	196th, 3/21, vic BT078248 at 1015H, obs 2 MAM in the open 500m NE of their loc, dressed in black PJ's. Called arty mission, checked area, found 2 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equipment.
22	1045	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT220169 at 0920H, found 1 mine with 20 lbs of TNT, removed and destroyed.
23	1101	198th, Son Tin Dist, at 0900H, 1 VC Bn is loc at the following coords: BS598833, BS596836, BS593841. Mission unk, no evaluation by Son Tin Dist.
24	1142	198th, 1/46, vic BT222163 at 1136H, rec'd AW fire, 1 WHA (M). WHA was one of the crew.
25	1158	26th Engr, E/26, vic BT223170 at 1110H, found 2 mines, 1 was blown in place, 1 taken out. Approx 30 lbs of helolite explosive per mine.
26	1220	196th, 5/46, all lifts completed at 1155H. A Co lifted to LZ Young, completed at 1155H. B Co lifted to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1040H. E Co lifted to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1155H. R Co lifted to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1155H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

03 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 03 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1320	S-2, 3/18, CPT O'Keefe, intelligence report: 1.) Bridge vic BS623865 was blown by VC at 0230H, at the same time LZ Dottie rec'd SA fire from the north. 2.) Laundry woman vic LZ Dottie states that VC were in vil, vic BS623857 night of 2 Aug. Said they would return night of 3 Aug. Received by CPT MacNab FSE.
28	1350	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, LT King, between 1300H and 1350H, results of VR mission ran by F/8 Cav. At coord AT973101 on the NW side of the hill, poles are sticking up out of the ground to keep aircraft from landing. Coord AT942093, AT960097, AT965086 can be used for landing zones, 6 aircraft at one time can land there on low ground. VR mission was on station for one hour, and had to leave because of storm from the west. Passed to 196th, SGT Kenlow.
29		196th, 4/21, move from LZ Ryder to LZ Baldy, PZ 0925H, complete at 1050H. One plat of C/2/1 moved from LZ Ross to LZ Ryder, PZ 1004H, LZ 1010H. B/5/46 air moved from LZ Sooner to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1040H.
30		USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opns P-144, C-142 continued. Opn Cp143 closed at 011800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-172, 6 CRP Rcn 012300H to 041900H, 4 corners: BS3314, 3318, 3818, 2814. Opn P-171 departed 011900H. Opn P-169, P-170 continued, P-167 closed at 011800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-170, P-171, P-172 continued. Nong Son, Opn P-10, 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 53-CSF, 1-Interpreter, Rcn, 050600H to 081800H, 4 corners: ZC8037, 8637, 8331, AT2131. Opn P-9 continued. Ba To, Opn C-144, 1-USASF, 1 VNSF, 20-CSF, 5-CRP, 40-USA Americal, 010530H to 051800H, 4 corners: BS5837, 6428, 5425, 5532, joint opn with Co B, 20th Inf, 11th Inf Bde. Opn P-143, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 20-CSF, 5-CRP, 40-USA Americal, 310500H to 041800H, 4 corners: BS5837, 6428, 6425, 6632, joint opn with Co B, 20th Inf, 11th Inf Bde. Opn P-141 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-115, 1-VNSF, 40-CSF, Rcn, 010530H to 051900H, 4 corners: BS3738, 3782, 4087, 4082. Opn C-114 continued. Opn P-116 departed 020500H, P-113 closed at 011800H. Minh Long, Opn P-121 departed 020500H, P-119 departed 010500H, C-120 continued.
31	1325	11th, D/19 Engr, vic BS815352 at 1125H, security element at bridge fill site #110 had 1 HG or possible BT explosion in their location, Dustoff, 1 US WHA (E), wounded in both legs and neck, left leg broken, big toe missing.
32	1336	196th, 5/46, at 1155H, air movements. B/5/46. 1 s of A, E, and R to Tien Phuoc, all completed at 1155H. A Co air moved to LZ Young, C air moved to LZ Sooner, D stayed on Polar Bear II. All air movements were completed at 1155H.
33	1435	26th Engr, 5-3-26th vic BT254186 at 1345H, mine sweep team rec'd 7 rds od SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E). Ret'd fire with unk res. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi.
34	1435	26th Engr, E Co, vic BT254185 at 1315H, sweep team found 1 mine at above coord, destroyed in place, left a crater of 7' x 7'. Road was impassable, team repairing road at this time.
35	1445	1/1 Cav, TOC, at 1442H, request AO ext continued, from boundary south along 13 grid line to the 27 grid line, then east to boundary, 042400H. Passed to SGT Benson at 1449H, 1/1 Cav called at 1450H.
36	1512	11th, R/3/1, air movement, from Ha Thanh to LZ Bronco, completed at 1512H.
37	1515	26th Engr, 1st Plat, E Co, vic BT258189 at 1450H, rec'd 1 sniper rd from south side of road, convoy proceeding, neg casualties.
38	1516	11th, B/3/1, vic BS740455 at 1440H, detained 1 VCS MAM evading, evac to LZ Liz.
39	1517	11th, C/3/1, vic BS738556 at 1445H, detained 1 VCS MAM evading, evac to LZ Liz.
40	1335	DTO, 3/18 Arty, SGT Ashendorf, reported the unit to convoy to LZ Young on 4 Aug, will be an artillery battery of the 3/18 Arty. CPT Ellis is the Battery CO, 8 to 10 vehicles in convoy notified.
41	1603	11th, B/3/1, vic BS765457 at 1545H, detained 2 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz for questioning.
42	1617	CLDC, effective 1800H, alert condition Gray.
43	1645	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT108375 at 1635H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1713	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT081343 at 1600H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1725	FSE, Hook carrying 8 inch gun tube, dropped the tube at BT090390. Passed information to 196th and asked then to secure tube until aircraft can get out to area.
46	1740	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT085339 at 1710H, detained 2 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
47	1405	198th, Binh Son, yesterday morning at 020800H, Binh Son Intelligence said that a bridge BS623865 would be blown. MAJ Drew did not see the report until this morning after the incident. PF's were to secure the bridge, and RD team that works in Linh Tri Refugee Camp at BS618879. Last night ten PF's were left on bridge while the rest went on ambush patrols. They rec'd a report that a VC platoon moved to bunkers on the NE and SW sides of the bridge, two platoons total. The ten PF's saw they were out-numbered and took off to Binh Son Dist HQ. VC platoon on the N didn't have C-4, the S had standard cutting charges. They blew 4 of the 5 timber pilings. At 030100H, VC attacked Linh Tri Refugee camp and caused 30% damage using satchel charges, no civ casualties. At unk time they attacked My Yen Refugee camp at BS606961 and destroyed 3 huts w/satchel charges, no civ casualties. Msg came down to MAJ Drew at Binh Son, to MAJ Saunders, 1/52 at 1145H, to LT Blanco at 1150H, and to DTOC at 1405H.
48	1530	198th, info rec'd from GEN Twan concerning a southern boundary for the new opn. From BT1601 to BT184040 to BT210036 to BT230032 to BT250030 to BT280030 to BT320043 to BT356077.
49	1642	198th, C/1/46, BT174076 at 1400H, C/1/46 rec'd 2-4 rds SA fire. Saw est 20 VC at BT174076. Unit called in arty. At 1600H, C/1/46 while sweeping area saw 9 NVA w/wpns and 6 VC in black PJ's. Unit again called arty. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Aug 68	2400	03 Aug 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	04 Aug 68	2400	04 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0120	11th, 174th Avn, vic BS777564 at 032000H, rec'd SA fire, 1 chopper rec'd hits in the main rotary blade, 1 chopper rec'd 1 rd in tail section. Neg casualties. After minor repairs choppers will be flyable.
2	0138	198th, CAP 138, vic BS582921 at 0030H, was on patrol at above coord, checked out a hut, and 1 VC ran out. CAP 138 eng'd with SA fire and grenades, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA. Evac to CAP 138 compound and will dust-off. The VC KIA was approx 35 yrs old, the 2 VC CIA, ages unk.
3	0140	1st CAG, CAP 125, vic BT416123 at 032300H, 1 PF from Ly Tin rec'd word that there was a spy in the 125 area with intentions of watching Marines and PF's. Father, brother, and mother of spy (mother dead), father has an M-1 carbine, his brother has an AK-47. Father and brother have been working in Ky Thay area. Boy (Pham Hoig) age 14 apprehended. Father, Chi Pham Vang, Chi Pham Feuclic has been feeding their people. Spy (boy) is being taken to Ly Tin District Advisor. Father and brother still at large. Marines will search for them tomorrow. Res: 1 VC CIA, brother of spy, Pham Hay.
4	0610	CLDC reports normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
5	0645	198th, A/1/52, vic LZ Gator at 0035H, rec'd 6x60mm rds, landed outside perimeter at BS577957, NCD.
6	0743	11th, B/3/1, completed their air move from LZ Liz to Quang Ngai at 0726H.
7	0755	198th, C/1/46 at 2215H 3 Aug, heard 15x60mm rds go off at BT164073, unit was in ambush site at BT165075. The unit's day location was where the rds landed and unit had just moved to new location when rds started coming in.
8	0807	198th, CAP 134, vic BS636982 at 0800H, eng'd unk no VC, res: 5 VC KIA and have the rest pinned down, have requested gunships, contact broken 0835H, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-16, 1 VC CIA with documents.
9	0810	11th, vic BS525690, B/3/1 CA'd to vic BS525690 at 0843H, LZ cold.
10	0817	39th Engr, vic BS717598 at 0700H, C/39 rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/unk results, neg casualties or damage, cont'd mission.
11	0827	198th, R/1/52, at 0805H, air moved from BT493902 to LZ Chippewa at 0827H.
12	0840	196th, B/4/3, vic AT935241 at 0825H, VC walked up to B/4/3 location and Chieu Hoi'd, dressed in green uniforms, armed with M-16 rifle, SN 611790, had 1 magazine loaded, approx 18 yrs old, will be moved to LZ Baldy.
13	0842	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT192329 at 0840H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
14	0849	196th, B/4/31, air moved from LZ Richards to Hill 210 at 0835H.
15	0850	III MAF, USN Advisory Det, request for AO ext from 052100H to 060530H. Reason is to attempt blacklift pick up at corners BT273397, BT291374, BT298380, and BT285400. In vic of Hiep Hung Village.
16	0930	USASF. Gia Vuc, P-174 (20 pers), Rcn, 041900H to 082000H, corners BS4429, 4829, 4833, and 4433. P-173 (43 pers), Rcn, 042000H to 081800H, corners BS3636, 4036, 4039, and 3639. Ha Thanh, P-174 (25 pers), Rcn, 040500H to 071700H, corners BS3777, 4177, 4174, and 3774. P-173 (30 pers), Rcn, 040500 to 071700H, corners BS4173, 4573, 4570, and 4170. P-171, closed at 021700H. Ba To, S-148 (10 pers), Rcn, 041800H to 071700H, corners BS5532, 5631, 5025, and 4530. P-147 (20 pers), Rcn, 031800H to 061800H, corners BS4740, 5634, 5532, and 4532. P-141 closed at 021800H. Tra Bong, P-114, closed at 021930H.
17	1000	198th, B/1/46, vic BT219082 at 0942H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg equip or wpns. One dressed in camouflaged uniform, and one dressed in black PJ's, carrying rice.
18	1000	196th, C/3/21, vic BT045218 at 0815H, obs 2 MAM evading to the west, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and black shorts.
19	1012	198th, B/1/6, at 0905H, B-1st platoon 1-6 moved from PZ BT369170 to LZ Fat City. Moved from PZ at 0905H to LZ at 0957H where it was completed.
20	1020	198th, TOC, from 0910H to 0945H, results of sniffer mission, significant readings at the following coords: BT376027, BS435937, BT360034, BS475945, BS420959, BS426965, BS423963, BS444938, BS431965, BS447935, and BS440939.
21	1025	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT220169 at 0825H, found 1 mine in road, while removing mine from road it exploded. Neg casualties.
22	1111	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT199161 at 0945H, found 1 mine, apparently unknown type. Removed mine, continued sweep.
23	0845	196th, 2/1, from 1700H to unk time. F/8 Cav request for general VR at coords BT0039, 0139, 0239, 0339, 0038, 0138, 0238, and 0338. Reason: to check trails and possible infiltration routes. Time: from 170H until mission is completed. Nearest friendly: Tiger Base at 002373, and Cobra Base at 045375. Contact Bullet 33 on compound push.
24	0930	198th, TOC, the 198th requests LRRP AO's BS3992, 3995, 4295, 4292 for LRRP Winston. BT3100, 3103, 3403, 3400 for LRRP Parliament. Approved by CG, passed to 198th, CPT King.
25	0940	198th, request VR this morning from BT0501 to BT1799. No friendlies in the area. Check in with 198th on compound push. Come up on 1/46 compound push.
26	1005	198th, C/1/52, 1 platoon air moved from (C-2/1/52) BS465995 to LZ Chippewa from PZ 0924H to LZ 0946H where completed. C-2/1/52, 2 platoon from PZ Chippewa at PZ 1000H to LZ Buff at LZ1017H where completed. A-2/1/52 from PZ Chippewa to LZ Gator from 1010H to 1100H completed. C-3/1/52, 1 platoon from PZ Dottie at 1045H to LZ Buff at 1100H completed. D/1/52 from PZ Buff at 1045H to LZ Chippewa at 1150H completed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

04 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 04 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1115	196th, TOC, request LRRP team to insert in area, center of mass AT971389, will have a chopper pick team up at 050730H on LRRP Pad. Passed to LRRP Co.
28	0857	196th, 4/3 air movement, C/4/3, Lurch to Hill 54, from PZ 0857H to LZ at 1113H, A/4/3 to LZ at 1100H where completed.
29	1205	198th, Swift Boats, vic BS718925 at 1145H, rec'd SA fire from above location, returning fire at this time with mortars and .50 cal machinegun. Swift Boats reported same info at 1207H.
30	1046	196th Bde, VR, vic BT191112 at 1030H BR. VR spotted 2 to 3 new huts, several stacks of crates, appeared to be ammo crates. Called in 175mm, and called in Division strike.
31	1222	196th, 4/21, request for AO ext from 050600H to 082400H. East 10 grid line, going from present boundary north to north side of Cauchiem River. Northern limits, running parallel to west along trail 300m north of river to BT075499 to south BT075490.
32	1223	196th, B/4/21, vic BT075456 at 1220H, hit unk type of booby trap, res: 2 WHA (E).
33	1129	196th, 2/1, vic AT980335 at 1045H, CC/2/1 rec'd 15 rds of SA fire when departing A/2/1 compound. A elements went into area to check out. At 1120H, A/2/1 started receiving AW fire, requesting gunships, rec'd fire from 2 directions, believed to be 2xM-16's and an AK-47. At 918335, 500m in 360° AZ from A/1/6 element, no casualties at this time. Putting artillery in area, have a CC for VR, as soon as CC moves they will continue to check out area. Contact broken at 1205H, neg casualties, enemy evading to the north.
34	1240	1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS674975 at 031300H to 031700H, patrol entered village from east, swept in a SW direction, 1 VN on sighting patrol ran, patrol caught VN who was a confirmed VC by villagers and PF's. On information from villagers, patrol uncovered 1,500 lbs of rice, brought rice to Phuoc Hou #1 and gave rice to Village Chief for distribution. VC was turned over to National Police for interrogation.
35	1250	196th, TOC, air move of A/4/3 from PZ Lurch to LZ Hill 54 which was completed at 1241H.
36	1305	CLDC, 198th will be testing their sirens at 1330H.
37	0945	Amcal CI (C-3) at 0900H, at approx 0115H 4 Aug 1968, the VC 409th Bn moved from Ky Tra to locate in the vic of BT359021, BT364019. Mission is to attack Ky Sanh PF Post, Hill 33, Hill 76, and Chu Lai Base during period 4 to 5 Aug 1968. CO: Duoc, Uniforms: gray, Weapons: 3x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 2x.30 cal MG's, 1x57mm Recoilless Rifle, 1 rocket launcher (type unk), 1 PRC-10 radio, Strength: 300 troops, 300 laborers.
38	1325	1/1 Cav, vic BT085017, one helicopter from 1/1 Cav shot down. One LOH also shot down and went into Hau Duc. All extracted from UH1H at 1340H, 1 WHA (E), 6 evacuated, but just shook up. Aircraft took a lot of ground fire at above coord. Team that went out on VR. 1 LOH, 2 UH1C, 1 UH1H.
39	1325	196th, A/3/21, vic BT987221 at 1140H, 1 EM tripped a booby trap, 1x60mm rd, trip wire across trail. 2 VS WHA (E).
40	1325	196th, D/3/21, vic BT060199 at 1220H, obs a platoon of VC/NVA with packs, wpns, and green uniforms moving west, called arty and sent up Helix, also moving B Co to that location.
41	1402	11th, C/3/1, vic BS784553 at 1359H, air movement of C/3/1 from BS784553 to LZ Liz. C/3/1 moved from PZ at 1300H and completed their move at 1359H.
42	1410	198th, TOC, vic BS555987, 20 VC including 3 females, kidnapped 14 people at 2000H 3 Aug from Tri Binh #1, people were then taken to Tri Binh #4, from there taken to hill country at vic of BS549978. 4 boys escaped and went to Nouc Mau.
43	1430	198th, 1/6, vic BT439034 at 1425H, H Troop hit a mine at BT439034, 4 US WHA (E), unk type of mine.
44	1443	1st CAG, CAP 132, vic BS632958 at 0903H, patrol was moving up hill, spotted approx 7 VC, eng'd with neg results. Before continuing, they found 2 gray uniforms, 1 cartridge belt with M-14 ammo.
45	1455	11th, D/3/1, vic BS742563 at 1345H, eng'd unk number of VC, res: 2 VC KIA, found 1xK-44, SN 1162178, 1 pistol belt, 1 HG, WWII type.
46	1533	198th, TOC, vic BS555987 at 1500H, A-26/1/6, PZ Hill 54 to LZ Hill 69 at 1505H, completed move at 1525H.
47	1630	11th, B/3/1, from field to Quang Ngai, to LZ Liz. 1st lift completed at 1623H to LZ Liz. 2d lift completed at 1648H to Liz. 3d lift completed at 1716H to Liz. B/3/1 completed at 1716H to Liz.
48	1717	196th, F/17 Cav, vic BT092395 at 1700H, 2 old VN males brought them a 20 to 25 yr old male with fresh frag wounds. He died before Dustoff arrived. He was dressed in black PJ's, neg ID, wpn. F Troop listed man as 1 VC KIA.
49	1438	1st CAG, CAP 134, vic BS642986 at 0730H, patrol on sweep, front element spotted 5 VC on rocks, eng'd. Patrol searched area, 5 VC KIA, and several heavy blood trails where approx 15 VC fled to Thuong Hoa (4). They followed one blood trail and found 1 VC WIA/CIA (E), 2d Surgical Hospital, CIA 1xM-16 SN 515485. 1 KIA was a platoon commander, from information gained from documents. Medical supplies, clothing, a cartridge belt with 8xM-16 magazines, 1xM26 HG, 2 entrenching tools.
50	1450	1/1 Cav, vic BT085017 at 1330H, report on helicopter incident. On VR for 198th and spotted an individual waving a flag. Made one pass through area and drew neg fire. Made another pass and then set down, then drew fire. As taking off, shot 1 indiv with flage, then shot 3 others with wpns and packs. Drew fire and ship got hit. Got about 100m from loc and went down. There were 9 individuals aboard, 2 WHA (E), others evac but apparently just shook up. Spotted 6 positions (.50 cal). Ret'd fire for about 3 km east. Res: 4 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Aug 68	2400 04 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1500	11th, TOC, the best way to extract the troops is for them to move south and find an LZ. AO ext from ASAP to 042400H at BS523670, 5467, 5664, and 5563. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, at 1510H. OK by Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez at 1530H. 11th Bde at 1530H.
52	1550	198th, 4/3 at 1550H, at 1415H, 4/3 took charge of their AO.
53	1600	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT079023, obs 40 to 50 NVA with wpns at above grid. Fired on acct, ret'd fire, res unk.
54	1625	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT286350 at 1616H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1630	196th, TOC, ref journal entry #23, 1/1 Cav cancelled VR request because of insufficient aircraft. Passed to 196th. 196th requests same mission for tomorrow at 050800H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Maffit.
56	1641	196th, D/3/21, vic BT002222 at 1545H, obs 2 VC in open with wpns moving south to west, dressed in black PJ's. Called arty, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 possible.
57	1645	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT268401 at 1634H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
58	1645	CLDC, alert condition Gray at 1800H.
59	1655	198th, B/1/46, vic BT200073 at 1100H, a VN boy, 13 to 14 yrs old, told them he saw 60 NVA moving south to the mountains with hvy wpns and mortars.
60	1658	11th, B/3/1, vic BS550645 at 1540H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJ's, approx 28 yrs old. 1 pack full of food.
61	1714	III MAF, TOC, vic BT075535 at 1415H, 2d Bn, 7th Co, ROK Marines rec'd info from a civilian that a Bn of VC are located at BT083533. At 1420H, an L19 AO spotted 20 VC in the vic of BT075535, no action taken.
62	1730	11th, A/3/1, vic BS836431 at 1700H, obs a VCS evading into a hut. Checked hut, found trap door to a tunnel. Detained 4 VCA in tunnel, 4 were MAM, evac to LZ Liz.
63	2325	(delayed entry from 3 Aug) 198th, CPT Lawson, from the 198th Bde, requested an AO ext from 041200H to 302400H. AO ext is from southern portion of Burlington Trail, BT327050 to BS472882. Approved by CG.
64	2350	(delayed entry from 3 Aug) Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc PF patrol, at 0500H, SP/4 Killmer called for an AO ext, 1 day opn. From 040500H. BT0811, 1014, 1008, 0808. Rec'd at 042350H. Notified 196th at 040005H.
65	1425	(delayed entry) 196th, 5/46, air movement: D/5/46, Hill 210, PZ 1100H, Hau Duc LZ 1419H. Complete.
66	1702	11th, B/1/20, movement of R/1/20 to LZ Bronco, complete at 1700H.
67	1730	USASF, Tien Phuoc, Opn C-146, cordon and search, from 050400H to 071800H (3 days). BT1215, 2015, 2009, 1209. AO cancelled by CPT Henderson USASF.
68	1902	196th, S-2, 4/21, BT142452 at 1845H, had a VN boy turn in a mine sweeper at the west gate of Baldy. He states it fell off truck, SN 4961. He was paid 250 piasters and 1 box of candy.
69	1914	198th, TOC, 5/46, PZ 1826H, LZ 1845H. Complete.
70	1917	198th, TOC, read out of PW captured by C/1/46 vic BT167071 at 1340H. Name: Nguyen Faun Moc, PFC, Commo Mech. Unit: HQ, 2d NVA Div, 80 men. Infiltration Group: D-1-42 C. LBN: G310. Unit loc: BS054991. Mission: train, supply, and gather info for Div HQ. Captured by C/1/46. Loc of capture: BT167071. Stated he was on his way to Tien Phuoc to get medicine. Present loc of source: LZ Bayonet. Other info: 2d NVA HQ approx 1/2 hour walk from Co loc. Div HQ moves every 2 days. Rec'd word to start general offensive (time unk). Div HQ has 1 security plat and 1 Engr plat. Div HQ has 4 sections: Info, Intel, Training, and Supply.
71	1920	1/1 Cav, TOC, Mission, US 4/1 for 1/46: 12 ships on station for 12:05. 5 ships on standby for 3:40. Res: ref spot report #50.
72	1930	198th, C/1/46, BT167071 at 1340H, captured an NVA suspect running down a trail. Had a pack, no wpn or ammo. Had camouflaged uniform w/2 stars on each shoulder.
73	1945	196th, D/3/21, BT033245 at 1915H, FO obs 2 MAM evading to NE 1500m from their loc. Had wpns, dressed in black PJ's, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA. The other evaded.
74	2145	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 2000H, fishermen from An Thinh #3 (723886) report 48th Bn, 350 men, undergoing schooling in above village. Fishermen from Puh Nhiev #5 (BS725877) reported 84th Bn (new unit) is undergoing school in the above village. School on field tactics. Unit supposedly NVA.
75	2125	39th Engr, A/39, BT221169 at 1700H, 5 ton dump truck hit mine in borrow pit. Driver rec'd minor injuries. Detonation caused by front left wheel. Ext damage to rear drive wheels and suspension system. Tires caught fire, causing left gas tank to explode. Estimate vehicle will be salvaged. Shrapnel damaged another 5 ton truck. Both towed back to base area.
76	0950	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, TOC, COL Vinh, will provide security for a convoy and 2 bridges on 5 Aug. Questions to be directed to MAJ Sheppard.
77	1131	(delayed entry) CLDC, Condition Green effective 2300H.
78	2015	2d ROK, CPT Dewey, called and stated our AO ext has been approved for area and time requested. Approved by 2d ROK Bde (ref journal entry #31).

From	To
------	----

Hour

2400 04 Aug 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
05 Aug 68

To

Hour Date
2400 05 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0115	198th, TOC, MAJ Bittrich, called the 198th and requested a 3000 meter clearance on planned Arc Lights, LT Blanco gave the clearance at 0115H.
2	0800	198th, D/1/6, PZ Hill 76 to LZ Bayonet. Left PZ at 0710H, arrived at LZ at 0750H, completed.
3	0800	COC 5th SF, Tien Phuoc, Opn P-145, 1 to VNSF, 40 to CSF, Rcn, from 041800H to 071800H, 4 corner coord: BT1118, 1718, 1713, 1113. Opn C-142, P-144 closed at 031800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-176, 1 to VNSF, 20 to CSF, Rcn, from 051900H to 102000H, 4 corner coord: BS3119, 3519, 3534, 3134. Opn S-175, 6-CRP, at 051900h to 152000H, Rcn, 4 corner cord: BS3621, 4121, 4125, 3625. S-172 continued, P-168 closed at 031900H. Ha Thanh, P-173, 174 departed 040500H, P-170 closed at 031200H. Nong Son, Opn P-10 departed 050600H, P-9 closed at 031800H. Ba To, Opn P-146, 1 to USASF, 1 to VNSF, 30 to CSP, 5 CRP, 1 to interpreter, Rcn, 071800H to 101800H, 4 corner coord: BS5542, 6442, 6532, 5532. C-145, 1 to USASF, 1 to VNSF, 30 to CSF, 5 CRP, 1 to interpreter, RIF, 061800H to 101800H, 4 corner coord: BS5542, 6542, 6532, 5532, joint opn with B Co, 2nd Bde, 32 USA. Opn S-140, departed 041800H, C-143, 144, P-147 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-118, 2 to USASF, 15 to CSP, 1 to interpreter, Rcn, 041100H to 061900H, 4 corner coord: BS3888, 3893, 3093, 3088. Opn P-117, 1 to VNSF, 40 to CSP, Rcn, 050530H to 091830H, 4 corner coord: BS3387, 3787, 3382, 3782. P-115, 116, continued. Minh Long, Opn P-122, 1 to VNSF, 50 to CSP, 15 to CRP, Rcn, 4 corner coord: BS5754, 5750, 6151, 6154. P-119, 121 continued. Opn C-120, cancelled at 041200H.
4	0835	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717596 at 0700H, rec'd 5 rds of SA fire from BS728600, ret'd with SA and AW fire, cont'd mine sweep.
5	0900	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT218169 at 0835H, rec'd 5 rds of sniper fire on mine sweep. No casualties, security ret'd fire and neutralized area, cont'd mine sweep.
6	0815	198th, TOC, returnees from 4 to 3 yesterday. Name: Vo Ngoc Tuan, came into Korean camp carrying a Chieu Hoi pass, and an M-16 rifle SN 611790. Source stated that he has been a member of Son To Village guerrillas since Feb 1968. Source stated that 15 days ago 7 NVA soldiers in green uniforms carrying AK-47's coming from the west, and stopped at his hamlet, Dong An, vic AT907242, when they saw US troops they returned to the west. Source further added that 1-1/2 months ago, village guerrillas were told to be ready for an attack on Que Son, team concentration. Source unable to further identify elements.
7	0900	11th, B/1/20, vic BT557392 at 0830H, obs 3 VC in khaki uniforms run from a hut, eng'd w/neg results. Searched hut, found 1 French carbine, SN P22165, found tunnel complex under hut, searching tunnel at this time. Found 1 VC KIA in green uniform, 2 M-14 rds, 12 carbine rds, 1 M-79 bandoleer, 1 canteen. Tunnel 8' long, 2' high, 2-1/2' wide.
8	0907	196th, A/3/21, vic AT993218 at 0830H, obs 4 VC carrying polished rice, evaded to the south, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 30 yrs old, green shirts & shorts, no wpn or ID.
9	0950	196th, CC/2/1, vic BT004352 at 0935H, rec'd 8-10 rds SA fire, neg hits, A-16 ret'd fire from chopper, sending element into area to check area out.
10	0950	198th, B/1/46, vic BT203080 at 0947H, rec'd one mortar rd and SA fire, firing arty at BT223072.
11	1015	26th Engr, CPT O'Conner, vic BT129129 at 1005H, the bridge vic BT129129 was blown last night, will be no delay to convoy traffic. The abutments are good. The gap is only 15'. The security for Tam Ky-FSB Young Road sweep arrived at 1010H and is just beginning the sweep.
12	1015	198th, C/1/6, at Hill 69 at 0905H, rec'd unk number AK-47 rds, NCD.
13	1045	198th, B/4/3, air moved to Hill 54 at 1050H.
14	1130	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #14) 198th, at 1100H, Sniffer mission flown for 198th got significant readings at following grids: BS308997, BS313987, BS325986, BS334988, BS340992, BS309999, BS317985, BS330987, BS337989. From BS344996 to BS339031 to BT346014 had carbon readings.
14	1140	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #14) 39th Engr, A/39, vic BT225171 at 1125H, rec'd 20 rds sniper fire from same location as previous spot, was returning to command post, security ret'd fire and called mortar fire in area.
15	1145	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT222170 at 1045H, rec'd 10 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, security ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
16		Note: There is no spot report for entry #16.
17	1200	1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS874975 at 1300H 3 Aug, 1 VC nurse named Soiu Nyhyin was picked up on sweep, father is a VC official, brother is VC Inf, she also told where 3 caves were located, they found the caves, blew cave, one had large secondary explosion. She was turned over to National Police, from there sent to Binh Son for further interrogation.
18	1216	26th Engr, at 1210H, the first bridge east of Tien Phuoc complete at 1210H vic BT129129.
19	1305	196th, gunships for 2/1, vic BT012334 at 1213H, 176th Avn Guns rec'd 10 rds SA fire, took neg hits, ret'd fire. Elements checking area.
20	1315	CC/2/1, vic BT010333 at 1226H, while leaving LZ of CA, rec'd SA & AW fire 500m from LZ, gunships reported spotting 1 VC w/wp dressed in black PJ's. B/2/1 started moving to enemy position, picked up 7 detainees, 3 are at LZ Ross, 4 are still in field. Backup info on CA, one platoon B/2/1 on Eagle Flight, LZ BT005335, PZ 025344, LZ cold, completed CA 1115H.
21	1329	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT183260 at 1315H, tank hit mine, 5 WHA (E), 8' x 20' crater, 4 road wheel off, moderate damage.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Aug 68	2400 05 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1339	11th, F/8 Cav, vic BS359612 at 1300H, made a snatch, 1 VCS male CIA, evac to Bronco.
23	1345	USASF, Tra Bong, P-112/P-111 closed 281900H. Ha Thanh, P-172/P-170 closed 031700K, 031300H.
24	1347	198th, R/1/6, vic BT370008 at 1230H, rec'd AW fire from SW, they have 3 VC/NVA KIA, gunships have been called, CIA 1 AK-47.
25	1352	196th, air move of 3/21 from Center to East, completed at 1315H, D from East to (-) D complete at 1315H.
26	1019	196th, 3/21 AO ext, time: 051202H to 101200H, 0730 north to 0731, east to 1431, south to 1430, passed to 1/1 Cav 1025H, approved by 1/1 Cav to 2400H, approved all the way at 060001H.
27	1500	196th, R/4/3, air moved from LZ O'Conner to Hill 54, complete at 1441H.
28	1520	196th, F/8 Cav, vic BT040399 at 1455H, obs 1 VC evade into spider hole, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, No ID, wpn, docs, or equip.
29	1540	196th, F/8 Cav, 2/1, vic BT004388 at 1515H, obs 1 MAM evading, dressed in black shorts, blue shirt, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
30	1545	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS735569 at 1525H, detained 1 VCS evading.
31	1545	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS785485 at 1520H, detained 2 VCS evading.
32	1550	198th, 6th ARVN assumed 1/56 (transcription comment: this is probably 1/46) AO as of 1453H.
33	1558	196th, C/3/21, vic BT089294 at 1500H, obs 4 VC evading to south, 1500m from their loc, arty called, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's.
34	1427	198th, 1/46, E/1/46, Hau Duc to LZ Young, PZ 1315H, LZ 1340H, complete. D/1/46 has not moved.
35	1500	198th, 6th ARVN, move to LZ Bowman complete at 1448H.
36	1615	196th, TOC, air move by 4/3 to Hill 54, commenced at 1607H.
37	1630	198th, C/1/46, BT132085 at 1530H, rec'd sniper fire, NCD. Called in arty.
38	1630	198th, 1/46, BT189165 at 1600H, rec'd sniper fire (acct). Neg hits. Also bunker line at LZ Young rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
39	1635	CLDC, condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
40	1635	198th, R/1/6, PZ BT378100 at 1610H, LZ Hill 69 at 1615H, complete, B/1/6, PZ 1511H, LZ BT442050 at 1600H, complete. D/1/46, LZ Bowman at 1610H to LZ Young.
41	1740	A/39 Engr, BT189159 at 1445H, rec'd 30 rds sniper fire against perimeter and helo. Neighboring unit rec'd casualties.
42	1740	A/39 Engr, BT173138 at 1455H, rec'd 2 rds sniper fire from BT174139, NCD. Moved out of area.
43	1445	196th, TOC, last lift of A/6/11 Arty departed LZ Richards to Tien Phuoc at 1435H, complete at 1500H.
44	1620	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, Mission CD-5-1, at BT004388 and BT043299, eng'd 2 MAM, res: 2 VC KIA. VR was incomplete due to rain. Only trail found in area are regularly used trails found on map. 4 ships on station and standby for 4:35.
45	0701	(delayed entry) 196th, air moves: B/4/31, PZ Richards at 0730H, LZ O'Conner at 0825H, complete. HQ & E, PZ 0815H, LZ 0840H, complete.
46	1730	196th, TOC, LRRP AO request, upper left: AT9840, Lower right: BT0038.
47	1652	DTOC, passed msg to 198th TOC, not to insert LRRP Parliament vic BT3100, 3103, 3400, 3403.
48	1815	196th, TOC, 1st MF Co move from DaNang to Hill 210 complete at 1305H. 1 CIDG Co air move from Tien Phuoc to LZ Richards complete at 1305H.
49	1940	11th, S-2, request LRRP AO ext from 070600H to 091800H Aug. AO BS6736, 7036, 7033, 6733. To obtain intel on elements of the 3d NVA Div. A second AO will not be requested until the results of the first are determined.
50	2006	11th, D/1/20, BS894199 at 1925H, dog team found a BT. Ambush is loc in area. Will watch until morning. BT (unk type) will be destroyed at first light.
51	1655	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT192279 at 1645H, track hit a mine, res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E). Vehicle total loss, crater 6' x 10'.
52	1810	196th, C/3/21, BT041209 at 1715H, obs 4 VC moving east. Called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
53	1850	198th, B/39 Engr, BS638835 at 1645H, rec'd 20 rds sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E). While returning fire, wounded a 15 yr old VN boy, evac to 2d Surg.
54	1850	196th, A/3/21, BT096244 at 1800H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's.
55	1855	196th, A/4/21, BT060415 at 1835H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 WIA/CIA. Captured 1 pack with 1 hammock, 1 first aid pack, VC poncho liner, and 1 day ration of rice.
56	1920	196th, D/3/21, BT069262 at 1840H, eng'd 2 VC w/arty, res: 1 VC KIA. VC 1200m west of their location.
57	2004	11th, B/3/1, BS760434 at 1940H, squad ambush eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Aug 68	2400	05 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

06 Aug 68

To

Date

2400 06 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	051100	(delayed entry) Amcal CI (Eval: G-3) 0900H 5 Aug 68. At approx 1700H, 2 Aug 68, HQ elements and other elements of the 2nd NVA Div moved to vic BS357992, Ky Sanh (V) for military and political training. Mission is to attack Ly Tin Dist HQ and rocket Chu Lai Base, then move to Tam Ky District. Attacks will take place after 15 Aug 68. CO: Dam Quang Trung, Uniforms: Gray and black with steel helmets, Weapons: unk type and number of rocket launchers, auto rifles, 81mm and 60mm mortars, anti-tank weapons and explosives. One VC Main Force Co (designation unk) is located vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V), mission is to attack US outpost at Hamlet #4, Ky Sanh (V) vic BT450055 during the period 5-7 Aug 68. CO: Tran Quang Anh, Uniforms: black, Weapons: 3 auto rifles, 1x360mm mortar and 1 machinegun, 1 PRC-10 radio. At approx 1800H, 2 Aug 68, the 135th NVA Bn moved from Quang Ngai mountains to vic BS402995. Mission is unk at this time, CO: Nguyen Tai Toan, Strength: 300, Uniforms: gray with steel helmets, Weapons: 6 auto rifles, 3 machineguns, 1 anti-aircraft gun, 3x81mm mortars, unk number and type of rocket launchers, 3 PRC-10 radios.
2	051805	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, LRRP AO request, upper left AT9842, and lower right BT0042.
3	051945	(delayed entry) 198th, Ly Tin, S-2, Mr. Phuong from village below Hill 54, he says there is a 14 yr old boy from his village working for the VC. The boy is keeping VC informed on the number of PF's and of US on outpost in Ky Chanh area. Boy was detained and will be interrogated by National Police.
4	051950	(delayed entry) 198th, Ly Tin, S-2, on 3 August, Recon and C/1/6 working together with Ly Tin, ran operation and got 7 suspects. 5 were turned over to ARVN's (2 males and 3 females) for interrogation. 1 male was released and the other 4 are being held. All 4 of these have sons, or daughters who are VC, and return home for supplies.
5	051955	(delayed entry) 198th, Ly Tin, S-2, Rating C-3, 1 Main Force Bn, designated at the 47th, commanded by Tran Bach, located at vic BT387005, 393005, and at 400010. Have 50 laborers, and mission is to mortar Chu Lai, and all US outposts.
6	052350	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 138, vic BS575922 at 2130H, rec'd 4 to 6 satchel charges in wire, ret'd SA fire, called artillery, checked area, found (illegible) catapult sited, neg casualties or damage.
7	0450	198th, vic BS578961 at 0435H, bunkers #4 and #2 at LZ Gator. Bunker #4 rec'd 1 HG in front of bunker, neg casualties or damage. Bunker #2 located suspected movement, eng'd with SA fire, checking area with search light now.
8	0538	Quang Ngai, 2nd ARVN Zinc report, Control Headquarters LI Advanced Logistical Command, time of departure, 2-16 0900H, from and to L-3, from K to N Quang Ngai to Tam Ky. Time of arrival, 4-12 1300H, security L-5-0, platoon, number of vehicles L-6-E 20 vehicles, cargo L-7-DEF food, ammo, PCL. No assistance requested, SGT Lewis, duty NCO, 2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai.
9	0545	198th, 1/52, vic BS578961 at 0525H, LZ Gator rec'd 1 hand grenade, neg damage or casualties.
10	0605	CLDC, vic Chu Lai, at 0630H, normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
11	052150	(delayed entry) 198th, LT Taylor (PW) vic BT167071 at 041340H, additions to initial report on PW captured by C/1/46 at 041340H: PW was a radio repairman. His unit is the 2nd Co, GK-30 (Signal Bn), 2d NVA Div. Ten (10) days ago (25 July) his company rec'd an order from Div HQ to move a section forward to support an unk unit. Then on 1 Aug another order was rec'd from Div to take 4 of their 7 radios with operators and move with the element alerted on the 25th of July. The last time his unit rec'd a similar order was when they alerted to move to support the 21st Regt at Kham Duc.
12	0755	Amcal, TOC, the two LRRP tams going to the 196th at 0615H this morning missed the chopper, they will be going up later today, they are teams Tareyton and Lucky Strike. The teams going to the 11th Bde caught chopper at 0630H, teams Raleigh and Camel, 3 members of LRRP Camel were AWOL and missed movement.
13	0812	11th, 3/1, air movement by Hook: PZ Bronco to LZ Dragon, 0729H, 0742H, and at 0808H completed.
14	0945	198th, TOC, from 0820H to 0855H, results of Sniffer mission. Maximum readings at the following coord: BT383063, BT373063, BT362073, BT353074, BT348071, BT341073, BT336078, BT372007, BT387060, BT370066, BT360076, BT352072, BT345072, BT340075, BT335079, BT378057, BT364073, BT356076, BT349071, BT342072, BT338077, BT334081.
15	0955	198th, vic BT361074 at 0932H, rec'd maximum APD (Sniffer) readings at vic BT361074. Air strike diverted to this location. Aircraft rec'd extremely heavy ground fire from the location. Presently putting other available air strikes into area. Maximum readings from Sniffer fell into a line between BT334081 (5 to 6 unknowns) and BT389060.
16	1040	1/1 Cav, CPT Logan, vic BT152273 at 1030H, 196th put air strike at above cord. It was not cleared with 1/1 Cav. 1/1 Cav had troops within 300 meters of that loc, no one was hurt. Later information revealed that air strike was 3000 meters away from 1/1 Cav unit within 196th AO. Aircraft approach to target was close to the 1/1 Cav, but target was not close.
17	052327	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, F/8 Cav, request from LT Reesor, Times: 0700H, 1000H, 1400H, and 1730H, to VR following areas in priority at each time above. Rice Bowl Area AT9910, Cuba Valley BT1102, Tra Bong Valley BS2889, call sign Whip 33, freq: 58.60. Nearest friendlies are at 0403, 0404, 0906, 0907, and 1207, Tra Bong SFC. Special Forces have operation grids BS2588, 2592, 3192, 3188. Call sign and frequency given, called to 1/1 Cav. 060950H. further information from 198th: would like to have VR of area of aircraft light strike vic BT1002. This mission will have priority.
18		196th, 2/1, F/8 Cav, request any time in morning and afternoon to screen and recon a 6000 meter center mass AT9731, 120 min each. Freq and call sign, 64.35. Bullet 33. Passed to 1/1 Cav.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

06 Aug 68

To

Date

2400 06 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
19	021030	(delayed entry) III MAF, Beach Survey: From 0700H to 1100H 6 Aug "Charlie Gulf" BT614018 to BT588827, this is in the 198th AO. Passed to MAJ Cowling and told to leave patrol in area on that day. 7 Aug "Charlie Juliet" BS775863 to BS755870, this is the 198th AO. Will not provide security. 8 Aug "Charlie Kilo" BS755234 to BS935253, 11th AO. 7 Aug alternate "Charlie Juliet" BS687990 to BS709977 in 198th AO. Passed to MAJ Cowling.
20	050900	(delayed entry) Div TOC request for AO ext from present AO ext boundary at BS018970 along road SE to BS281895, then north along steam to BS282914, then NE to present boundary at BS302937, then NW to BS290950, then NW to BS278997 to present AO boundary. Effective dates from 060001H Aug to 252400H Aug 68. Passed to SF28-0905H, 5th of Aug by LMKNBHVVJY ARKZJN. Passed to CPT Henderson at 051000H, approved by CPT Henderson provided that it is approved by Tam Ky. To Tam Ky, LT Hirschel 1326H, approved by Tam Ky, LT Hirschel. To Quang Ngai, approved by Quang Ngai, SGT Billings.
21	051500	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, MAJ Shephard, Col And Ou, Province Chief, has approved changes in boundary between Americal and Province to be implemented at 060001 Aug. Called and informed 198th, MAJ Cowling 2030H. Called and informed 1/1 Cav, CPT Logan.
22	051920	(delayed entry) DTO MAJ Bowden, reports convoy tomorrow, 3 vehicles with 175mm gun tube. Will depart Chu Lai at 1130H, to depart Tam Ky at 1245H. Passed to MAJ Cowling, 198th, to provide security (area type) for convoy as it enters area. Passed to CPT Portor, Tam Ky, and request security for convoy and mine sweep.
23	0830	11th, 1/20, vic BS560394 at 0710H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1xM-1 carbine, SN 4801119, VC dressed in black shirt and pants, carrying a pack with US mosquito headnet, a VC hammock inside. No documents. Also eng'd another VC without wpn, believed to have wounded him.
24	0917	198th, TOC, air movement of R/1/6 from PZ #69 to LZ K-3 488102. Departed at 0854H and arrived at 0905H, completed.
25	0930	196th, 26th Engr, vic BT087400 at 0910H, found a mine on the north side of the road. Destroyed mine in place, left crater 7'x5'x4'. Road will be repaired.
26	1000	Co C, 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc, Opn C-148, 1 to USASF, 1 to VNSF, 100 to CSF, 1 to Interpreter, RIF, from 060800H to 161800H, 4 corner coord: BT9305, 9314, 0505, and 0514. Opn C-147, 2 to USASF, 2 to VNSF, 100 to CSF, 1 to Interpreter, C/S, 051000H to 151800H, 4 corner coord: BT8617, 8624, 9517, 9524. Opn P-145 departed 041800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-176, departed 051900H, P-174, 173 continued, S-172 continued, Opn P-171, 170, 169 closed at 041900H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-173, 174 continued. Nong Son, Opn P-10 departed 050600H. Ba To, Opn P-146, will depart 061900H, Opn P-145 will depart 061900H, Opn S-148, P-147, C-144 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-115, 116, 117, and 118 continued.
27	1000	Co C, 5th SFG, Minh Long, Opn P-123, 2 to USASF, 35 to CSF, 1 to Interpreter, Rcn, 070515H to 111800H, 4 corner coord: BS5758, 5755, 6155, and 6158. Opn P-122, departed 060500H, Opn P-121 continued, Opn P-119 closed 041800H.
28	1005	196th, 4/21, vic BT147439 at 0959H, unit rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from 400m NE of their location. Neg casualties or damage.
29	1015	26th Engr, S-3, vic BT234174 at 0955H, information from Vietnamese that there is a VC Co at BT234174. Passed to Tam Ky, Lupe 1034H, 198th, SGT Yurick 1035H.
30	1020	196th, TOC, D/2/1, air move from Chu Lai to vic BT005354, left PZ at 0720H, arrived at LZ at 0919H where completed.
31	1025	198th, 1/6 Regt, move from Tam Ky to vic BT324076. Departed PZ at 0950H, arrived at ZL at 1043H where completed.
32	1030	196th, 4/31, requests F/8 Cav to VR following coord: AT9022, 9123, 9225, 9325, 9427, 9526, 9626, 9726, 9827, and 9927. Nearest friendly: B element at LZ O'Conner. Contact Steady 33 on commo push.
33	1030	DTOC, LTC Benn, effective immediately: 123d Avn Aero Scouts become OPCON to the 198th LIB on a mission assigned basis for an indefinite period. (Tentatively 6 to 10 Aug). Notified 11th LIB, CPT Henderson, Div Avn, CPT Chambers, 198th LIB, CPT Johnson.
34	1035	198th, 1/6, move from BT445051 to BT421048. Departed PZ at 0955H, arrived at LZ at 1007H, where completed.
35	1120	CSI, vic BT173138 at 1120H, truck turned over, men are pinned inside. Truck was part of security for road sweep. 1 US NBK, 3 NBW (E). Individuals from E/26 Engrs. Truck was a 5 ton budge truck. Hit a sandy spot in road and went off side of road and overturned.
36	1120	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS724572 at 1005H, Vietnamese vehicle detonated a mine, approx 25 lbs of explosives. 1 US personnel standing nearby KHA. KHA was from 630 Engr Co, attached to C/39th Engr.
37	1145	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT082018, trails E and W thru recent bomb craters describes extreme movement to east. 1025H, BT118020, trail NW from mountains thru bomb craters joined main trail having usage to NE. 1035H, BT072014, main trail east to west has many trails from hills thru bomb craters joined main trail, showed signs of usage by water buffalo. 198th, passed to LT Freeman.
38	1320	198th, TOC, LRRP AO request, BS4998, 4900, 5100, and 5198. BT3803, 3805, 4005, and 4003.
39	1436	196th, 2/1, vic BT005354 at 1436H, A Co moved from PZ BT005354 to Chu Lai, LZ completed at 1035H.
40	1100	26th Engr, S-3, D Co spotted 196 VN civilians carrying canteens. Moved around Fat City perimeter. Moving W from Rt #1 across ridge line running from BT4107 to BT4306. Convoy at BT440095. Further info: counted 300 civ at 1110H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Aug 68	2400 06 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
41	1100	Amcal CI (Eval C-3), VC Bn 47 with a strength of approx 300 w/50 laborers moved from Quang Ngai to vic BT387004, BT393005, and BT400010. The unit is currently located at the above loc. Mission is to mortar and rocket Chu Lai base and OP's in Ly Tin Dist during period 6-8 Aug 68. CO: Tran Sach, Weapons: 2x60mm and 2x82mm mortars, 2x.30 cal MG, 2x57mm RR, and 1 unk type rocket launcher, Uniforms: dark gray.
42	1230	198th, PMO, there are a very few VN in village at BT4112. Also, very few vehicles on Hwy #1 between Hills 54 and 35.
43	1240	MAG-13, S-2, a VC Bn has been located at BT400001 since 052400H. They are armed w/unk number of 81mm and 60mm mortars, B-40's and 3 PRC-10's. CO: Bach, Rating: F-6. Above info was rec'd from a VN who has given reliable info in past.
44	1300	196th, CC/2/1, BT050388 at 1730H, (5 Aug), detained 1 MAM, no wpn or ID. At AT999399, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1330	1/1 Cav. 1.) 1000H, BG-6, BT076016, trail running E-W thru bomb craters and debris. Made by large number people. Estimate less than 12-18 hrs old, before or during rain. 2.) 1010H, BG-6, BT082018, trail E-W thru craters and debris shows extremely heavy movement toward E. Eat 12-24 hrs old. 3.) 1025H, BG-6, BT118020, trail thru craters from mountain NE and joins main trail, shows heavy use to NNE. 4.) 2014H, BG-6, main trail going toward W is joined by many trails from southern hills thru bombed out areas show heavy movement toward W of people and water buffalo. DEBRIEF: all above sightings appear to indicate that movement was made during and after rain (footprints in mud, etc.) est from 120 to 24 hrs ago, after Arc Light was flown. Unable to determine type of footgear, some barefoot, neg boot tracks, neg movement in the area during recon. Neg reported water buffalo tracks moving toward E-NE, but many moving W. Tracks moving west are of unk origins. Tracks moving E-NE originated in southern hills. Preliminary indications are that mission hit a large target and that there were a large number of people left who moved out to the NE. Movement to W was probably wounded and dead on water buffalo.
46	1410	2d ROK, 3d Bn, BT070559 at 1220H, reported that 9th Engr were ambushed at BT070559, res: 1 USMC WHA (E). Change to read: 3 WHA (E), 1 US MIA. Reported at 1805H.
47	1540	HQ 26th Engr, BT067563 at 1515H, convoy travelling south on QL1 was ambushed. USMC requests chopper to pick up Co, 39th Engr. Tien Phuoc.
48	1600	G-5, Agent report: 1 NVA Co vic BS4785. 1 NVA Bn vic BS5291, Wpns: 2x57mm RR, 3x82mm, B-40 RL, hvy MG. 48th Bn vic BS6991. P31 and 95 Co's are loc vic CAP 133 area.
49	1405	198th, B/1/46, BT110072 at 1305H, spotted 2 NVA suspects. When B Co started toward their loc they rec'd SA fire. 1 NVA suspect CIA. At 1713H, NVA detainee picked up named: Nguyen Ngoc Hen, PFC w/9th Sqd, 3d plat, T1034 Co, D-10 Bn, 32d Div. Strength of D-10 Bn: 619 men. Infil Grp: T1034, LBN, 15797. Unit location: no set loc. Mission: transport food for his Bn. He said he had been walking for 4 days to Chieu Hoi. PW presently loc at LZ Bayonet.
50	1715	196th, A/3/21, BT046202 at 1130H, obs 6 VC in bushes, unit captured them. The 6 VC stated there are NVA in area. They have unk type RL, 3x.30 cal MG's, 1 VC age 40, local guerrilla. 1 VC age 56, VC cadre, 1 VC 41, a spy agent, 1 VC age 41, VC supervisor, 1 VC age 23, a medic.
51	1617	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT257450, detained 2 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
52	1620	CLDC, condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
53	1625	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT238490, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
54	1635	11th, C/3/1, BS795470 at 1520H, detained 2 VCS.
55	1635	11th, C/3/1, BS783468 at 1000H, detained 1 VCS.
56	1703	196th, TOC, R/4/21, from Baldy to BT064463 by air, LZ 1200H, PZ 1515H.
57	1725	196th, LRRP AO request: AT982380, BT000398, BT000410.
58	1730	HQ, CLDC, SSG Cautier, "Green" alert at 1800H.
59	1845	198th, TOC, BS496995 at 1830H, LRRP Winston was inserted at above coord.
60	1615	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT257450, eng'd 1 VC at 1605H, 1 VC KIA.
61	1526	1/1 Cav, results of VR mission for 198th: at BS284914, obs recently used tunnel complex. On ridge line at BS270992-BS280918, obs recently used trails.
62	1740	1/1 Cav, VR mission for 198th (US-6-2) 5 ships on station and 4 on standby. 7:50 on station, 6:15 on standby.
63	1945	1st CAG, Ly Tin S-2, 1 VC MF Bn Co is loc vic BT339054, mission: to go to Ly Tra and get rice and to capture people from now to 8 Aug.
64	1950	1st CAG, Ly Tin S-2, 1 VC MF Bn, CO: Ha Binh, from Quang Ngai, is loc BT404002.
65	1955	1st CAG, Ly Tin S-2, (C-2 rating) 409th Bn is loc vic BT382097 and BT378100, CO: Dieoc, Have 250 men and 50 laborers. Have 2x82mm, 4x60mm, and 2x57mm RR, 3 MG's, and 2 PRC-10. Mission: attack Bau Bau Bridge and Ong Bo Bridge and mortar Hill 54 from now until 8 Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Aug 68	2400	06 Aug 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

07 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 07 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	061608	(delayed entry) 198th, 2d ARVN, B Co, 3/6, vic BT238075 at 1550H, in contact, lead element rec'd 60mm mortar. Have seen VC from BT248078 to BT253080, arty is being fired now.
3	061740	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, VR mission for 198th, 5 ships on station, 3 ships on standby, flew 7 hrs 30 min, 4 hrs, 30 min on standby.
4	061805	(delayed entry) 11th, CPT Henderson, rec'd msg #144 at 1804H, 1823H 198th rec'd msg #144, 1800H 1/1 Cav rec'd msg #144, 1855H 196th rec'd msg #144.
5	061903	(delayed entry) 196th, B/4/21, vic BT073488 at 1801H, obs 3 VC evading north, 2 had wpns, eng'd with SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1xM-16, SN 562106 CIA, 1xAK-47, SN 10048972 CIA, 1 Chicom HG, 1 pair scissors, 1 binocular case, 1 first aid pouch CIA.
6	2025	(delayed entry) 196th, request Fire Fly mission 082400H, grid BT163516 south along the Troung Giang River to coord BT218430. 196th would like an answer ASAP, passed to CPT Reed 2045H, informed 196th that mission would be run (LT Vosbery, SP Franklin).
7	062145	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Opn People 41, 070600H, 1 day, saturation patrol. 468RF Co, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 173 RF platoons. BS7251, 7346, 7747, 7852, rec'd from SGT Billings 062145H, called 11th Bde for approval 062216H. Opn cleared by CPT Heinman 2040H.
8	062220	(delayed entry) 196th, IPW detainee, A/3/21, vic BT046202, 5 days ago Source(name unk) obs 2 groups of NVA meeting at Dai Tiang vic BT039209, 1 group living vic Dao Cho Lum at AT972173 along E-W trail. NVA were from 31st Regt, on recon of area, S of LZ Center, NVA have OP on hill and obs US units operating. If US troops move in their direction the NVA move south. (comment: 31st Regt is aka for 3d Regt, 2d Div, location possible).
9	062325	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, CPT Conley, 2325H, lift will be at Tam Ky location at 0800H, do not know freq or call sign as of yet. Am working on it, will call back. 0038H, there is no American Advisor present with unit to be lifted, if we can't get a helicopter to get an advisor out to them before lift time, there won't be an advisor with them, all I have is the ARVN unit's call sign and their freq, but won't do you any good. Asked him if CPT Smith, Quang Ngai was aware of this, he said he would call him and then call us back.
10	062315	(delayed entry) 11th, TOC, acknowledge receipt of Paul Revere Message #192.
11	0010	11th, TOC, acknowledge receipt of Paul Revere Message #0011 I.
12	0015	123d Avn, acknowledge receipt of Paul Revere Message #145 and 146.
13	0100	1st CAG, CAP 138, vic BS712923 at 061000H, rec'd information from 1 VN male to keep watch on fishing boats as they were using M26 HG's (stolen from 135) for fishing. Action taken: operation spotted two M26 going off into water, Swift Boats sent fishing boats into shore. As USMC were rounding up the people coming ashore, 5 males evaded towards village. 1 combat youth killed by warning shots, other four evaded. 19 VN males (ages 18-35) detained, under interrogation at Binh Son. 7xM-1 carbines CIA, 4xM26 HG's, 3xcartridge belts. (M-1 carbines may belong to Combat Youths, people in village very disturbed about death of the youth).
14	0250	11th, TOC, acknowledge receipt of Paul Revere Message #014 I.
15	0405	Tam Ky, CIDG, LJ-KXOY, LA-GLMZ, LEBXHC, LF-K BAS, IDAY 070600H CIDG. CIDG Opn, 070600H, 1 day, coord: BT0618, BT0719, BT0916, and BT0815. Called 196th Bde, secured radio, at 070401H for approval. 196th granted approval at 070510H, SP/4 Ackerman. Passed to Tam Ky Specialist Rydell.
16	0433	Tam Ky, TOC, Ky Tra, 070700H, 1 day affair is PF Opn. Line A, OMGI, BT3107, QY 539. Line E, NBYX, BT3009, F, CAKB BT3108. PFC Riedell. Can't clear this, it falls within the 6th ARVN AO!!!
17	0651	196th, 4/21, vic BT081502 at 0623H, obs 2 VC getting into a sampan, trying to wade across river, eng'd with SA fire and M-79, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 sampan destroyed.
18	0724	11th, 3/1 DCO, CA, 1st lift at 0700H to LZ 0724H, LZ was cold.
19	0930	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, A/39, vic BT216167 at 061530H. Informed by security that convoy from Tien Phuoc encountered CD mine, NDC. Mine missed vehicle.
20	0827	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BT265120 at 0820H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 wpn CIA. 1 VC CIA evacuated to LZ Bayonet.
21	0840	198th, vic BT293098 at 061540H, detained 4 VCS, one had a pack. Obs 1 VC with wpn but indiv evaded. A few minutes later they detained another VCS in same general area, res: 5 VCS detained.
22	0850	198th, PF, vic BT567976 at 0845H, PF's are receiving AW fire at this time. LZ Gator will engage with Quad-50. SP/4 Hodge: Contact Brother 0915H, neg casualties.
23	0900	USASF, Gia Vuc, P-177 (34 pers), Rcn, 082100H to 130900H, corners BS3240, 3740, 3237, 3737. S-172 closed at 041900H. Ha Thanh, C-177 (124 pers), S/D, 070500H to 101700H, corners BS4770, 4470, 4765, 4465. P-176 (30 pers), Rcn, 070500H to 101700H, corners BS3470, 3770, 3468, 3768. Ba To, C-144 closed at 051900H. Tra Bong, P-119 (61 pers), Atk, 071900H to 111900H, corners BS3088, 3083, 3483, 3488. P-115 closed at 051900H.
24	0930	26th Engr, vic BS728601 at 0915H, road sweep elements rec'd sniper fire. 26th Engr C&C rec'd sniper fire vic same loc.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Aug 68	2400 07 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0930	196th, 4/21, vic BT093505 at 0720H, eng'd 1 VN with SA fire, checked area, found 1 WIA/CIA. Dusted off to LZ Baldy, VN is 40 yrs old.
26	1019	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT216167 at 070815H, rec'd 5 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire, neg casualties.
27	1036	11th, 3/1, vic BS738431 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	1045	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717598 at 0715H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire, 3 snipers observed, the 3 snipers eng'd with neg results. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Billings.
29	051810	(delayed entry) Ha Thanh, request for clearance of P-176, 4 corner coord: BS3668, 3968, 3964, 3664, from 070500H to 101700H. Opn C-177, BS4770, 4470, 4765, 4465, from 070500H to 101700H. Passed to 11th Bde and Quang Ngai, CPT Henderson called at 051945H. 11th Bde has cleared Opn P-176.
30	062015	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request F/8 Cav (Blue Ghost) to check Rice Bowl, Cuba Valley, Tra Bong Valley, four times on the 07 Aug at 0700H, 1000H, 1400H, and at 1730H. Notified 1/1 Cav, they said OK but the first time they could fly in, in the morning is at 0930H. Notified 198th at 062050H.
31	0930	196th, 4/21, vic BT087508 at 0720H, eng'd 1 VC female, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 1 Chicom grenade, dressed in blue shorts. SKS SN 09562.
32	0930	198th, 5/36, vic BT1210, found by unit while searching area of suspected enemy location: 11x81mm rds, 4x60mm rds, 2x81mm 1lb rds, 4x82mm rds, 1xbomb fuze. Fortified area had been occupied recently.
33	0930	196th, 4/21, vic BT086508 at 0700H, obs and eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 CIA, CIA 7xIW, 2 unk type rifles, SN's D3814 and A473, 1xM-1 rifle SN 4682742, 1xM-1 carbine SN 05219275, and 3xSKS's SN's 692244, 101151, 06912.
34	0950	198th, 1/6, Ly Tin, Village Chief of area says that 1,000 NVA moved into BT4005, 4105, 4104, 4103, and 4102. The chief says that when they came into area they had all wpns wrapped in banana leaves. MAJ Norris is talking to villages in area. CLOC, SGT Jones.
35	1030	196th, TOC, vic AT984402 at 0845H, LRRP Lucky Strike inserted 0845H, location AT984402.
36	1030	Minh Long, request clearance for Opn P-124 from 080500H to 080500H, 4 corner coord: BT4353, 4350, 4753, 4750, number of personnel is 10. This is not a joint operation. 11th Bde passed to SGT Gaylor at 1044H. Approved by CPT Henderson at 1200H.
37	1045	39th Engr, D/39, vic BT543074 at 0740H, rec'd 1 rd of sniper fire, neg casualties or damage.
38	1102	196th, 4/31, vic BS922247 at 0935H, spotted 5 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's and wpns evading into tree line, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
39	1105	26th Engr, CO 26th, vic BS728599 at 0917H, 39th Engr sweep team rec'd fire from BS728599. C&C of the 26th Engr saw movement from 2 enemy bunkers, eng'd with M-60 and M-79. S-3 rec'd back fragments from friendly M-79. S-3 has minor wounds, treated by Medic. (Update of earlier report).
40	1130	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, Agent report says there are elements of the 83d Bn located at BS5274 and BS4874, they are preparing food for a 3 to 20 day operation.
41	1133	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT0213-0113 at 1103H, VR mission for 198th, took about 10 to 15 rds of AW fire, time 1103H, neg casualties or hits.
42	1155	196th, TOC, F/8 Cav, request ASAP for 4/31, to check Hiep Duc Valley AT9023, AT9123, AT9225, AT9325, AT9427, AT9526, AT9626, AT9726, AT9727, AT9827, and AT9927. West od O'Conner will be the nearest friendly location. When F/8 Cav comes upon 4/31 command, they will give habit location of friendly.
43	1208	11th, 3/1, vic BS738456 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. No ID, wpn, or documents.
44	1208	11th, 3/1, vic BS752436 at 1150H, found 1 VC KIA inside of the wire at LZ Liz, res: 1 VC KIA. VC had shrapnel wounds.
45	1210	11th, TOC, vic BS687357 at 1130H, LRRP Raleigh inserted at above coord at above time.
46	1220	198th, 1/52, vic BT547975 at 1200H, CC eng'd 2 VC, A-3-3 searched AO, found 1 VC WIA. After 1 evaded, dusted off the WIA, died on way to hospital, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1115	198th, 1/52, vic BS555977 at 1100H, eng'd 2 VC with wpns, res: 2 VC KIA. 1/52 inserting a squad to check area and get weapons VC had. Results: 1 M-16 and 1 M-1.
48	1335	1st CAG, CAP 134, vic BT652032 at 0730H, obs 4 VC eating chow, they ran, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, BT685036, 1 M26 hand grenade, 1 ID card, some VC papers. PF says that he was a VC hamlet chief, will be sent to Binh Son.
49	1401	11th, 1/20, vic BS771407 at 1221, found 1800lbs of unpolished rice hidden under a haystack, will evacuate to LZ Bronco.
50	1615	2d ROK, TOK, ROK approved us to go across river, they will set up a blocking position at BT080518, asked the Americans not to go beyond BT083515. Recon 4/21 rec'd SA fire from village across the river at BT083512.
51	1025	198th, TOC, ADP results from 0725H to 0820H, rec'd personnel readings at BT374012. Rec'd ground fire at BT367026 and 371019. From 0830H to 0940H, personnel readings at BT172033, 159049. Aircraft rec'd ground fire at BT169037, 165048.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Aug 68	2400 07 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1100	CG's CC, vic BT3317 at 0100H, spotted 3 carrying parties, 2 groups of 15 each, and 1 group of 10. CG asked that they be checked out. Passed to 198th and asked that parties be checked out and a report given on results. CC/4/3 went to area to check it out, reported not seeing any groups of people carrying articles, only farmers working in fields.
53	1140	198th Aero Scouts, vic BT224114 at 1115H, picked up 5 VCS, 3 males and 2 females, at BT224114. 1 had wpn, threw wpn away, we were no able to retrieve it.
54	1145	196th, CPT Thomisson, movement of ARVN's completed at 1040H, from Tam Ky to West,
55	071230	(delayed entry) MAG-13, 1 VC Bn with new designation of the 47th Bn (their old designation was the 81st Bn) is presently located from BS464930 extending along the stream edge to BS470924. 100 additional VC are to join the Bn at coord BS487930 at an unk time. The mission of the Bn is to attack Binh Son Dist. CO's name is Le Canh. Wpns include 2x81mm mortars, 6x60mm mortars, 5x57mm RR, 7xautomatic rifles, and possible rockets. In the vic of the 47th Bn, at coord BS445954, is 1 company of main force VC with the new unit designation of 41st Co (their old designation was the 31st Co). CO: Sau. Wpns include: 2x57mm RR, 2x60mm mortars, 5xauto rifles, and 4xB-40's. The Co's mission is to join the 47th Bn to attack Binh Son. The concept of opns is as follows: The 47th Bn and the 41st Co will join together and later divide into 2 parts (1) Administrative and (2) Military Affairs. 1.) The mission of the Administrative unit is to move cadre into the Province and sub-prefecture of Binh Son District and establish political affairs and to gain support among the people for the military attack by the 47th Bn. If they take over Binh Son District in the offensive, their mission is to form the communist executive committee of Binh Son. 2.) Military Affairs unit is the fighting unit of the opn. No info is available our agent is contacting sub-agents at the present time. Rating: F-6.
56	1250	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, AT994124 at 1030H, VR mission for 198th, spotted AW position 100m from a trench running NW to SE. Neg camouflage, but showed recent use.
57	1253	1/1, F/8 Cav, BT010125 at 1040H, VR mission for 198th, a large number of sweet potatoes layed out in open to dry, but no people around.
58	1255	11th, D/6/11 Arty, PZ Ba To, LZ Liz: about 19 sorties, complete at 1255H.
59	1255	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, AT990129-BT010129 at 1040H, VR mission for 198th, spotted trails running N, shows heavy foot traffic to NE.
60	1348	11th, TOC, AO ext request from now until 091800H, to work with Special Forces at Minh Long, coord: BS5152, 5652, 5957, 5457, and BS5348, 5345, 5645, 5648. Approved by CPT Henderson (SFLNO). Passed to 11th Bde.
61	1425	198th, Aero Scouts, BT199075 at 1320H, acft rec'd AW fire, OH23 crashed. 3 WHA (M). Helo was a total loss.
62	1430	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1430H, VR mission for 198th, neg sightings. Area could not be covered because of arty firing. 0993, 0994, 1691, 1093.
63	1515	C/39th Engr, BS724572 at 1405H, roller being towed by dozer struck a mine. Roller completely destroyed, neg casualties.
64	1530	198th, Combat Center, at approx 1530H, on the HG range at LZ Bayonet, a man threw a HG which exploded prematurely, res: 1 NBW, man dusted off to 2d Surg.
65	1650	CLDC, TOC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
66	1655	196th, R/3/21, at 1405H, lifted from BT143263 to LZ Center, complete at 1430H.
67	1733	1/1 Cav, TOC, US 7-3 for 198th: 4 acft on station and 4 acft on standby, 4:40 on station, 4:20 on standby.
68	0700	(delayed entry) 11th, at 0700H, D/3/1 (1st lift) PZ Dragon, LZ BS549468. D/3/1 (2nd lift) 0735H, LZ 0747H. D/6/11 Arty, PZ 0925H, complete, "cold". B/3/1, PZ 0833H, LZ0849H, cold. B/3/1 CA, PZ 0904H, LZ 0920H, cold. Arty move complete at 0755H.
69	1635	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1500H at BT023094, rec'd 15-25 rds semi-auto fire. Made gun run, rec'd 30 more rds at BT030090. After 2d run, took a lot of AW fire. Neg significant sightings in area.
70	1800	11th, C/3/1, BS745457 at 1800H, detained 1 VCS.
71	1811	11th, C/3/1, BS743446 at 1800H, detained 1 VCS.
72	1815	11th, C/3/1, BS716436 at 1800H, detained 5 VCS coming out of the mountains w/supplies, food, etc.
73	1650	198th, TOC, E/5/46 to Pleasant Village, PZ 1320H, LZ 1347H. D/1/46 to 165075, PZ 1255H, LZ 1325H.
74	1712	198th, CC/1/52, 555977 at 1100H, ref journal entry #47. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 CIA who died. After search of area, add 2 bodies found, res: 5 VC KIA.
75	1740	196th, R/3/21, BT140255 at 1045H, while on patrol, eng'd the point element on NVA element. The NVA were headed SW, eng'd at 50 meters, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, SN 86267 CIA.
76	1749	198th, Aero Scouts, BS142897 at 1735H, spotted 8 NVA w/packs and gray uniforms, rec'd fire, eng'd, res: 4 NVA KIA. At AT138879, spotted 15 NVA, eng'd w/neg results.
77	1810	196th, CC/2/1, BT018319 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpns, dressed in black PJ's, res: 1 VC KIA. CC went down to pick up wpn, started receiving AW fire, arty called.
78	1845	196th, CIDG & 4/31, BT898230 at 1010H, found 1 AK-47 in cave, SN 3208864.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Aug 68	2400	07 Aug 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Aug 68	2400 08 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	080730	Journal Opened.
2	071105	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, PFC Eppi, request AO ext from 100600H to 131800H for a pacification program, they will have 3 RF Companies in the area of AO BT2732, BT3332, BT2728, and BT332_. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved by SGT Moffitt. Passed to LT Hirschel at 1328H.
3	071515	(delayed entry) 2d ROK TOC, ROK's approved us to go across river. They will set up a blocking position at BT080518, they asked the Americans not to go beyond BT083515. 4/21 wants to know disposition of troops in the following grids: 0650, 0649, and 0648. ROK's say below bridge at BT062511 there are no friendlies. Above bridge along 537 there is a district headquarters. Passed to Specialist Franklin of the 196th.
4	072050	(delayed entry) 196th, request AO ext, time 080600H to 082400H, for 4/21, reason: to CA 2 platoons of B/4/21 into area of air strikes. Extension: from present AO ext west along the 49 E-W grid to 0749 grid, north to 0751 intersection east to present AO ext. OF to YWFK north to ZMXU, passed to Chung Yang, CPT Dewey, at 072215H. Approved by CPT Dewey at 072310H. Passed to 196th, SGT Benson at 072348H. The ROK will have 2 platoons, each at BT063508 and BT064514, in blocking positions. Platoons are from the 5th Co, 2d Bn, ROK Bde.
5	072200	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, 1/46, vic BT164065 at 1926H, rec'd 3 incoming 82mm mortar rds, NCD, landed outside perimeter.
6	072155	(delayed entry) 196th, A/3/21, vic BT114245 at 1930H, the company was moving to night laager, obs 1 NVA dressed in green fatigues evading to the south 10m from lead element, eng'd with SA fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA, no wpn, ID, or docs.
7	0705	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT257406 at 0700H, F/8 eng'd 1 military aged male wearing black shorts evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
8	072130	(delayed entry) MAG-13 Civil Affairs, 1 VC Co (95), CO: Phan Hoa (Political Officer of Compound Long) 1 VC Co (Tam) together stay at BS684915, have 120 men together, 2 Chinese rifles, 1 .30 cal MG, 3 B-40's, 6 AW, many machineguns of Czech make. Mission: Quang Ngai villages, go to Binh Son, Binh Lien, Binh Phuoc, and Binh Thau.
9	072135	(delayed entry) MAG-13 Civil Affairs, at 0700H, 8 Aug, a boat from vic Tich Tay #1 (BT495037) will go to Ky Xuan, has 2 women in boat with 25 mortar shells, and 2x57mm shells. Boat will have many nets under which the ammo will be.
10	0725	198th, B/1/6, ARVN vic BS250074 at 072040H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, CIS 2 HG's and 1 gas mask.
11	0750	11th, 1/20, vic BS855350 at 0921H, found 1 ton of unpolished rice in crocks. Woman in area reports that 10 VC spent the night in area last night.
12	0800	198th, LRRP Parliament inserted at 0731H, at BT319015.
13	0807	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT279362 at 0810H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no won or ID.
14	0808	Ba To USASF A-1, vic BT583395 at 0515H. Opn P-145 ambushed 2 VC with 1 VC KIA and 1 WIA, in vic BT583395. Captured 1 pistol, .45 cal, SN 1741549, and documents which are still with P-145.
15	0810	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT222452 at 0805H, 3 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA. No wpns or ID's.
16	0810	196th, 3/21, vic BT145262 at 071430H, chopper extracting E Co rec'd heavy AW fire 500m NW of PZ, gunship called.
17	0815	198th, 1/52, vic LZ Buff at 0805H, hit a mine, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WHA (E).
18	0845	198th, LTC Marlowe, high Sniffer readings from BT4008 to 4105. Also high readings from BT3106 to 3702, aircraft rec'd AW fire including tracers.
19	0856	1st CAG, CAP 138, vic BS576929 at 072300H, scout dog found a .38 cal pistol, SN 101815, and 15 rds of ammo, 2 M26 HG's, 5 lbs of rice, and some dried meat.
20	0900	11th, 1/20, vic BS922151 at 0818H, detained 1 VCS, 30 yrs old, No ID.
21	0940	196th, 4/31, air movement from PZ West to LZ Gimlet. 1st 0800H to 0805H, 2nd 0815H to 0830H, 3rd 0830H to 0840H, 4th 0847H to 0855H. Completed at 0935H.
22	0845	CPT Henderson USASF. Gia Vuc, P-178 (20 pers) Rcn, 072100H to 111800H, corners BS4426, 4430, 4830, 4826. Ha Thanh, P-175, closed at 061700H. Nong Son, P-11 (58 pers), Rcn, 090600H to 121800H, corners ZC2037, 2043, AT8237, and 8243. Ba To, P-147, closed at 061800H. Tra Bong, P-120 (53 pers), Atk, 090500H to 131900H, corners BS2588, 3388, 2584, and 3384. P-116 and P-118, closed at 061900H. Minh Long, P-124 (52 pers), Rcn, 080500H to 121930H, corners BS4353, 4750, 4350, and 4753. P-123A (104 pers), S/D, 071600H to 081930H, corners BS5256, 5252, 5852, and 5856. P-123B (20 pers) Rcn, 071600H to 081930H, corners BS5256, 5252, 5852, and 5856.
23	0900	196th, TOC, 2/1, F/8 Cav, request "Snatch" for 2/1 at AT9731. Friendly forces at OP Dragon and LZ Ryder, also from AT9937, BT0240. Call on 2/1 Command Push, Bullet 33 (P) 64.35 (A) 56.30. Passed to SGT Powell, 1/1 Cav.
24	0900	11th, 1/20, vic BS855365 at 0857H, detained 1 VCS, no ID. He had a roll of trip wire.
25	0930	11th, 1/20, vic BS855352 at 0925H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	0940	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT079505, CA, 1st PZ at BT083503 at 0938H, completed at 0954H.
27	1000	DN Tran Officer, convoy to LZ Young and Tien Phuoc to depart Chu Lai at 1000H on the 9th of August 1968 for round trip. 7 vehicles from the 3/16 going to Tien Phuoc, 1-198th, 5-3/18, 8-39th Engr going to LZ Young. LT Keith convoy commander. 3/16 S-3 requests route security by tracks. Passed to 198th, LT Blanco, passed to LT Herschel at Tam Ky, reminded of road sweep, passed to S-3, 26th Engr, CPT O'Conner.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 08 Aug 68 2400 08 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1000	Quang Ngai, grid BS728601 was cleared for air strike by MAJ Reed and CPT Coggeshall.
29	1006	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT210165 at 0800H, rec'd sniper rds from BT210165. ARVN security says enemy force approx Bn strength. ARVN's rec'd 5 WHA, no US casualties, Ret'd 4.2 mortar fire, attempting to call gunships. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hodge at 1022H. Further info from 198th is that the ARVN's have 9 KHA and 11 WHA (E). TOR: 1205H.
30	1020	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS721584 at 0945H, 1/4-ton truck hit mine in shoulder of road, mines weight approx 30 lbs of unk explosives, 3 US KHA, CO, driver, and PRC.
31	1050	196th, CA of R/4/21, completed at 0954H. LZ cold, however after landing unit, rec'd some M-79 rds and SA fire, NCD. 1 platoon of B/4/21 will not move in area.
32	1100	196th, #86-8-196 is number of PW, name: Ho Trung Nho, location of capture: BT086508. Source formerly a hamlet guerrilla from Jan 67 to Jan 68, hamlet Tra Tieu Nem #1, vic BT064508, promoted to rank of village guerrilla in March 68, to very present. Source is presently being interrogated further.
33	1106	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT224411 at 1106H, 1 MAM, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1110	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT208165 at 0930H, ARVN security made contact with VC in grid squares BT2115, and 2116. Present casualties: ARVN 9 KHA, 6 WHA. Broke contact and are evacuating wounded.
35	1124	196th, 4/21, vic BT078498 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC dressed in green uniform, going down the river from north to south. Eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
36	1125	1/1 Cav, TOC, vic BT260287 at 1100H, found a mine in the road, blown in place. Approx 25 lbs Nitro Starch, left crater of 8' x 6'. Found another mine same vicinity, Nitro Starch, blown in place leaving crater of 8' x 6'.
37	1132	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT207473 at 1130H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1405	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, mission US 8-1 for 5/46 VR for Rice Bowl, rec'd AW fire from BT030090 form that to 0508, intense AW fire. F/8 Cav expended all ammo in area with unk results. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Wright at 1410H.
39		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, 2d Bn, 6th Inf, 2d ARVN Div request AO ext for opn QT 206/XD, 080530H, 1 day, coord BT2117, 2218, 2316, and 2115. Clearing, called 198th by secure radio at 072328H. The 198th approves the southern boundary but northern boundary must be 100 meters south of road at BT210163 and BT230177. Called Tam Ky, SP/4 Rydell at 072355H. Cancelled by Tam Ky, 198th, FSE.
40	1100	11th, TOC, request for AO ext from 081200H to 091200H, coord BS7259, 7260, 7359, and 7360, purpose is air strike at BS728601. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez at 1113H. Approved by Quang Ngai at 1330H by PFC Lopez. Passed to 11th Bde.
41	1130	11th, TOC, LRRP AO ext request from 090600H to 111800H August vic BS4869, 5169, 5166, and 4866. Passed to Quang Ngai, approved, PFC Lopez. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Henderson.
42	1136	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS237057 at 1110H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, with packs, and 1 AK-44, SN 817168.
43	1140	198th, F/8 Cav, will fly mission this afternoon. Mission #1, vic Rice Bowl, west of Tien Phuoc. Contact on ground will be 5/46, on command push. Mission #2, is at Tra Bong Valley, west of Tra Bong Special Forces Camp. Contact on ground will be 5/46 on command push. All reports will be given to 198th on 198th command. Passed to 1/1 Cav and told that this mission has 1st priority.
44	1150	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT209472 at 1142H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1215	198th, 4/3, vic BS409113 at 1145H, found 1 rear butt plate, laying in some bushes. Checked area with negative results (.50 cal).
46	1232	196th, vic BT154465 at 1130H, spotted 1 VC evading into tunnel, HG's were thrown into tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing black PJ's, no wpn or ID (age 16 to 20 yrs old).
47	1234	196th, vic BT080505 at 1000H, had contact at 1000H, ret'd SA, AW, and M-79 fire. Results: 4 VC KIA (ages 22 to 25 yrs old), 3 wpns CIA, 2xM-1 carbines, SN's 221387 and 6596476, 1xM-1 rifle, SN 3016316, also CIA, 3 sets of web gear, 8xM-1 magazines, 10 rds of AK-47 ammo, 75 blasting caps, 50 fuzes, and 1 ammo pouch.
48	1235	196th, 2/1, vic BT084381 at 1125H, obs 1 VC with no wpn or equip, and heading NE. Told him to halt, and he didn't, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, age 25 yrs old.
49	1325	11th, LRRP Raleigh vic BS685353 at 1316H. LRRP made a snatch of 1 female PW, male evaded. Request extraction. Extracted at 1355H.
50	1350	198th, 6th ARVN, vic BT215055 at 1300H, at BT214051, captured a VCS. At BT215055 found 6 Chicom HG's, 1 US M26 HG. Also found 7x7.62 rds, 7x12 gauge shotgun shells, and cal shells.
51	1350	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT216166 at 1215H, found 2 Chicom grenades and 1 VC homemade grenade. Blew in place.
52	1425	196th, 4-21, vic BT095501 at 1300H, eng'd 4 VN males and 1 female, heading east carrying 2 cans of ammo each. When eng'd they dropped cans containing 5.62mm ammo, 2 were dressed in black PJ's, 2 in blue, and 1 in black and white. 1,680 rds captured.
53	1454	196th, 1/46, vic BT518049 at 1330H, obs 2 VC nurses trying to evade. C-6 eng'd with SA fire, hit one VC nurse in the arm, both got away at coord BT518049. Checked area out and found plasma, alcohol, and many other medical supplies, all equip evac to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Aug 68	2400 08 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1526	11th, 1/20, vic BS858354 at 1433H, A/S obs 4 VC evading in a Pagoda. National Police said they were VC.
55	1527	198th, 1/52, vic BS545775 at 1510H, A/S obs 4 VC evading, eng'd with AW fire, res: 3 VC KIA.
56	1535	1/1 Cav, 71st, downed chopper at coord 245290. Chopper had engine failure, infantry squad securing acft at this time. Aircraft belongs to 71st. Later report: aircraft belongs to 198th Avn Bde. No casualties.
57	1545	23d S&T, convoy command, vic BT045348 at 1530H, 5-ton truck from 3/16 turned over. No casualties.
58	1550	198th, Warlord element, found numerous trails leading from east to west. BS2088, 2089, 2188, and 2189. Also found trails parallel to stream, north and south, showing heavy usage at BS218914. Found 3 camouflaged huts under canopy at BS245914.
59	1030	198th, TOC, D/1/46, from LZ Young to LZ BT167072. R/1/46 from LZ Young to LZ Hill 185, from 0940H to 1035H. A/1/46 from PZ 456021 to LZ Bayonet, from 1113H to 1255H, where completed.
60	1520	198th, (S-2) 4/3, vic Hill 54 at 1425H, a VN male that lives in the village at BT398150 (Ly Tra) approached the gate guard and tried to sell him a US .45 cal pistol, SN 2281555. Also said he had many AK-47's to sell. He was detained and sent to Ly Tin for questioning.
61	1630	198th, C/1/46, vic BT161052 at 1515H, 1 VC came to their location and fired 10 rds of AK-47. He dropped his equip and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice.
62	1630	198th, HHC, vic BT539020 at 1610H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire, at bunker 8-A.
63	1630	198th, E/5/46, vic BT051020 at 1520H, made contact with 9 to 10 VC at BT051020, res: 4 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, 4 IWC, 3xAK-47's, 1 pistol, mortar aiming stakes. 1 US WHA (E).
64	1635	198th, R/1/46, vic BT165072 at 1520H, found 100 lbs of rice. Destroyed rice in place.
65	1435	(delayed entry) 11th, C/3/1, BS748446 at 1430H, found 1 VC hiding in a hole, refused to come out, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
66	1730	11th, C/3/1, BS764466 at 1700H, detained 1 VCS.
67	1750	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
68	1800	196th, C/3/21, BS134218 at 1715H, eng'd 1 VC with 4.2" mortar, res: 1 VC KIA.
69	1800	196th, B/4/21, BT098507 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1810	1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit, VR mission for 198th, US-8-1, in Rice Bowl area for 5/46th. 6 ships on station, 3 on standby, for 5:15 on station, 2:45 on standby. US-3-2 in Tra Bong Valley for 5/46th: 4 ships on station and 4 on standby. 8:45 on station, 7:55 on standby. US-8-3 for downed acft at BT245290, 2 hrs on station, 40 min on standby. Acft hooked out.
71	1820	G-5, BT613946 at 1600H, rec'd 10 rds sniper fire while driving down road.
72	1830	PMO, BT273265, resupply convoy from Chu Lai to Hill 63 came upon 3 VN children while returning to Chu Lai. Marines were at the location. Children said VC were in area and killed 2 children and beat up the others. Marines stated it looked like the children were playing with a hand grenade and it went off. Dustoff called, 2 KIA carried off by VN.
73	1830	198th, TOC, dropped 165 gal of CS on each of the following coord: BT438022, 444028, 436045, 441046.
74	1830	196th, A/3/21, BT130273 at 1750H, obs 1 VN evading 150 meters N of their location, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, SN 10093387 CIA.
75	1835	Quang Ngai, ref journal entry #40, the AO ext request is approved until 091800H.
76	1930	A/39 Engr, BT216166 at 1700H, found 1 frag bomb set up as AP mine approx 10m from side of road, blown in place.
77	1930	A/39 Engr, BT216166 at 1700H, found 2 homemade VC grenades in rice paddy near road. Blown in place.
78	1952	198th, C/1/52, LZ Buff, at 1925H, bunker line rec'd 4 rds SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E). Obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire w/neg results.
79	2005	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT992400 at 2000H, rec'd SA fire from unk size enemy force. Have requested gunships and/or extraction. NCD at this time.
80	2105	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, AT995397 at 1650H, obs 1 NVA w/wpn moving NW. At 1705H, obs 5 NVA, 2 with wpns, 1 with US type pack, moving NW. At 1718H, obs 2 NVA, 1 with wpn, moving NW. Called arty on all with unk results.
81	2107	196th, B/4/21, BT071503 at 2015H, rec'd AW fire from unk direction, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff completed at 2039H. Wounded by own ambush.
82	2115	1st CAG, CAP 135, 712973 at 1725H, patrol moving out of village when VC opened fire on them and the compound, res: 1 PF WHA (E).
83	2120	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT013409, extracted. Helo rec'd AW fire during extraction, neg hits.
84	2125	11th, D/1/20, BS930140 at 2045H, obs 2 VC moving W to E on way to ambush position. Detained 1 VCS approx 30 yrs old dressed in black. Will evac to Bronco in AM.
85	2130	198th, D/1/46, BT163056 at 2000H, eng'd 3-5 VC, res: 1 VC CIA, 1 probable KIA. Neg docs or wpn.
86	2145	198th, BS730816, spotted 6 sampans with flare ship, eng'd, res: 6 sampans sunk. Rec'd SA fire from area.

Period Covered

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Aug 68	2400	08 Aug 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 09 Aug 68

Hour

2400 09 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	196th, Fire Fly, 082330H-2400H, along river was taking periodic sniper fire (Truong Giang River, BT163515-BT218439). Rec'd heavy AW fire at 50 and 52 grids, also 16-19 grid. 1 gunship took 2 hits and Fire Fly took 2 hits. Neg casualties, eng'd and destroyed 12 sampans along route.
3	0137	198th, CAP 133, BS667963 at 2330H, obs unk number VC, eng'd w/SA fire. Arty was fired. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA. 1 VC CIA along with 2 M26 HG's. (For Info Only).
4	0608	CLDC, SGT Young, assume normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
5	081750	(delayed entry) Tam Ky TOC, AO ext request from 090600H for an indefinite period of time. Will be 1 RF Bn, 1 Co 3/4 APC, 1 Co 3/5 ARVN. From present AO boundary at 357284 NW to 350297, west to 330297, north to 3332, west to 2732, south to 270276, west to 264276, south to 264270. Purpose is to build OP at 290296 and pacification operation for an indefinite period of time. Sent to 1/1 Cav at 1950H. 1/1 Cav approved, SGT Morris at 2015H.
6	1847	(delayed entry) 198th, Ly Tin S-2. 1 VC platoon commanded by Thanh, mission is to combine with guerrilla platoon in vic BT423033 at 1500H, daily they move to BT422036 or BT423033 to eat chow. At 1800H daily they move back to BT423033. Ly Tin believes this to be half of a Regt, and the other half is still in the Tam Ky area. The other half of the Regt is designated as 14-16-19-20, mission is to attack Hill 30, and US outposts in the area from now until 16 Aug.
7	2359	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, acknowledge receipt of message 8555.
8	0800	Co C, 5th SF, CPT Henderson. Tra Bong, Opn P-120 departed 090500H. P-117 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-125, 2 to USASF, 1 to VNSF, 40 to CSF, 10 to CRP, and 1 to Interpreter, Rcn, 100500H to 141930H, 4 corner coord: BS5245, 5242, 5642, 5645. P-124 departed 080500H, P-123B departed 071600H, P-123A departed 071600H. P-123, P-122 continued.
9	0800	Co C, 5th SF, CPT Henderson. Tien Phuoc, C-148, C-147 continued. Opn P-145 closed at 071800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-180, 1 to VNSF, 25 to CSF, Rcn, 091930H to 131800H, 4 corner coord: BS3931, 3936, 4336, 4331. Opn S-179, 10 CRP, Rcn, 081930H to 172100H, 4 corner coord: BS3230, 3234, 3638, 3630. P-177 departed 082100H. Opn P-176, S-175, P-174, P-173 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-178, 20 CRP, Rcn, 080600H to 081700H, 4 corner coord: BS3872, 4072, 3875, 4075. Opn C-177, P-176 continued. Opn P-173, P-174 closed at 071700H. Nong Son, Opn P-11 departed 090600H. Ba To, Opn S-149, 1 to VNSF, 5 to CRP, 5 to CSF, Rcn, 071200H to 091200H, 4 corner coord: BS4938, 5438, 5532, 5232. Opn P-165 continued. S-148 closed at 071800H.
10	0800	198th, 1/52, vic BS685958 at 0750H, receiving AW fire from the south, eng'd with 3 or 4 VC in area. Firing mortars in support.
11	0815	196th, air movements, A/2/1 from Chu Lai to AO, 1st PZ 0700H, completed at 0922H. C/2/1 from AO to Chu Lai, 1st PZ 0700H, completed at 0922H.
12	0847	198th, vic BT164044 at 0830H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA WIA/CIA. CIA 1xAK-47. Dustoff completed.
13	0857	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BT140067 at 0835H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0900	198th, 1/46, vic BT166054 at 0900H, located 1 NVA KIA, with Ak-47, web gear, and small bag of rice. Also located 100lbs of rice in same vicinity.
15	0930	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS710597 at 0715H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire, neg casualties or damage. Cont'd mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Billings.
16	0940	11th, 3/1, vic BS755537 at 0930H, detained 2 VC evading, evac to LZ Liz.
17	0955	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT105370 at 0950H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
18	1034	196th, 3/21, request for AO ext from 1/1 Cav boundary BT160257 south along 23 grid to present, AO time: 091200H to 142400H, reason for ext: send 2 companies into area for rcn in force. Approved by Americal, 1/1 Cav, CPT Logan, 196th called, SP/4 Franklin. FSE also called.
19	1050	11th, 3/1, vic BS749556 at 1020H, heard 2 shots, went into area, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
20	1115	S-3, 26th Engr, vic BT038311 at 1040H, found 1 82mm mortar rd alongside of road, blew in place.
21	1140	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT118354 at 1021H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.
22	1150	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT220169 at 0910H, found 1 mine, about 30 lbs of nitro starch explosive, electric detonator, removed and destroyed.
23	1150	39th, Engr, A/39, vic BT223170 at 0940H, found 1 mine, about 15 lbs of nitro starch explosive with electric firing device, removed and destroyed.
24	1150	11th, TOC, air movement of B/3/1, from PZ Minh Long to LZ Liz, completed at 1150H.
25	1240	196th, 26th Engr, vic BT034302 at 1155H, rec'd AK-47 fire from 3 wpns, neg casualties. Ret'd fire with neg results. Unit also found 1 250 lb bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place.
26	1850	(delayed entry) Unit (encoded) PIT B/3/16, coord of battery center (encoded) BT515040. Number of tubes (encoded) 2x155T, HE ammunition with unit (encoded) N/A. Beehive ammunition with unit (encoded) N/A, time of closing (encoded) 1850H. Unit is laid and ready to fire: Affirmative or Negative . Registration completed: Affirmative or Negative . Old LZ Liz, new Artillery Hill. Unit is in admin bivouac enroute to Tien Phuoc 9 August.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Aug 68	2400 09 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1225	S-2, 26th Engr, vic BT034302 at 1130H, rec'd AK-47 fire from 3 AK-47's, area was recon by fire, checked area and found 1x200 lb bomb, located 300 meters from road on the south side. Bomb was blown in place.
28	1235	198th, Rcn-D/5/46, vic BT065018 at 1140H, walking towards a stream when 2 hand grenades were thrown at them and rec'd some SA fire, NCD, going to check area.
29	1236	198th, C/1/46, vic BT158041 at 1203H, eng'd 1 NVA, CIA 1 AK-47, web gear, but no documents. 1 NVA KIA. SN of wpn is 9480108.
30	1245	196th, 2/1, vic BT033307 at 1205H, rec'd 20 rds of AW fire from 100 meters east of their loc, ret'd fire, checked the area, neg results or casualties.
31	1340	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT083493 at 1255H, eng'd 3 VC evading to the SW, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, ID's, or documents.
32	1355	196th, TOC, vic BT027409 at 1348H, D/2/1 CA vic PZ 1300H to LZ 1348H, completed, cold.
33	1215	198th, TOC, D/4/3, from Fat City to LAAM site, PZ 1200H to LZ 1323H, completed, cold. A-26, 1-6, PZ BT509023 to LZ Hill 69, from 1327H to 1355H, completed.
34	1220	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT168282 at 1215H, found a rice cache of 6 to 8 tons. Rice is in a cave in a bad location, request permission to destroy rice. Passed to G-5. Unpolished rice, buried in tunnels in wicker baskets. Baskets buried in trenches and most of the baskets are rotted. It would be difficult to get all the rice out and rice would all have to be dug up and re-bagged. Not a good quality of rice, estimate it would take platoon remainder of day to get it out. CPT O'Day said they do have personnel to police-up rice, will be ready to be picked up at 1415H at chopper pad where Chinooks usually resupply.
35	1415	198th, TOC, C/4/3, from Hill 54 to Chu Lai, from PZ at 1208H to LZ at 1327H. B/4/3 from Chu Lai to Hill 54, from PZ at 1215H to LZ at 1315H, completed.
36	081137	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, AO ext is supposed to expire on 082400H, would like to extend to 092400H. Passed to PFC Craig, 2d ROK at 1153H. 081946H, CPT Dewey approved, FSE notified, CPT MacNobb. 196th notified by secure radio at 081950H. Message to III MAF.
37	1430	198th, 1/6, vic An Tan Bridge at 091030H, Vietnamese turned in 1x60mm rd, 1x81mm rd of ammo (BT498068).
38	1434	198th, 5/46, vic BT040090 at 1300H, detained 1 VCS, CIA 1 weapon.
39	1440	11th, E/1 Cav, vic BS815410 at 1420H, found a hole, inside found 1 ton rice, also found 4 VC in hole. Eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. Will evac rice and 2 VC to LZ Bronco.
40	1545	11th, A/3/1, vic BS750559 at 1330H, detained 13 VCS, all trying to evade. 1 female is wife of PF who deserted with 2 weapons. Evac to LZ Dragon.
41	1448	198th, 1/46, vic BT148017 at 1440H, rec'd heavy fire from 2x.50 cal positions, and other AW fire. Did not land, calling for air strike now. Called 198th at 1615H, as of this time CS is not complete. Went into D/1/46's location and will sweep to the south tomorrow.
42	1519	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BT362088 at 1510H, spotted 3 VC with wpns, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1525	196th, composite platoon, air move from LZ Ross to DaNang. Platoon will provide security for III MAF HQ's. PZ 1205H, LZ 1220H.
44	1550	198th, 5/46, vic BT044089 at 1300H, CIDG moving in north direction, came upon 1 VC male. He dropped his wpn and ran. Searched for him but he got away. Detained 1 VCS female, going to hold her until tomorrow morning, weapon MAS-36, SN 78485.
45	1605	198th, 5/46, vic BT034070 at 1440H, found 1 M-1 carbine, SN 7565664, wpn in good condition.
46	1620	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT103302 at 1615H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
47	1625	196th, TOC, A/4/31, moved from BT005278 to LZ Lurch, PZ at 1600H to LZ at 1610H.
48	1630	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT130350 at 1630H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1640	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective at 1800H.
50	1657	III MAF, CAP 113, vic AT342142 at 090430H to 1500H, patrol obs 2 VC moving about the Army Compound, loc at AT338138. Conducted area recon, obs 1 VC run into bunker. 4/3 called in air strike, action taken, element of 113 made CA in area. Found 2x500 lb bombs unexploded. The patrol sent in EOD, found 3 bunkers destroyed by air strike, bombs blown in place.
51	1720	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT165354 at 1715H, detained 1 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill.
52	1730	198th, Ly Tin, C-3 rating. 7 Aug, 1 VC Main Force Bn at BS395984, mission to mortar Ly Tin, Ha Ong Bridge, 16 to 22 Aug.
53	1740	198th, 5/46, at 1700H, D6 encountered 1 old man, he said while air strikes going in at BT166054, there were 10 NVA in area. 1 NVA killed, the other 9 moved to Tien Phuoc. Also said he gave NVA 60 cows at BT077031. He said NVA have fortified position at BT070003 on ridge line near Hill 488. Also, there is one position at BT097007. This position is very heavily fortified and have many women and children for protection. Old Man said it would be very hard to take these positions.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

09 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 09 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1355	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/14 Arty, AO request: Arty only. From 111700H to 160600H, BS494790, 470750, 470720, 450720. Approved by SGT Billings.
55	1610	198th, R/5/46, 070013 at 1555H, obs 5 enemy in green uniforms running SE, eng'd w/SA and arty, res unk.
56	1655	198th, TOC, picked up 2 VN today. 1 vic BT1610 and 1 vic BT1604. The 2 said they had been in a VC POW Camp loc vic BS155997. Camp has about 40 ARVN PW's, 5 huts and 20 VC guards. The PW's are used to carry rice and supplies. They were in the camp 10 days ago. 198th would like to coord with ARVN's to see if they want to go in.
57	1730	11th, D/3/1, air move, extraction from BS548468 to LZ Dragon, complete at 1730H.
58	1738	196th, F/17 Ca& 2/1, 018376 at 1709H, eng'd 3 female evading, res: 1 female KIA, 3 detained. Approx 20-40 yrs old, evac to Ross.
59	1803	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT169295, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1811	196th, TOC, C/3/82, move commenced at 1740H to Gimlet.
61	1825	196th, CC/2/1, BT063301 at 1758H, eng'd 2 MAM w/pack, res: 2 VC KIA.
62	1840	198th, LRRP Winston, extracted at 1730H (BS484997).
63	1900	198th, CAP 138/1052, BS560910 at 1800H, detonated BT, 1 USMC WHA (E), 1 PF KIA, 1 WHA (E).
64	1900	198th, HQ/1/46, BT174076, LZ Professional rec'd unk number of rds from 800-900m from their position. NCD. Called arty. 6-8 rds 60mm.
65	1915	11th, R/1/20, BS759315 at 1600H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 poncho, cooking utensils, salt, and rice CIA. 2nd VC evaded NE.
66	1915	11th, B/1/20, BS799299 at 1700H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1925	11th, TOC, at 1825H, 1/20 rec'd 12 incoming 105 rds from 173d, LZ Tom, computer sent wrong info 4 US WHA from C/19 Engr. Rds hit BS915152, LZ Lowboy.
68	1955	196th, C/3/21, BT065293 at 1840H, obs 4 VN males 2000 meters NW of loc moving N, wearing khaki uniforms. Arty called, 1 VC KIA (20 rds fired). At 1900H, obs 3 indiv crossing rice paddy, fired arty w/neg results.
69	1600	(delayed entry) 11th, request AO ext from 100800H to 242400H, from BS4371, 4360, 4771, 4760. For R/3/1 to recon and patrol for intel only. By Hook to Ha Thanh, then move to AO ext on foot. May have some CIDG with them. Approved by Quang Ngai and SF.
70	1640	1st CAG, CAP 125, found tunnel on side of hill, entrance 4' x 4'. Threw in HG, checked w/neg results.
71	1835	198th, 1/14 Arty, AO request, reason: arty only. From 091700H to 160600H, BS494790, 470790, 470720, 540720, 540765. Passed to Quang Ngai, approved except grids 5272, 5372, 5373, 5374, 5375, 5376.
72	1900	11th, LRRP Camel, BS505671 at 1840H, inserted.
73	1915	198th, request Fire Fly, gunships, and flare ship to check area vic BS7381 and BS7481. Request they be on station at 2130H and again at 0130H. Also request same mission for 10 Aug. Cleared by Quang Ngai at 2045H.
74	2047	Quang Ngai, RF Co OP located very close to 198th Bde AO ext request, 517777. Info passed to 198th.
75	2050	196th, 3/21 (Que Son) 019269, PF OP rec'd 20 rds SA/AW fire from 400m SW of their location. Ret'd fire s/SA and 81mm, NCD.
76	2123	198th, B/1/6, BT410044 at 2050H, ambush obs movement, eng'd w/HG. Will fall back and engage w/arty. Neg res as of now.
77	2145	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS553901 at 1800H, patrol moving down trail. Rear of patrol tripped BT, res: 1 PF KHA, 2 USMC WHA (E), 1 PF WHA (E).
78	2010	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #14) MAG-13, Civil Affairs, NVA unit 60/1, CO: Ngoc Xich, was at BS395981 on 8 Aug. On 9 Aug located at BT379049. Unit from 2d NVA Div. Uniforms: Khaki. Now loc at BT357170, mission: attack Quang Tin and Ly Tin HQ and shell Chu Lai Base, 15-25 Aug. (OB comment: aka 60th Inf Bn, 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div).
78	2145	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #78) 1st CAG, CAP 133, 48th VC Bn last seen at BS411942. 800 NVA seen at BS503881, 506886, 507799, and 514860. Also 565876. 3 sources.
79	2225	198th, D/1/46, BT164044 at 2248H, rec'd 5 HG's inside perimeter, NCD.
80	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units reported light contact as they cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A/2/1 was air moved from Chu Lai to vic BT069378 to an LZ secured by C/2/1, closing at 0922H. C/2/1 was then moved to Chu Lai for maintenance and training, closing at 0922H. D/2/1 conducted a CA at 1348H to vic BT027409, LZ cold. A composite platoon from 2/1 Inf moved from LZ Ross to Marble Mtn complete at 1220H. C/3/82 Arty moved to LZ Gimlet (AT855232) closing at 1130H. A/4/31 was air moved to LZ Lurch (AT926238) closing at 1610H. In the Burlington Trail AO, Rcn/1/46 aborted a CA to vic BT146023 due to intense AW and .50 cal fire, upon approaching the LZ at 1440H. The platoon then moved to D/1/46's location (BT159049) closing at 1613H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B/4/3 was air moved from Chu Lai to Hill 54 with C/4/3 returning to Chu Lai for maintenance and training closing at 1327H. (continued)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Aug 68	2400	09 Aug 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Aug 68	2400 10 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	196th, 3/21, vic BT118307 at 2225H, obs movement through Starlight scopes, and heard noises 400 meters north of their location. Rec'd 10 to 20 rds of AK-47 sniper fire from that location. Called arty and firing stopped. NCD.
3	0144	198th, gunships, vic BS763835 at 0025H, gunships rec'd 40-50 rds of SA fire. They eng'd, neg assessment.
4	0610	CLDC, SGT Johns, vic Chu Lai, at 0630H, normal daylight condition at 100630H.
5	0730	198th, R-ARVN 1/6, vic BS254148 at 0630H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, he had 2 HG's.
6	0812	Tam Ky, request foe Hook, for 11 Aug to move 31,000 lbs of sandbags, barbed wire, and pickets from Tam Ky to BT290290. Call sign at Tam Ky is Massive Bruiser, also at LZ, Massive Bruiser 40. Requested time is 1000H. Passed to Avn.
7	0820	196, TOC, 1 RF Co, air move from LZ Ross to BT026408, PZ 0737H to LZ 0803H, completed.
8	0245	Tam Ky, TOC, at BT006290, 007279, 015277, 019283. Start 100300H, 1 day opn, 1 Co of 109, and 3 PF platoons. Passed to 196th at 0254H. Approved by 196th at 0257H. Passed to Tam Ky at 0258H.
9	0811	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT069305 at 0810H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
10	0815	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT085315 at 0800H, 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
11	0828	11th, 3/1, vic BS717435 at 0820H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
12	0830	196th, 3/21, vic BT125274 at 0810H, obs 1 VC dressed in black PJ's evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpr, ID, or equipment.
13	0825	11th, TOC, Rcn/3/1, moved from LZ Liz to Ha Thanh Special Forces Camp. Left PZ at 0720H, arrived at new LZ at 0805H, completed.
14	0850	198th, LT Blanco, F/8 Cav, request 1 mission this morning in the Rice Bowl, center of mass grid BT0010 and work NE & SW, contact 5/46 for friendly position. Report to 198th. 1 mission this afternoon along the Tra Bong Valley west from the 2d grid N to S to 10 grid. No friendlies in area, contact 5/46 command net. Report to 198th. Passed to SGT Moffit at 0917H.
15	0900	11th, TOC, request for LRRP AO, time: 110600H to 131800H, at coord BS4566, 4866, 4863, and 4563, for AO observation. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez. Approved by PFC Lopez at 1030H. LRRP team will be on an OP mission.
16	0910	11th, B/19 Engr, vic BS771461 at 0700H, a mine was command detonated in by-pass, as mine sweep team was passing a culvert. NCO of sweep team spotted wire and gave warning, team scattered as mine blew. Estimated 20 to 30 lbs of charge, hole was 4' deep x 10' in diameter. 2 VN WHA, 8 VCS in area were detained and evac to LZ Bronco, also 1 VCS was WHA (E), crater in road was filled. Mine sweep continued.
17	0910	11th, B/19 Engr, vic BS753499 at 0815H, mine sweep team moving north found a pressure type mine, bamboo firing device with commercial type battery, estimated charge from 20-30 lbs, removed mine, blew in rice paddy on side of road.
18	0924	11th, RF/1/20, vic BS784354 at 0912H, obs 3 VCS evading. Detained 2 VCS, 1 VCS evaded to unk location.
19	0940	198th, LRRP Parliament, vic BT317015 at 0915H, LRRP Parliament extracted at 0915H.
20	0955	11th Aero Scouts, vic BS343553 at 0830H, detained 1 VCS with pack, and canteen, moving toward AW position in vic of BS343553. A new AW position was unmanned.
21	0955	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS379692 at 0800H to 0830H, on recon for 11th, obs 1 radio antenna at BS379602. Destroyed 4 sampans at BS357617, 5 at BS349611, 1 at BS345606, 7 at BS292615, 2 at BS297925. Observed a basket with pot on open fire at BS324597. Total of 20 sampans destroyed.
22	0955	11th, Aero Scouts, vic (see report) at 0835H to 0845H. Rec'd SA fire from BS350468, 358411, 368392, and 365377. Rec'd AW fire at BS359403.
23		USASF. Gia Vuc, P-173, closed at 081700H. P-174, closed at 081100H. Ha Thanh, P-181 (30 pers), Rcn, 100500H to 131730H, corners BS3674, 4047, 3677, 4077. P-180 (30 pers) Rcn, 100530H to 131730H, corners BS3964, 4264, 3968, and 4268. S-179 (2 pers) Rcn, 090600H to 191730H, corners BS3563, 3768, 3571, 3771. P-175, closed at 081700H. Nong Son, P-11, delayed 48 hrs. Ba To, P-151 (43 pers) Rcn, 101800H to 141000H, corners BS5632, 5923, 4826, 5432. P-150 (41 pers), Rcn, 091800H to 131800H, corners BS5433, 5432, 4727, 4535. P-149, closed at 081800H. Minh Long, P-126 (51 pers) Rcn, 100500H to 141930H, corners BS4549, 4546, 4949, 4946. P-123A and P-123B, closed at 090930H.
24	1023	198th, Rcn/1/46, vic BT148024 at 0951H, in contact with est squad of VC, receiving AW and SA fire. Results at this time: 1 WHA evacuated. D/1/46 is in same area with Rcn/1/46. Contact broken at 1030H, results at this time: 1 NVA KIA by D/1/46, dressed in gray uniform with star on belt buckle. Unit searching area, have found many blood trails.
25	1043	198th, 5/46, vic BT033066 at 0924H, found a squad size position, 1 empty NVA field pack, had good overhead cover.
26	1044	198th, 5/46, vic BT032056 at 0917H, found a base camp about 2 weeks old, CIA BAR found in area.
27	1050	198th, Rcn, 6th ARVN Regt, vic BT246146 at 0800H, EM hit BT, res: 1 ARVN KHA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

10 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 10 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1108	26th Engr, A/26, vic BT084394 at 101000H, found mine 9" x 9" plastic OD color, wrapped in leaves, buried 6" below surface south side of road. Firing device under the mine, blew in place, crater 6' x 6' x 5'.
29	1109	26th Engr, A/26, vic BT092406 at 101015H, 5-ton dump truck with 2 US WHA (E), Dustoff to LZ Baldy, right rear of truck damaged, tire blown off, crater 4' deep x 6' wide, south side of road.
30	1021	196th, R/4/31, vic AT806188 at 0815H, found 3 huts 10' x 20', 1 was a mess hall, 2 sleeping quarters. Bunkers in area, 3' x 10'. 1 NVA uniform, 1 black PJ, 20 rds, 1 US carbine, SN 3893543.
31	0002	198th, CAP 124, vic BT444096 at 2252H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. VC had 1xM-79, and papers identifying him as a Kit Carson Scout. 0650H, CAP 124 ambushed a friendly patrol from Ly Tin, killing the Kit Carson Scout, and CIA 1 ARVN E-5. Remainder of patrol apparently withdrew. Further info: 1010H, G-2 informed TOC that the man killed was an RF Sgt. Information came from Ly Tin District. Patrol was sent into CAP AO.
32	1025	196th, 4/31, vic AT965196 at 0850H, eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 5 VC/NVA KIA. FAC-33 is on station.
33	1025	196th, CIDG, 4/31, vic AT888232 at 0900H, obs 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 25 yrs old.
34	1119	198th, B/1/52, vic BT695964 at 1106H, rec'd SA fire, firing arty now. At 1130H, contact broken, neg results.
35	1131	11th, 3/1, vic BS837416 at 1125H, detained 1 VCS in a hut, dressed in green uniform. MAM had no ID, evac to LZ Liz.
36	1145	198th, 1/6, vic BT433007 at 1145H, Co A of LSCO, A/1/6, PZ Hill 76 1117H, LZ 433007 at 1130H, LZ cold, completed. Reason: to put additional forces into rocket belt.
37	1147	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS526959 at 1130H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 US WHA (E). Engaged, res: 4 VC KIA. 7 huts destroyed, 5 huts burning, 3 wpns IWC, 2 pistol belts, 1 pair binoculars, detained 7 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.
38	1210	198th, F/8 Cav on station, vic BT012103 at 1110H, from SP/4 Hodge. Rec'd fire from BT012113, ret'd fire with neg observation. At 1140H, broke station, ship did not take a hit.
39	1227	196th, S-3 Air, vic BT090285 at 1140H, rec'd 20 rds of SA fire. Chopper was 1500 feet in air, speed 60 knots. Called 4.2 mortar fire with unk results.
40	1235	Tien Phuoc, USASF, vic AT963193 at 0943H, MSF ambushed approx 25 VC's in the vic of AT963193, causing 4 enemy KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, and 2 AK-44 CIA. Neg friendly casualties.
41	1305	198th, 5/46, request tracked dog team to follow blood trail resulting from contact with 2 VC, vic BT017084. From SGT Jordan. Passed to LT Wheeler, tracked dog platoon will have team ready at E Co, 51st Inf Pad for pickup in 10 minutes. Picked up at 1410H.
42	1315	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission for the 198th Bde. Entire valley showed people lived around the area, obs a few water buffalo in the area, BT001094. Observed a large bunker recently constructed and used, BT012103, rec'd AW fire, neg hits. 1/1 Cav will have F/8 Cav avoid this area in the afternoon mission to preclude heavier AA fire engagements. F/8 Cav will VR Tra Bong Valley in the afternoon.
43	1408	196th, LRRP Tareyton, vic BT051182 at 1400H, LRRP inserted at 1400H.
44	1425	11th, C/3/1, BS768426 at 1410H, detained 1 VCS, MAM evac to LZ Liz.
45	1245	198th, 5/46, vic BT017082 at 1207H, while sweeping area found packs of unk type. Rec'd AW fire from approx 2 VC, ret'd fire, VC ran south, sent 1 platoon after them, 2 platoons continued sweep, and rec'd more SA fire. Called arty. In packs found diary, roster, map of defensive position. Requesting a tracker dog. Unit found blood trails in area. Equipment will be evac to Bayonet. Also found was a picture of Ho Chi Minh.
46	1255	1st CAG, CAP 135, vic BS712973 at 0900H, VN came to CP and told Marines he was captured by VC at Tyvet Dim, vic BT654027 on 2 Aug 68, he then went to Dong Lye #5 vic BS665002 on 3 Aug. VC took him to Thuong Hoa #3, vic BS646971, at this village he saw 4 VC with wpns. They requested name of village chief from him, village chief's name is Son Tron. On 4 Aug he was taken to Phu Long #3 vic BS669946. On 5 Aug he was taken to Lac Son #1 vic BS695917, he then went to An Thinh #2 vic BS733892 which is a VC village. He saw 9 VC with 1 M-60 machinegun and 3 AK-47's at BS733892. On 6 Aug he was taken to Bem Duc, coord unk, at this village he saw 1 .50 cal machinegun, 2 BAR's, 40 AK-47's, 40 SKS, 4 M-2 carbines, 4 M-16's, 10 M-1's, 1 57mm RR with 6 rds, satchel charges, 31st, 95th, and 20th companies were at this location. Strength 200 men, CO: Kien. They believe he stays at village Binh Sa, their mission is to hit Song Tra on 12 Aug to 22 Aug, also to take refugees out of Phuoc Thuan. VN will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
47	1340	198th, 1/52, report from Binh Son, 800 VC located at following grid: BS4394, 4494, 4395, 4495. On 1 Aug, split into 2 groups, 1 group stayed at above location. 1 group moved SW and are at Phuoc Lam #2 BS480908.
48	1410	196th, 3/21, request for AO ext, east boundary grid line 18, north boundary grid line 27, south boundary grid line 25. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Mardan at 1412H. Time: 101800H to 121800H, approved by 1/1 Cav, CPT Logan. Approved by CG, passed to 196th, notified FSE.
49	1545	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT090390 at 1540H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or weapon.
50	1600	11th, TOC. Sniffer mission flown, significant readings at these grids: BS408634, 448657, 507652, 443680, 412639, 453660, 512652, 449680, 413631, 457660, 515652, 453679, 416644, 455665, 422690, 456680, 412642, 460658, 423692, Line 657678 to 425640, 472661, 424688, 465675, 436648, 472665, 432685, 467676, 443627, 473643, 435689, 470681, 445633, 482666, 437688, 473681, 483668, 493658, 437682, 476678, 425663, 496655, 440689, 479674, 487667, 506656, 440682, 443688, 492669, 506658, 486707, 445686, 453688, 459891, 486709 (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Aug 68	2400 10 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1600	(continued) 449689, 454688, 462692, 489770, 450690, 456689, 486705, 490700, 492708, 495707, 496708.
51	1715	CLDC, alert condition Gray, effective 1800H.
52	1745	11th, 1/20, vic BS931129 at 1540H, moved into village, observed 1 MAM in a hut changing from a green uniform, CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
53	1533	26th Engr, LT Chapman, vic BS585735, 1 EM hit land mine, 1 KHA. Working with ARVN in Opn QT-324.
54	1640	196th, TOC, request for Fire Fly, time: 112200H, along the river. Left limit: 890243, right limit 010213. Cancelled by 196th at 1817H by MAJ Calhoun.
55	1004	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request AO ext from now until 140600H, from BT387035, 337030, 342009, 357993, 376985, 428980. Not needed since RZ is now Bde RZ.
56	1450	(delayed entry) 1/46, request AO ext from present boundary on SW 0900 E 1600. To allow the 1/46th to fire arty across river. Time: ASAP until the end of the month or until the boundary is changed. Not needed since RZ is now Bde RZ.
57	1452	(delayed entry) 11th, C/3/1, BS766423 at 1445H, detained 1 VCS.
58	1458	198th, C/1/52, LZ Dottie at 1450H, rec'd 4-5 rds SA fire, ret'd fire w/mortars and SA. NCD.
59	1510	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, 1330H-1430H, results of VR mission by F/8 Cav in Tra Bong Valley: neg sightings.
60	1512	11th, TOC air move from dragon to Quang Ngai: A/3/1, 1415H-1430H, 1430H-1445H, 1500H-1512H.
61	1535	198th, D/1/46, BT144011 at 1530H, found 1 AK-50 and 8 NVA packs, NVA clothing and bunkers.
62	1555	11th, B/3/1, BS800476 at 1535H, found 4 VC in hole, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine, SN 1948006 CIA.
63	1620	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT257451 at 1615H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
64	1625	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT235452 at 1622H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
65	1635	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT247465 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
66	1700	196th, TOC, ref journal entry #32, change to read: 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA.
67	1810	11th, B/3/1, BS805462 at 1730H, found 3 VC, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-1 carbine, SN 8900252.
68	1815	198th, Aero Scouts, BS546785, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Detained 2 VCS, evac to 548789 and 548792.
69	1825	11th, B/3/1, BS800465 at 1730H, detained 3 VCS, evac to Liz.
70	1850	198th, Ly Tin S-2 (C-3) 1 VC Co, A-14, CO: Plam To, loc: BT393077, mission: attack CAP 113 9-15 Aug. Notified 1st CAG and CLDC.
71	1940	198th, D/5/46, 068016 at 1820H, eng'd 2 VC, VC ran, captured 1 M-1, SN 2439599.
72	1953	198th, D/1/46, BT144021 at 1858, found 1 VC KIA by arty.
73	2000	III MAF, COC, BT000520 at 1300H-1600H, acft flying at 1000 ft at 80 knots, obs approx 50 males moving along trail. Ground patrol in this area said they were VC. Acft fired with unk results after several passes.
74	1750	198th, Ly Tin (C-3), 1 VC Dist Force Xo, 706, CO: Trinh, located BT359113, mission: attack Ong Bau Bridge, Ly Sanh PF from 15-20 Aug.
75	1850	198th, Ly Tin S-2 (C-3) 1 VC MF Bn 60/1, CO: Cham Ngoc Xich, mission: mortar Ly Tin HQ, 14-20 Aug.
76	1910	196th, TOC, request Snatch mission in area of Phu Nhon AT9017. Friendlies at AT940210, CIDG at AT8903.
77	1655	198th, Aero Scouts, BS526959 at 1300H, result of infantry insertion at 1330H at BS526959: found 1 Chicom Burp Gun, SN 303525, 1 K-44, SN E4503, 1 SKS SN 7060945, 5 pistol belts w/HG, 4 packs, 1 set binoculars. 13 KIA, 16 detainees. Obs 2 secondary explosions.
78	2034	11th, B/1/20, BS829269 at 1955H, squad ambush was moving to ambush site, heard voices to front. Set up ambush and eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, found and destroyed 1 pistol belt and 1 canteen.
79	0827	(delayed entry) G-5, SFC Wathall, the following refugees were relocated: A/4/3, 1430H, 4 Aug, AT723248, 5 refugees taken to Tam Ky Refugee center. A/3/21, 1800H, 6 Aug, BT046202, 7 refugees taken to Nui Loc Son Refugee Camp. D/2/1, 1630H, 7 Aug, AT996334, 22 refugees taken to Que Son City. A/3/21, 1800H, 7 Aug 68, BT092208, 24 refugees taken to Nui Loc Son. Total of 58 refugees for Wheeler/Wallowa.
80	1719	196th, D/3/21, will CA from 214254 to 119259 at 0700H.
81	2000	198th, Tran Ngoc That (Traanl Ngocv Thaats), an NVA/PW from the GK-33 Mortar Bn, 2d NVA Div stated that he has been in SVN since 1965. He infiltrated with elements of the 2d Div. Those elements are presently supplied from a base area vic YB922772, 936785, 936772, 922785. The truck park is located in a triangle within the base area formed by YB925775, 933780, and 928781. He was in this base area about one month ago. Each day 30 to 40 trucks follow the road from Laos to Hwy 14 (YB846782 to YB900775) to road junction where it meets Hwy 14 (YB955798). Normal traffic, cap of each truck is 1 to 2 tons ammo. Other trucks from the base area take supplies up Hwy 14 to a base area about 4 km west of Kham Duc (vic ZC0008). The 1st Bn, 21st Regt guard supplies and the base area. (continued)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Aug 68	2400	10 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Aug 68	2400 11 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	101800	(delayed entry) Amcal CI (Eval C-3). At approx 1900H, 8 Aug 1968, 1 VC Bn designated 60/T moved from vic BS395983 to vic BT379040. Mission is to rocket Ly Tin District HQ and ARVN & US outposts north of Ly Tin District and south of Quang Ngai City during period 10-20 Aug 68. CO: Chau Ngoc Xich, weapons: 2 rocket launchers (type unk), 3x82mm mortars, 2x81mm mortars, 1x60mm mortar, 2 anti-aircraft machineguns, 2x.30 cal machineguns. At approx 2000H, 9 Aug 68, 1 VC Co designated A14 moved to vic BT393077 where they coordinated with local guerrillas. Mission is to attack US outpost at Ky Bich (V) during period 9-15 Aug 68. CO: Pham To, weapons: 2x60mm & 1 82mm mortars, 1x.30 cal machinegun. Unit currently located at above location. OB report: This is correct according to their records.
3	0610	Quang Ngai, TOC, vic BS650730 at 0033H, 5x82mm, neg casualties or damage. 3 PF's, 4 Civ.
4	0802	Intelligence Officer USNAVADUDET, vic BT290390 at 052100H to 060530H. After action report, mission Hiep Hung area, 5/6 August 68. Patrol landed about 060130H vic BT289394 (best estimate after debrief). Absence of good landing marks made orientation of patrol objective impossible at this time. Several junks on the beach were searched with neg results and the patrol proceeded inland and along the dune area in a southerly direction. At about 060255H, the patrol came across one house which was searched. One woman and one (omission in report) were the only occupants. In this vicinity the patrol challenged one man moving east to west on a trail. He ran and did not stop when ordered to do so, patrol opened fire and killed him. At the same time another element of the patrol nearer the ocean challenged a second man with the same results. Search of the bodies yielded nothing. Both were in their mid-twenties and dressed in black PJ's. No arms were found, but neither one of them was carrying identification papers. Patrol moved north to a second house and bunker which were searched with neg results. Time was now about 0345H. As the patrol departed second house, 2 men approached it. Challenged with same results as before, but the shots apparently missed as no bodies or evidence of a hit was found. Five minutes later, team approached a third house and saw another man. He was challenged and ran also. Team fired but missed again. House was searched with neg results. At about 0405H, patrol moved SW to a group of houses and shelters which were searched but nothing was found. Patrol continued south and at about 0420H stopped an old man and two children moving toward beach. The man confirmed that the village was Hiep Hung, but said no VC were in the area now. They had been there last month, however this man led the patrol to another group of houses farther south. The children were bound and left where they had been contacted. This group of houses yielded 4 women, 4 children, and 1 old man all in one shelter. As time was running out, the patrol moved to the beach area where they left their guide tied to a tree. Team extracted at about 0500H. As they departed the area, an alarm was being sounded with bamboo sticks in the village. The bunker which was primary objective was never located.
5	0745	196th, 3/21, vic BT168258 at 0735H, airlift on CA rec'd heavy fire when he took off after the 1st lift. Unit returning fire, FAC on station.
6	0745	11th, 1/20, vic BS842282 at 0720H, eng'd 1 VC evading, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dressed in black PJ's. Individual will be evac to LZ Bronco.
7	0825	11th, TOC, vic BS470642 at 0745H, LRRP Raleigh was inserted at 0745H at BS470642.
8	0905	11th, 1/20, vic BS839299 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. No ID, neg documents or weapon.
9	1010	196th, 3/21, AO ext from 1/1 Cav 1624 grid square. Reason: for a ridgeline for A Co to move along to where airplanes are receiving fire. ASAP to 121800H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit approved at 1015H, 196th passed to Specialist Franklin at 1018H.
10	1120	196th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission ran this morning. From AT976224 to AT988218 heavy readings. At BT070155, maximum reading. At BT060148, obs 1 large cement bunker.
11	0855	III MAF, request for operational area for blacklist pickup by US NVA Advisory Detachment. Pickup vic BT287405. Area from BT283405 to BT274395 to BT290375 to BT298380. Time period from 142100H to 150530H August 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit, approved by 1/1 Cav (SGT Moffit). Message returned to III MAF.
12	0930	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS519957 at 0900H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
13	0956	196th, 4/21, vic BT207467 at 0925H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff completed.
14	1000	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717597 at 0830H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
15	1007	11th, 3/1, vic BS735425 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA (MAM), no ID or weapon.
16	1011	11th, 3/1, vic BS842414 at 1005H, found 1 K-44 rifle, SN 3217176, led to a hole by VN.
17	1015	198th, 1/46, vic BT140017 at 1000H, found 20 to 30 tunnels, one was an Aid Station or a hospital. Empty pill bottles and empty boxes were still in the area. VN in the area said there were 18 NVA's in the area last night moving the equipment out.
18	1035	198th, Rcn/1/46, vic BT132021 at 1010H, found several fox holes recently used.
19	1040	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS552947 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to 2d Surgical Hospital.
20	1043	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS536985 at 0930H, detained 1 MAM evading, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
21	1055	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT312335 at 1050H, eng'd 2 MAM evading in a sampan, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 sampan destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Aug 68	2400 11 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1120	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, mission # US/11-1 for 198th. Could not get radio contact with unit. Location BS125927, obs heavy use trails through stream bed. Smaller trails intersecting from north to south also heavily used. Location BS014968, obs heavy trails used recently. Location AS999966, obs herd of 16 water buffalo, also heavy used trails crossing stream. Neg sightings of persons or other sightings.
23	1150	11th, R/3/1, vic BS435648 at 1120H, eng'd 5 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA. 15x82mm mortar rds, 1x9mm pistol, 1 small bag of rice CIA.
24	1155	11th, 52d MI Detachment, vic BS885285 at 1025H, informer led element to hole that had 1 VC with wpn, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine, SN 2008988 CIA.
25	1206	11th, 1/20, vic BS842308 at 1200H, detained 1 VCS evading, MAM, no ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1215	198th, 5/46, vic BT025026 at 1145H, found 16x82mm rds and 1 Bangalore torpedo inside a hut, will destroy.
27	1215	198th, 5/46, vic BT012083 at 1115H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
28		USASF. Ha Thanh, C-181 (123 pers, 20 LRRP), C/S, 100730H to 131700H, corners BS4360, 4760, 4370, 4770. C-180 (123 pers, 20 LRRP), C/S, 100730H to 131700H, corners BS3860, 4360, 3870, 4370. C-177 and S-179, closed at 091800H. Tra Bong, P-121 (42 pers) Atk, 110500H to 151900H, corners BS3594, 4094, 3588, 4088. P-117, closed at 091900H. Minh Long, P-127 (56 pers) Rcn, 120500H to 151930H, corners BS4756, 4755, 5056, 5055.
29	1304	11th, 3/1, vic BS754457 at 1256H, eng'd 1 VC evading, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. VC had documents, will evac documents to LZ Liz.
30	1307	198th, 1/46, vic BT170173 at 1255H, rec'd 15 rds of AW fire, neg casualties. Arty fired with neg results.
31	1405	G-2, Valid 1500H to 1800H, Thunderstorms in Duc Pho and LZ Baldy areas. Surface winds vic T-storms vary, 15 gusting to 25 knots. Passed to 11th, SGT Boyd, 196th, SP/4 Franklin, Div Avn (they have the report).
32	1400	196th, 1 platoon of A/3/21 moved from BT130246 to BT141243, PZ 1322H to LZ 1342H completed. CC ship made the move with one gunship assisting.
33	1400	198th, TOC, 1 platoon of D/4/3 moved from Hill 54 to LZ Bowman, PZ 1318H to LZ 1354H completed.
34	1414	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS721580 at 1030H, found mine, bamboo pressure firing device w/approx 30 lbs of explosives, placed in road. Firing device removed and mine blown in place, road sweep continued.
35	1310	196th, request time ext of current AO ext from 3/21 AO into 1/1 Cav AO. Desire that both be extended to 142400H August 68. From 196th to LT Vosbery, passed to 1/1 Cav Specialist Nagni. Approved by SGT Moffit 1/1 cav. Passed to 196th, SGT Walker.
36	1415	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic AT928176 at 1340H, F/8 Cav obs 3 VCS, 1 w/wpns, individuals evaded snatch resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC (SKS), 1 brown pack CIA.
37	1417	196th, 3/21, vic BT147238 at 1230H, obs 4 NVA, eng'd with SA fire, NVA ret'd fire, neg results. 1350H, acft rec'd fire from BT145250, neg hits. At BT149240 gunship rec'd AK-47 fire, no hits.
38	1435	198th, 5/46, vic BT036104 at 1040H, eng'd 4 VC evading north, 3 of the VC had wpns. Checked area, found 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's with one hand grenade.
39	1445	Div Trans Off, CPT Checkert, 7 vehicle convoy will depart Chu Lai at 0930H for LZ Young, 6 vehicles are from 3/18 Arty and 1 vehicle from 1/46 Inf. Convoy Commander will be LT Dasher, call sign Terror 28. LT Dasher has been briefed on procedures involving coordination with Tam Ky. Engineers have been informed by CPT Checkert.
40	1520	198th, 4/3, vic BT399147 at 0200H to 0400H, detained 4 VCS, captured 1x.30 cal rifle. 1520H, further info, they were released, 2 were PF's and 2 were National Police.
41	1530	198th, Aero Scouts, VR mission, found 4 bunkers at BT315142, camouflaged position at BT322138, old trench at BT308115, three burned out huts at BT531992. Rec'd fire at BT418066.
42	1445	198th, Warlord, vic BT256073 at 1430H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK's, SN's 2927 and 3085, 1 pair of binoculars, and 20 HG's CIA.
43	1500	11th, 3/1, vic BS759415 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1500	11th, 3/1, vic BS738432 at 1443H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
45	1533	11th, 1/20, vic BS851308 at 1450H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	0500	198th, 4/3, vic BT399147 at 0200H to 0400H, cordon and search, res: 4 VCS captured, 1 .30 cal US rifle, 1 AK-47 machinegun, 1 .30 cal machinegun, 1 hand flare, 3 M26 HG's, and some documents CIA. The documents were telling the people in the village to poison the water for the GI's to drink, also telling the children to get information from the GI's, and for the villagers to get them the layout of Hill 54.
47	1533	11th, 3/1, vic BT435648 at 1420H, detained 3 VCS, appear to be laborers.
48	1533	11th, LRRP Raleigh, vic BS473633 at 1352H, LRRP made contact with unk size force, res: LRRP extracted at 1515H, 3 WHA (E), 2 NVA KIA.
49	1623	1/1 Cav, TOC, at 1300H to 1400H, 5 acft on station 6 hrs 55 min. 3 acft on stand-by 4 hrs 10 min. VR mission number CD 11-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Aug 68	2400 11 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1626	1st Sqn, 1st Cav, TOC at 1000H to 1100H, 5 acft on station 7 hrs 50 min. 4 acft on stand-by 6 hrs 50 min. Total hours 14. VR mission number US 11-1 for 198th.
51	1630	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT188340 at 1625H, found one 25 lb mine, destroyed in place.
52	1635	11th, A/1/20, BS835311 at 1606H, approached a hut, someone threw 2 grenades, res: 1 NP WHA (M). Troops moved back, fired on hut, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 1645H. Also captured 1 M-16, SN 146653 and 1 carbine, SN 6594931.
53	1635	198th, A/1/46, BT188157 at 1625H, rec'd 20 rds AW fire, fired mortar at BT188163. Sent A-3 to check area, neg casualties.
54	1650	11th, TOC, LRRP Camel, extracted at 1647H from BS497681. Normal extraction.
55	1700	198th, C/5/46, BS025259 at 1645H, found 4 suspected VC huts. Believed to be used by VC in last 24 hours. Unit burned huts.
56	1720	CLDC, SGT Edwards, condition "Green" at 1800H.
57	1725	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1610H, rec'd 15 rds of sniper fire within perimeter from BT188160. NCD. Ret'd fire w/M-79, SA, and 81mm mortar.
58	1750	11th, 174th Avn, BS700569 at 1710H, rec'd SA fire, obs 2 VC w/wpns in green uniforms evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Aircraft rec'd NCD.
59	1815	11th, A/1/20, BS841309 at 1736H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1825	198th, C/1/46, BT111025 at 1751H, while moving to night laager, unit picked up a boy and a man. When they came to a clearing, the boy and man started running. Unit eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VN boy WHA (E). Dustoff called at 1755H. The man went in also on Dustoff.
61	1840	196th, B/4/31, AT938276 at 1555H, obs 2 VC/NVA dressed in khaki uniforms, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	0331	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, CIDG, opn starting 110600H, lasting 1 day, coord: BT0911, 1111, 1108, 1809. Passed to 198th by secure radio at 0345H. 198th approves that portion W of 15 N-S grid line. Called Tam Ky and gave them the modified approval. At 0430H, Tam Ky called back and said 15 grid line is OK with CIDG.
63	1950	CLDC, condition "Green" as of 2000H.
64	1950	198th, D/1/46, BT140017 at 1000H, found 20 to 30 tunnels. One was used for hospital or Aid Station. VN in area said there were 18 NVA who moved equipment out of area last night. In the same vic (BT1301), found base camp w/signs of recent use.
65	1900	198th, C/1/52, BS612857 at 2213H, while in an ambush position they obs movement to their front. Unit blew Claymore mines but did not check area (8 Aug). Today they checked with villagers in the area and they said they buried 3 bodies on the morning of the 9th.
66	1929	Tam Ky, Air Force, ran air strike on foxhole vic BT067127. FAC reports that approx 250m W of that loc was 6 tripods and several crates.
67	1930	198th, C/1/46, BT099029 at 1918H, encountered unk amount of VC, called arty w/neg assessment.
68	1930	198th, C/1/46, BT099029 at 1505H, spotted 1 VC, tried to eng'd, VC evaded. Dropped M-1, res: 1 M-1 rifle CIA.
69	1933	198th, C/5/46, BT025063 at 1920H, found 3000-5000 lbs rice and corn and 1 rusty MAS-36. Also some old documents. MAS SN 595420.
70	2130	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, ARVN Opn KT-84XD, 110200H, 1 day, as follows: BT2822, 2920, 2222, 2220.
71	2150	198th, TOC, F/8 Cav request: BS3387 W along river to BS9597, E along valley to BT0500 to BS2799, S to BS3387. Nearest friendlies: 1/46 at 144018. Time: 111000H, mission: VR. Will be run, passed to 198th.
72	1935	198th, B/1/46, LZ Professional, rec'd 2x60mm rds from 188079, ret'd fire w/neg results.
73	1939	198th, C/5/46, 022067 at 1729H, rec'd approx 20 rds of AK-47 fire, ret'd w/SA and M-79. Contact was broken at 1810H, res: 1 US evac, Dustoff complete at 1813H.
74	1940	198th, C/1/52, LZ Buff, at 1925H, rec'd SA fire. Fired arty on 545820 w/unk results, SA fire ceased.
75	1951	11th, C/1/20, BS768356 at 1928H, eng'd approx 12 VC, moved into area, neg bodies, found 1 US steel pot and 1 .30 cal carbine and lots of tunnels. Also found other misc equip, VC moved out to east.
76	1945	196th, C/4/21, BT205454 at 1940H, rec'd hvy AW fire, sent gunship and flare ship at 2000H. At 2015H, acft rec'd M-79 and SA/AW fire when making pass in the area. A few rds still landing in perimeter, res: 2 WHA (E). At 2112H, hvy fire stopped. At 120021H, rec'd 3 rds 60mm landing 100 meters outside perimeter. Firing arty now.
77	1951	11th, C/1/20, MAJ McKnight, request tracker dog team at 0700H 12 Aug. They will send helo to LRRP Pad to pick up team. At 2005H, MAJ McKnight would like to keep dog for 2-3 days. Have passed on request.
78	2024	11th, E/1/1 Cav, BS844328 at 1912H, 1-1/4 ton Jeep, bumper #6F11, belonging to 6/11 Arty, overturned at bridge 107/412. Driver obs wire stretched across road. Suspect wire put there by VC. Driver slammed on brakes, lost control of vehicle, res: 2 WHA (minor), wire was ours.
79	2107	11th, B/3/1, BS816436 at 2045H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 19 yrs old, no ID.

Period Covered

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Aug 68	2400	11 Aug 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

12 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 12 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	111925	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/31, F/8 Cav request, time 121200H, grids: UL 9028, LL 9025, LR 0028, UR 0025. Purpose: to screen and cover and VR 120 minutes, contact 61.90, 45.65. Friendly locations: Co B and E, LZ O'Conner, ARVN, LZ West. Co A/4/31 will CA into area on morning of 12 Aug, will pop smoke on request.
3	112050	(delayed entry) Request F/8 Cav, BS3388 west along Tra Bong to BS9798, east to BT0501, east along valley to BS2899, south to BS3388, also Rice Bowl at BS1492, north to BT1401 in morning. BT0108, A/5/46, Merit A6, 51.20. BT0205, C/5/46, Merit C6, 56.95. BT0600, D/5/46, Merit D6, 58.55. BT1401, D/1/46, Fierce D6, 56.65. Notified 1/1 Cav at 112033H.
4	2225	(delayed entry) 11th, 3/1, vic BS444643 at 1800H, while moving along ridgeline, obs 30 to 40 NVA moving along same ridgeline. Point element saw base camp, found 4 bunkers built like huts, under construction and in them they found 3 IWC, 1 K-44 SN1572, 1 SKS SN 11339947, 1 BAR SN 865423, 2 pair binoculars 8x30 power SN's 200076 and 101447. Landline and telephone with multiple connections, NVA flag, flag od USSR, and many document, documents indicate a division size headquarters, and 1-Star general's hat, lapel emblem, red felt with yellow edges, one had 2 stars, 1 had 3 stars. 11th Bde will pick up documents at first light and have qualified MI people screen them for orders, plans, etc.
5	0400	198th, PF's, vic BT454079 at 0355H, PF's in contact with unk size element, they requested illum, no casualties or damage.
6	0555	11th, 1/20, vic BS872324 at 0529H, while picking up Claymore, one went off. 1 WHA (E).
7	0603	198th, 1/6, vic BT429047 at 0555H, B/1/6 while moving from their ambush site hit a booby trap, res: 2 WHA (E), Dustoff completed at 0615H.
8	0633	11th, 1/20, vic BS844288 at 0605H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, ages 22 to 25 yrs old, 1 had gray uniform with 2 Chicom grenades. 1 AK-47 SN 12095125. Other VC had on black PJ's. All equip will be evac to LZ Thunder.
9	0729	Quang Ngai, MACV TOC, OP plans for A/3/1, cordon and search in area as follows: BS6776, 6777, 6576, and 6577.
10	0804	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, operation in Quang Ngai as follows: BS6776, 6777, 6576, and 6577. A/3/1 is operating in this AO in conjunction with ARVN troops.
11	0805	1st CAG, CAP 135, vic BS712973 at 112045H, hamlet Chief came to compound with intelligence that at Binh Duc and Phu Qui there are two Bn's. 1st is the 48th regulars, and the 2nd is the 390th NVA Bn. CO of the 48th Bn is Tran, loc at Mo Duc District. CO of the 390th is Huynh Yan, has 2x57mm RR, 3x81mm mortars, and the 48th has unk number of M-2 carbines, M-16's, M-79's. One squad of guerrillas with M-1 carbines at Binh Duc village is training center of Bn. Mission is to hit Ly Tin and Binh Son from now until the end of the month.
12	0810	11th, 3/1, vic BS449650 at 0810H, made contact with approx 1 NVA squad, 1 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 3 CIDG WHA (E).
13	0825	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT095372 at 0800H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
14	0836	196th, 4/31, CA of A/4/31, 1st lift, PZ 0814H, LZ 0830H. 2d lift, PZ 0836H, LZ 0839H. 3d lift, PZ 0844H, LZ 0846H. LZ cold.
15	0845	196th, 4/21, vic BT080479 at 0805H, rec'd 8 to 10 rds sniper fire from 250m from their location. They moved up and obs 2 VC evading to north and NE direction. Checked out bunker, found expended M-16 shells. Unit will pursue enemy.
16	0845	198th, TOC, 3d Platoon B/1/6, PZ An Tan Bridge 0749H, LZ 0823H, LZ 437053. 2d Platoon A/1/6, Hill 76, PZ 0757H, LZ An Tan Bridge 0526H. Mission to secure bridge.
17	0855	198th, 1/52 at 0800H, PF honcho at Son Tra reports that 4 people were captured by the VC. One of the four escaped and returned to Son Tra. He said at BT660015, 664014, there are 450 VC with uniforms, 122xAK-47's, 12xM-16 rifles, 12xM-1 carbines, 4x.50 cal machineguns. They plan to return to Son Tra and burn it down as soon as it is rebuilt. PF honcho swears that all of this is true.
18	0900	198th, 1/46, vic BT094023 at 0854H, found 2 SKS rifles, SN's 16898 and 4026656. Found 2 bags clothing, 29 rds SA ammo, all found in tunnel.
19		USASF. Gia Vuc, P-181 (20 pers) Rcn, 111900H to 161700H, corners BS4120, 4620, 4626, 4226. P-176, closed 101930H. Ha Thanh, P-182 (23 pers) Rcn, 110500H to 111700H. P-176, closed 101700H. Ba To, P-146, closed 101800H. Tra Bong, P-122 (53 pers) Atk, 130530H to 171900H, corners BS3188, 3688, 3182, 3682. Minh Long, P-123, closed 101800H.
20	0910	196th, 3/21, BT147237 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC, dressed in black camouflaged uniform, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1xM-16, SN898329. Also spotted 6 VC evading south, dressed in black PJ's, requested gunships, couldn't get them. 1 KIA, found 8 magazines (M-16), 3 Chicom HG's, 1 NVA pistol belt.
21	0940	196th, C/2/1, PZ 0650H, LZ 0812H. Chu Lai to Ross, 1st lift completed 0714H. B/2/1, Ross to Chu Lai, PZ 0715H, LZ 0847H.
22	0950	CLDC, SGT Ellis, BT538102. CLDC will be blowing a bunker in Subsector II between 1030H and 1100H.
23	0835	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS774813 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	0945	198th, 5/46, vic BS022069 at 0915H, located 1 hut, 1 bunker, found 1 dead woman, dead 2 to 3 days. Around hut found bullet holes in trees, there was no wound on the woman. Looks like she died of natural causes. Also found a plow and shovel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Aug 68	2400 12 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1030	11th, 3/1, vic BS773423 at 1010H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, or equipment.
26	1136	1/1 Cav, 1/1, vic BT156345 at 1140H, detained 3 MAM.
27	1145	196th, 3/21, vic BT147244 at 1100H, found 4xK-44's, SN's B0320, 295937, 103677, 00174, 1 AK-47 ammo pouch, 7xM-16 rds.
28	1145	196th, TOC, LRRP AO request for Lucky Strike, AT9232, 9532, 9534, 926346, western boundary will be 196th AO boundary. Will be inserted at Ly Den and walk in to AO. Planned extraction 16 Aug.
29	1040	Tam Ky, vic BT247183 at 1000H, 2/6 Bn Commander wounded while riding a Honda on his way to Tam Ky, chest wounds, urgent Dustoff.
30	1045	11th, 3/1, vic BS777423 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1046	1/1 Cav, 1/1, vic BS229921 at 1002H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.
32	1050	198th, Aerial Observer, vic BS779834 at 0930H, obs 5 VC evading to the west. Swift Boats fired a mission with 81mm mortars with neg results. At BS703786, rec'd AW and SA fire with neg results.
33	1050	11th, Rcn/1/20. R/1/20 moved from BS745285 to LZ Bronco, PZ 1026H, LZ 1047H, completed.
34	1050	198th, F/8 Cav, vic AT976978 at 0900H, obs 2 MAM in a sampan, they evaded into the brush with neg results. At BS009740, obs 1 MAM in black PJ's. BS9797, obs many heavily used trails.
35	1055	Minh Long, USASF A-1, vic BS542432 at 0830H, Opn P-125 pulled a raid on a village and rice field vic BS542432 against one squad of VC in gray PJ's. 1 enemy WIA/CIA, documents and POW at Minh Long.
36	1115	11th, 3/1, vic BS446638 at 1058H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 with 4 magazines. R-6 is having trouble with CIDG. The CIDG will not move forward, down the valley. R-6 is in contact with enemy OP which are firing on R-6 element.
37	1131	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS449650 at 0810H, ref journal entry #12, SN of SKS 8172411.
38	1142	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, vic BS447834 at 1050H, Opn C-181 came upon 3 local VC's on an OP, one enemy KIA, one gas mask, one AK-47, and one 82mm mortar sight CIA.
39	1045	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic AT970970 at 0930H to 1030H, VR mission number US 12-1 for 198th. AT970970, heavy trails running through the river bed, show very heavy usage. BT000974, 1 MAM evading, wearing hat and black PJ's, he evaded. BT060940, heavy trails, small bridge used recently. Pilot Information: D/5/46 was 10 km away from designated location, they were at BT0410. Only completed west and east ends of area due to artillery firing in area. Area completed, approx area BT0991 to BT1399. 198th has report.
40	1053	Ha Thanh, USASF, vic BS445643 at 0740H. Opn C-181 was ambushed by one squad of NVA vic BS445643 causing 3 friendly WIA (CIDG), one enemy KIA. Equipment CIA follows: 1 plotting board for 82mm, 1 Chicom carbine, 2 sights for 82mm, 1 AK-47, documents and training manuals.
41	1100	198th, H/17 Cav, vic BS645873 at 1000H, H/17 Cav hit 5 mines, 4 AT mines, 1 large mine, maybe a 105 round, res: 6 WHA (E) (5 US, 1 VN). 2 tracks hit mines, neg damage to tracks. Passed to III MAF, G-2 Officer 1200H.
42	1215	1/1 Cav, TOC, Mission #CD 12-1, VR for 196th. At AT994275 had 3 MAM evading, 3 VC KIA. At 956265, detained a female approx 60 yrs old, with no ID. At 922274, snatched 1 female approx 52 yrs old, with no ID. No other sightings. 196th has report.
43	1125	1st CAG, approx 300 to 400 VC with complete wpns, they moved to BS663948 and BS660451 at 111700H. 1st C-31 Sapper, 95 Co, 20th Rocket Company. Mission is to hit Son Tra, came from PF Leader at Son Tra.
44	1240	11th, 3/1, vic BS743559 at 1225H, EM tripped a bobby-trapped M-79 rd, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff completed at 1230H.
45	1345	198th, 1/6, vic BT426038 at 1250H, rec'd SA fire from unk number of VC, from BT429040, had 2 US WHA (E), Dustoff called at 1310H, completed at 1330H.
46	1430	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS720587 at 0955H, found 1 mine in road with 25 lbs of explosives in mine. Removed mine and continued mine sweep.
47	1445	26th Engr, S-3, vic BT084393 at 1355H, 2-1/2 ton truck hit a mine on hwy 535, damage to truck is light. Neg casualties, mine was 5 lbs, the road is passable at this time. Unit is continuing sweep around area. Mine was plastic and believed to be command detonated. A fuze lighter was near crater.
48	1515	CLDC, at 1615H, Support Command will be blowing bunker 215.
49	1516	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BT271091 at 1430H, obs 6 VC with packs and green uniforms in a river bed, eng'd, results: 2 VC KIA.
50	1545	11th, 1/20, vic BS823308 at 1445H, detained 5 VCS, females, evading area.
51	1545	11th, 1/20, vic BS834289 at 1428H, detained 4 VCS, females, were evading from area, evac to LZ Bronco.
52	1600	196th, A/26th Engr, vic BT084393 at 1340H, 2-1/2 ton truck from 3/21 hit mine, front end and gas tank were blown off. Believe to have been 5 lb mine, crater 2' deep and 3' in diameter. Command detonated. (Just bumper and gas tank blown off).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

12 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 12 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1430	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS722578 at 1010H, found 1 mine in road with 15 lbs of explosives in mine. Removed mine and continued mine sweep.
54		196th, TOC. The 196th requests an AO ext from 130600H to 2400H, from present boundary at 170495 north along Troung Qiang to 170334, then SE along Song Thu Bon to LF-148530, then west along southern edge Rt 537 to the western side of Rt 1 at LJDLSWR, then SE on west side of Rt 1 to present boundary at (illegible). Passed to Chung Yung 112015H, PFC Craig. Extension approved by 2d ROK to 11 N-S grid line on west, from PFC Craig. 196th requests change of AO ext until 140600H. Called 2d ROK Bde, approved to begin 140600H. Message sent to III MAF.
55	0930	(delayed entry) G-3, request ext of recon and surveillance zone from 130001H to 312400H Aug 68. Start BS260740 to BS400740, then SE to Song Tra Khuc at BS433700, then SW along river to BS418684, then S along the Song Tra Rao to BS434648, then SE to BS460620, then S to BS460580, then SE to district boundary at BS475560, then S along boundary to BS470507, then S to BS470400, then W to Province Boundary at BS346400, then W along Province Boundary to BS260408, then N along 26 N-S grid line to starting point at BS260740. This area excludes the Ha Thanh SF safe (illegible)/controlled fire zone and SF opns area as agreed upon by SF Camps and Americal Div. Approved by SF.
56	1615	11th, R/3/1, BS433633 at 1615H, in contact with reinforced platoon. Have requested air strike. 1 CIDG WHA (E). Airstrike complete with 2 secondary explosions. Contact broken.
57	1626	III MAF, AT827408, VR report. At 2500' and 80 knots, obs 15-20 people on ridge w/packs and crates. Several crates 6' long. People wearing khaki and black PJ's. When sighted they dropped crates and large packs. 10 people started down S side of Hill 395. Remainder remained hidden. Sent a flight of fixed-wing out, but couldn't get de _ence.
58	1630	11th, B/1/20, BS812301 at 1606H, detained 1 VCS.
59	1630	Amcal CI (Eval C-5). At approx 1200H, VC 307/4th Bn moved from Bong Mieu to vic BT326036, BT331025, and BT318025. Mission: attack Ly Tin Dist HQ, Hills 76 & 69, and Ky Sanh (V), and mortar Chu Lai Base between 12-15 Aug. CO: Le Duc Hong, Uniform: Gray, Wpns: 6xB-41 rockets, 1 DKZ, 4x.30 cal MG's, 3x81mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 6xauto-rifles. Unit has 3 nurses accompanying it. A large number of hammocks are with the unit.
60	1645	11th, D/3/1, BS739568 at 1610H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), hit in right foot, Dusted off.
61	1650	11th, R/3/1, at 1620H, obs what appeared to be 3 machinegun positions, 2 at BS460629 and 1 at BS460625.
62	1725	CLDC. Effective 1800H, condition "Gray".
63	1825	196th, C/4/21, BT199480 at 1816H, rec'd AW fire from 2-3 locations, ret'd fire w/neg casualties.
64	1915	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT189308 at 1915H, report to be in contact w/unk size force, neg results, NCD.
65	1921	11th, R/3/1, BS444643 at 1600H, additional equipment found in base camp: 1 sight for Chicom 82mm, 2 Chicom gunner quadbands, 1 NVA plotting board, 4 Chicom gas masks, 2 bore brushes for Chicom mortars, 7 night firing lights for mortars.
66	1955	196th, C/4/21, 162488 at 1936H, rec'd 50 rds SA/AW fire and 4-5 M-79 rds. Ret'd fire with neg results.
67	1706	1/1 Cav, TOC, Mission CD 12-1, 5 acft on station and standby for total of 11:30. Mission US 12-1, 5 acft on station, 4 on standby for a total of 15:00. VR mission report for 12 Aug for support given 196th and 198th Bde's.
68	1720	196th, at 1645H, CS drop conducted and completed at 1645H, location between AT973295, 965280 and AT953293 and 940284.
69	1837	11th, R/3/1, BS430633 at 1820H, started 1 element moving to vic of air strike at BS433633. Encountered heavy SA fire from BS430633. Had 1 CIDG WHA (E).
70	1955	198th, Census Grievance, Rating C-1. 2 VC units located vic BS785844 and BS788849, 48th Bn, CO: Loc Chanh, 350 men. 333 Unit, 138 men. VC unit of 250 men located BS537884 to BS517886. Yellow uniforms and complete individual wpns.
71	2250	196th, A/2/1, 072388 at 2038H, rec'd 10-15 rds AW fire 250 meters away, NCD, arty called.
72	2250	11th, initial readout of documents captured by R/3/1 Inf on 11 Aug disclosed no operation orders or plans. Units identified from docs are: 7th Bn, 18th Regt, 3d NVA Div. 95th Bn, 2d VC Regt, 3d NVA Div. Other code numbers mentioned are: 1360, 1370, Corps 107, Y-765, D-247, D-136D, D-93, NT 22.766CS, NT 21.600GM, NT 735GM, 115.989, 4390, 33911 KP, N-17 Arty Unit, Tran Quoc Tuan. A detailed readout will follow.
73	1800	11th, TOC, LRRP Camel AO: BS4159, 4162, 4462, 4459. Point of insertion is BS421604.
74	2010	198th, CAP 111, Village Chief told CAP 111 they would be hit tonight by 100 to 200 NVA using 2x82mm and 2x.30 cal MG's. At 2130H, villagers told CAP 113 they would be overrun also.
75	2115	198th, A-1-6, BT426000 at 1815H, found 1 rock shelter extension to hold 8-10 individuals. Found 3 campfires w/fresh food.
76	2230	CLDC, 2200H, condition "Green" again at 2230H.
77	2200	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS444643, 2200H. Entries taken from diary found at above coord on 11 Aug. Unit H/17 Arty, 107 Arty Bn, 401 Regt. 14/5/68: my unit has fired on Minh Long at 1836H, 2 rockets. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

13 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 13 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	120245	(delayed entry) 11th Bde TOC, C/1/20, vic BS872324 at 0041H, C/1/20 PFC James F. Lucas was wounded in left foot by self-inflicted gunshot. Accident happened while on guard duty at LZ Thunder. Dustoff at 0055H, condition of indiv good.
3	120510	(delayed entry) 196th, B/4/21, vic BT117421 at 120427H, eng'd 3 VC with SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC detained, detainee had fatigue pants on.
4	120510	196th, C/4/21, vic BT141485 at 120310H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
5	122223	(delayed entry) 198th, CAP 135, vic BS715955 at 122220H, have contact and have requested gunships from 1/52d, other details unk at 2225H. Contact broken at 2305H, squad element was out on patrol and eng'd estimated 2 VC squads, fell back and fired arty, results unk.
6	121810	(delayed entry) 198th, B/1/46, vic BT167079 at 1750H, made hvy contact w/20 VC at BT167069, request gunships, and Dustoff at 1755H, had 3 US WHA (E), unit still in contact. 2 NVA KIA. Update: at 1715H, B-6 reported his lead element was receiving sniper fire and had spotted 4 NVA, the lead element engaged the NVA wounding 1 IC in the area. 1730H, B-6 reported obs 40 NVA and had eng'd, gunships were called. 1840H, gunships arrived on station, results up to 1910H: 4 US WHA, 2 NVA KIA, unit extracted, 1st lift 1903H, 2d lift 1920H, completed at 1920H, LZ Professional.
7	121910	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, Ly Tin S-2, at present time at BT429109, BT422112, BT420100, BT425105, 1 VC cell is located, they are setting up infrastructure by propaganda. Evaluation C-2 by Ly Tin S-2.
8	121950	(delayed entry) 198th, Binh Son National Police, on 8 Aug in vic BS721937, VC cadre held propaganda meeting to vote for Revolutionary Peoples Council. They wanted soldiers from 14 to 30 yrs old and agricultural tax money for next general attack in August.
9	122230	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, vic BS706952, patrol left position at 1930H with 11 PF's, arrived at objective at 2210H, patrol separated into 2 patrols, 1st element moved around VC cadre house in village. 2nd element moved around the house of Secretary of 96th Sapper Co. Both elements moved into the houses, res: 12 VC KIA, 4 IWC. Leaving village, patrol was partly surrounded by VC, called for and rec'd illumination. Moved to cover, called for gunships, gunships killed 3 VC, fired arty, res total: 15 VC KIA, probable 20, 4 IWC, 1xM-16, 1xAK-44, 2xM-2 carbines.
10	122305	(delayed entry) 2d ROK, vic BT034518 at 122200H, 6th Co, 2d Bn, 2d ROK Bde, night ambush eng'd est platoon of VC, res: 9 VC KIA, 4 IWC. Info only.
11	122355	III MAF, ITOC, vic BS555738 at 121400H, 2d ARVN Div, 1/4 Bn, detained 230 persons, suspects said they were to carry food to the west. ARVN captured 1500 kilos rice, 1000 kilos salt, 500 kilos sugar, 1500 kilos salted fish, 500 kilos raw fish, 500 liters of fish sauce. This is what the suspects were carrying when captured. Evac to Quang Ngai.
12	0058	MAG-13, Operations DO, at 122345H, F4 aircraft was making approach into field for landing at 14W to south, rec'd fire from BT468125 about 310 4-1/2 off of channel 50, 1500 feet, 150 knots, couldn't see where it was coming from, 20-25 rds.
13	0400	196th, C/4/21, vic BT143488 at 0325H, heard voices in a hootch, checked hut, rec'd 20 rds AK-47 fire when opened door, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 female & 2 males.
14	0615	198th, B/1/46, vic BT174076 at 0602H, at above coord, rec'd 3 to 8x82mm rds, it seemed to come from the north, NCD at this time. One rd hit ammo bunker, no damage, enemy coord BT186082, fired arty direct, total rds rec'd, 10 to 12.
15	0700	11th Bde, B/3/1, Engr's working with B/3/1 destroyed the following during the 12th of August: 1x105 dud rd, 2x175 dud rds, 2xrockets, approx size of 105 but twice as long, 3x155 dud rds, 1x8 inch dud rd, 2x2-man bunkers.
16	0720	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT202385 at 0700H, 1 Marine on southern mine sweep from Sparrow Knob, stepped on booby trap, rec'd minor concussion, Dustoff at 0715H.
17	0725	11th, C/3/1, vic BS743412 at 0705H, eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA, no docs or wpn, 18-20 yrs old, dressed in black PJ's.
18	0740	198th, CAP 134, vic BT648008 at 0710H, obs 3 VC in open, eng'd w/arty, B/1/52 going to check area out. Res of arty: 2 VC KIA.
19	0800	11th, A/1/20, vic BS822339 at 0734H, eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA, 50 yrs old, neg ID or wpn, request Dustoff.
20	0805	11th, A/1/20, vic BS822339 at 0745H, obs 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC CIA, will evac to LZ Thunder.
21	0856	196th, request F/8 Cav for VR, coord AT9731 center of mass, 3 grid squares west of AO boundary. Nearest friendly: Dragon Base, contact on command push. Artillery on Ross, passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffitt.
22	0925	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT282365 at 0918H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	0934	198th, CC/1/52, vic BT705951 at 0905H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	0940	196th, Rcn/3/21, vic BT057211 at 0915H, obs 1 VC evading east, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	0945	Company C, 5th Special Forces. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-149, 40 CSF, Rcn, 120530H to 121800H, 4 corner coord: BT0720, ZC1260, 1256, 1660, 1656 closed 121800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-181, P-180, S-179, P-178, P-177, S-175 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-180, C-181 continued. Opn P-182, closed 111700H. Nong Son, Opn P-11, departed 121215H. Ba To, Opn C-152, 2 USASF, 2 VNSF, 80 CSF, 1 interpreter, Atk, 141800H to 181830H, 4 corner coord: BS5042, 5742, 5032, 5732. Opn P-150, P-151 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-122 departed 130530H. Opn P-120, P-121 continued. Opn P-119, closed 111900H. Minh Long, Opn P-130, 2 USASF, 30 CSF, 1 interpreter, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Aug 68	2400 13 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0945	(continued) Rcn, 180500H to 191930H, 4 corner coord BS5060, 5057, 5560, 5557. Opn P-129, 1 VNSF, 50 CSF, 15 CRP, Rcn, 140500H to 180930H, 4 corner coord BS4457, 4453, 4257, 4753. Opn P-128, 2 USASF, 40 CSF, 1 interpreter, Rcn, 140500H to 181930H, 4 corner coord BS5748, 5745, 6148, 6145. Opn P-124, P-125, P-126, P-127 continued.
26	0950	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT261369 at 0940H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	1000	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS782484 at 0900H, detained 3 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz.
28	1000	11th, B/3/1, vic BS795492 at 0954H, obs 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1000	11th, R/1/20, air move to Ha Thanh completed 1005H.
30	1030	196th, 176th Avn, vic BT0734 at 1015H, while flying over 2/1 Inf AO, acft rec'd 5 bursts of small arms fire, NCD.
31	1030	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT251395 at 1020H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or documents.
32	1050	1st CAG, CAP 134, vic BT644002 at 0645H, while on patrol obs 6 VC acting as OP, called arty, 5 to 10 minutes later obs squad of VC moving into wooded area, eng'd w/SA, rec'd M-79 and AW fire, called arty again, found 3 VC KIA, four (4) blood trails, 4 Chicom HG's, 3 mines, medicine in large amount, found many papers and maps.
33	1055	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS648997 at 1037H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 SMG CIA and some web gear CIA.
34	1126	198th, LT Blanco, move of C/1/6, 16 to Hill 69, 26 to Hill 76, extracted from BT393005, completed at 11116H.
35	1040	198th, A/1/46, move from LZ Young to BT0501, complete at 1130H. C/1/46 move from BT0501 to LZ Young, complete at 1130H.
36	1110	198th Aero Scouts, vic BS645990 at 1105H, detained 2 MAM evading, evac to LZ Bayonet.
37	1200	198th, D-R/5/46, air move from BT055018 to BT016080 at 1154H.
38	1210	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS793453 at 1512H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA & 3 VCS CIA.
39	1223	11th, B/3/1, vic BS814453 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA pistol belt, poncho, 2 M26 HG, several documents, evac to LZ Liz.
40	1230	196th, A/3/21, vic BT158244 at 1130H, rec'd 4 to 5 rds of AK-47 fire from 300 meters west of their loc, neg casualties, ret'd fire. Checked the area and found the following: 1 US canteen w/cup and cover, 4 cells from an unk type battery, 50 rds of 7.62 ammo, 15 rds of M14 ammo, 5 rds of .30 cal ammo, 1 VC mess kit, all equip will be evac.
41	1243	1st CAG, CAP 136, vic BS556912 at 0900H, obs 2 VC on a trail, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, some papers CIA, 2 hammocks and 1 poncho CIA. Detainee said he was a VC village chief, papers indicate KIA was a VC runner and food supplier for a school in the hills.
42	1256	198th, B/1/52, vic BS699949 at 1200H, found 1 dead body killed by either arty or gunships from action last night. Found 2 US ponchos.
43	1256	198th, D/1/52, vic BS490967 at 1230H, spotted 4 VN at BS508975 moving NW. Element was moved to intercept with neg results.
44	1300	196th, LRRP Luck Strike, vic AT934334 at 0930H, inserted.
45	1335	196th, D/3/21, vic BT139237 at 1130H, rec'd 10 rds AK-47 fire, 100 meters south of their location, ret'd fire with LAW & M-60, neg casualties, neg results.
46	1300	198th, FAC, vic BT142019 at 1220H, at above coord was a night laager position for a friendly element last night, FAC obs fresh digging and camouflaged after unit had moved out. 198th plan to put air strike in that area.
47	1300	198th, FAC, at 1130H, obs heavy trail activity from BS133986 SW to BT124956.
48	1329	11th, D/1/20, vic BS918262 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1340	196th, AO 4/31, vic AT9927 at 1140H, spotted 15 VC moving east to west, were in groups of 3 & 4, AO went down to get a better look and VC went into bushes. At 1220H, at AT938198, spotted 5 VC in open moving west to east, dressed in PJ's, arty called, res: 1 VC KIA.
50	1341	11th, C/3/1, vic BS791447 at 1335H, found 2 VC hiding in a hole, tried to evade, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, had documents, will evac docs.
51	1355	Minh Long SF 32 (Medic) at 1350H, CPT Elwell, 175 Sector vet clinic needs vaccine, anti-pestique ASAP for 750 head of water buffalo. Vaccine on hand has expiration date of 10-9-68, but has developed lumps, have been advised not to use.
52	1400	198th, B/4/3, vic BT365112 at 0850H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to 2d Surg.
53	1405	11th, 3/1, air movement of CIDG & R/3/1 from BT437639 to Ha Thanh, complete at 1405H.
54	1405	Tien Phuoc, USASF, 76 CIDG unit and 4 USASF's at LZ is in need of chow, would like for 2 of the USASF's returned to Tien Phuoc ASAP. Msg for 196th Bde, passed to 196th, CPT Leech.
55	1437	198th, 1 platoon B/1/6 CA'd from BS438052 to BS393969 at 1432H.
56	1450	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1400H, results of VR mission for the 198th Bde. At BT111920, obs a new bridge under construction, bridge is not complete, bridge is 12 feet wide, 20 feet long. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

13 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 13 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1450	(continued) F/8 Cav did not see bridge in the area before when they checked area. Obs 20ft wide trail from AT975095 S to AT980070 to AT946106 to AT985103 SE to BT029050.
57	1405	198th, Binh Son Dist is issuing red flares to villagers, PF's, and refugees for early warning of VC or NVA in the area. VC are mad at Aero Scouts for killing many VC in the area in the past week, therefore they will have a big attack on American units.
58	1415	14th Avn Bn, LT Prim, vic BS393969 at 1400H, 1 platoon B/1/6 on CA, acft lost RPM on approach into LZ and crashed. AC turned over and crew was shaken up. 71st gunships being scrambled. 2 US WHA (E). The CA was for the mission to find a radio station of the VC.
59	1500	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT242405 at 1445H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to Hawk Hill.
60	1525	Tam Ky, TOC, AO request, loc BT2117 (1 grid), reason: suspected rice cache, time: ASAP to 1800H, passed to 198th, SGT Waters, cleared by MAJ Cowlin, passed to Tam Ky, LT Herschel.
61	1525	196th, LRRP Tareyton, extracted at 1515H,
62	1530	196th, R/4/21, vic BT104490 at 1500H, rec'd SA fire from 3 different locations, ret'd fire and moving in the area to check it out.
63	1545	1st CAG, CAP 122, vic BT382172 at 131500H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to CAG HQ.
64	1600	198th, C/5/46, vic BT011_89 at 1600H, in contact with unk size force. 1735H, neg casualties for either side, contact broken 1605H.
65	1610	196th, D/3/21, vic BT153249 at 0800H, found an enemy base camp and possible hospital, it was large enough for a Co size unit, found: 1 pair of sandals, 1 bundle of gauze, 3 can of fish, 2 cans of salt (25 lbs each), 1 bandoleer of M-16 ammo, 500 lbs of polished rice, 3 Chicom HG's, 1 NVA pistol belt, 4 lbs of noodles, 1 NVA poncho, 3 flashlight batteries, 1 NVA pack, 1 NVA canteen, 1 first aid pack, 1 large cooking pot, 15 pair of black pants, 40 large pieces of black cloth, 26 black shirts, 1 homemade HG, 1 surgical uniform, 80 yards of gauze, 2 tea pots, all will be evac.
66		Item #66 was shown as the continuation of item #65-No spot report for Item #66.
67	1617	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT205256 at 1605H, AVLB hit mine, blew off 1st three road wheels on left side, neg casualties, left crater 6' deep & 10' wide, est 500 lb bomb.
68	1620	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #68) 1st CAG, CAP 133, BS660994 at 1500H, while sweeping to grid BS660994, patrol found 3 bodies, people say they were shot by gunships, were supposedly shot at BT653002, patrol took ID cards, people will bury bodies and said ID cards were fake and bodies were VC. CAG is counting bodies.
68	1626	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #68) Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, ref journal entry #11, a total of 240 women and children were detained, they had been to the market at BS595721 and were going home vic BS5473 when they were detained. They are still at Quang Ngai under control of the National Police.
69	1626	198th, SGT Waters, A-16 and A-26 4/3 moved to LAAM Site at 1610H, D moved from LAAM Site to Chu Lai at 1600H.
70	1645	11th, ref journal entry #4 122225H, 1 set of tabs were "Master SGT" rank and they are at the 11th Bde S-2 at this time. The other set was of "General" rank, the CIDG have them. The platoon leader of R/3/1 saw them and said they were of general's rank. The CIDG will keep them.
71	1710	11th, C/3/1, vic BS788438 at 1700H, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
72	1720	196th, ref journal entry #3, detainee's name is Phan Tan Dac, age 33, he was captured in Dec 67 by Americans and released to GVN at the village of Huong An. He stayed there for 5 months, after that he joined the PF's. He was stationed at Moc Bai. He deserted 2 months ago, he has been classified as IC in order to be released to Moc Bai.
73	1740	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
74	1740	196th, request F/8 Cav run VR on morning of 14 Aug, area: AT9201 grid N to BT2229, east west, friendlies: O'Conner B/4/31, 40.15 (steady), Arty Gimlet, ARVN West. Informed 1/1, passed to SGT Martis.
75	1740	198th, Aero Scouts, vic BS769835 at 1735H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. VC had web gear and HG's, the other 2 VC evaded into a tunnel, they had wpns and dressed in green uniforms, will put air strike on tunnel.
76	1745	196th, 2/1, request F/8 Cav for VR, 9731 is center of mass, 3 grids west of AO, friendlies on Dragon Base, arty at Ross, 39.95, command push 64.35. Dragon Base R/3/1, 43.65. Informed 1/1 Cav, SGT Martis.
77	1752	1/1 Cav, request from 198th, 13 Aug. 5 acft on station and 5 on standby for a total of 10 acft. 5:45 on station and on standby for a total of 11:25.
78	1755	198th, B/4/3, move from Hill 54 to LZ Bowman. PZ 1530H, LZ 1625H, complete. C/4/3 move from Chu Lai to Hill 54. PZ 1325H, LZ 1418H, complete.
79	1800	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT128314 at 1750H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equipment.
80	1802	G-5, SGT Walthall, BS802395 at 122330H, 7 or 8 VC Sappers entered Le Van Duet, BS802395. Told people to leave their homes, then destroyed 16 housing units with 7 satchel charges. Neg casualties.
81	1720	196th, TOC, max readings from Sniffer mission at: BT135338, 097267, 143203, 059280, 063278, 096237, 113241, 168274, 173272, 159245, 153191. Obs smoke at BT140243.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Aug 68	2400 13 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1900	198th, TOC, air movements: B/1/46 (Professional) PZ 1554H BT050003, LZ at 1625H, complete. D/1/14, PZ Bowman at 0900H, LZ Hill 200 at 1105H, complete. 3/6, PZ 314096 at 1300H, LZ Professional at 1340H, complete. 1/6, PZ 371440 at 1300H, LZ Professional at 1615H, complete.
83	1934	196th, A/3/21, BT154321 at 1720H, rec'd 5-10 rds SA fire from SW, approx 400m away. Arty called, good coverage, neg results, neg casualties.
84	1945	198th, TOC, F/8 Cav, at 0900H. Friendlies at BT0207 and BT0501 (C, D, and R/5/46). AO: vic 3387 W to 1591, N to 1201, W to 0297, NW to 0099, SW to 9797, E to 1292, N to 1500, E to 2799, S to 3090. Rice Bowl in morning and in evening.
85	122300	(delayed entry) Div DTOC, passed to 198th, that all the area of their artillery fire AO ext, S of the 74 grid line is terminated as of 130600H. Passed to 11th Bde that AO ext vic Base Ares 121 is approved effective 0600H.
86	1420	(delayed entry) 196th, request AO ext for D/3/21 from 140600H to 161800H Aug. From present AO boundary at BT145240 E along the 24 E-W grid line to the 17 N-S grid line, S along the 17 N-S line to the AO boundary at BT170220. Reason: D/3/21 found an enemy base camp recently vacated and believes that the enemy went into the area of AO ext request. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved by 1/1 Cav at 1506H.
87	1645	(delayed entry) Div Arty, D/1/82, BS733798 at 1400H, AO obs 5 VC w/wpns, called arty, res: 4 VC KIA. Info passed to Quang Ngai at 1949H. Credit to arty.
88	1950	198th, A/1/46, BS028985 at 1900H, made contact with 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, the other fled and then ret'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
89	102400	(delayed entry) 11th, S-2, B/3/1, captured a document from a VC KIA, vic BS800476, last page of notebook mentions a regimental size unit (not identified) has been at loc #117 for 3 months, they will stay there between 6 and 11 days (unk month) and each man will carry 10 kilograms of rice to specified loc in Vinh Xuan (H) BS728828. Also mentions Binh Anh, BS530927 and lists a Buddhist Youth group.
90	1945	198th, Aero Scouts, BS520897 at 1715H, obs 15 camouflaged lean-to's and 6 bunkers, arty will fire at target tonight.
91	121010	(delayed entry) 11th, TOC, AO ext request from 121200H to 242400H, BS4760, BS5360, BS5374, BS4074, reason: to increase recon and surveillance, to saturate area with pre-planned and divert air strikes. AO ext approved by PFC Lopez at 1245H. Passed to 11th Bde at 1250H. Passed to SF and Quang Ngai and approved by both.
92	2125	198th, TOC, 1/52, gunships and flare ships 2400-0100. BS6593, BS6493, BS6495, BS6496, BS6498, BS6398, BS6393. Reason: many intel reports and Census Grievance that 200-400 VC are going to attack CAP 133 and 137 area. We want them to drop flares and engage targets as they see fit, all locations where attacks on camp were launched from in the past.
93	1905	Ly Tin, S-2, C-2 rating: 1 VC Main Force Bn loc at BT350020, BT352014, and BT358012, CO: Ha Binh, Mission: mortar Chu Lai and vic of Ly Tin 15-18 Aug.
94	2200	198th, C/5/46, BT024012 at 1640H, found 1 M-1 rifle, SN 698867, evac.
95	2205	196th, 39th Engr, BT107530 at 1830H, rec'd unk number rds sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (M), arty called.
96	2200	198th, C/1/46, BT007097 at 2000H, Listening Post rec'd 1 HG, neg casualties.
97	2200	198th, Binh Son, Census Grievance, 1 VC Bn vic BS532968, 528965, 529971, 300 men. Have 1x82mm mortar and 2 heavy MG's and complete indiv wpns. Gray and yellow uniforms, mission: to hit Nuc Mau Bridge and Binh Thay, 16-18 Aug and 24-30 Aug. 2 VC platoons, C-4-1 Co, loc BS443884, 60 personnel, have 1x60mm mortar and 1 heavy MG. 3d platoon vic BS518967, 30 individuals w/complete indiv weapons.
98	2215	CLDC, SS VIII reports that they observed incoming mortar or rocket rds. Checked out by CLDC and was apparently outgoing arty.
99	2250	196th, Mike Force 4-31, AT960214 at 2242H, obs 3 VC E of location, rec'd 1 rd SA, rtn'd fire w/SA and arty. Neg assessment.
100	2315	Condition "Green" at 2315H.
101	2345	198th, C/5/46, BT000096 at 1550H, ran into poorly sprung ambush by 7 VC, charged ambush, VC fled, res: 2 VCS detained.
102	2345	11th, D/1/20, BS855354 at 2345H, sprung ambush, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pistol belt, 2 HG CIA. While removing pistol belt, observed 1 HG in his hand with pin pulled. Will continue checking him in daylight.
103	0730	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, Binh Son: Binh Thang (BS532968, 528965, & 529971), 1 VC Bn w/300 men, wpns: 1x82mm mortar, 2 heavy MG's, uniforms: gray w/yellow, mission: hit Binh Thuy between 16-18 Aug and 24-30 Aug. Also 2 platoons from C-41 at Thach Binh (443884), CO: Sax, wpns: 1x60mm mortar with 60 men and complete indiv wpns. At Phuoc Binh Thy at BS518967, there are 30 VC w/complete indiv wpns. Mission: link up with VC at Binh Thang and Binh Nghia. Rating: generally reliable.
104	1735	(delayed entry) 198th, B/1/52 Inf, BS697962 at 1715H, found body, 20-30 yrs old, shrapnel wounds.
105	1932	198th, H/17 Cav, BS697962 at 1815H, ACAV hit mine. NCD.
106	1935	Quang Ngai, TOC, 1 VC Bn and one Main Force Co at BS714823, BS724822, BS717830, BS729819.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Aug 68	2400	13 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Aug 68	2400 14 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0003	198th, OP George, BS473863 at 132358H, began receiving SA fire. 198th is firing arty at this time.
3	0125	198th, D/5/46, BT016018 at 0050H, rec'd 6-10 rds SA fire, ret'd fire w/arty. NCD, neg results.
4	0545	11th, LZ Bronco, BS794394 at 0045H, Sector B of LZ Bronco rec'd SA fire from the west. Base defense officer placed Sector B and E Troop on Yellow alert. MACV in Duc Pho fired mortar at BS794394 w/neg assessment. MACV reports a small number of VC were in Duc Pho. Returned to normal status at 0120H. Neg casualties or damage.
5	0629	11th, C/3/1, BS776416 at 0625H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, age 20-22, evading.
6	0658	11th, C/3/1, BS776419 at 0640H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, approx 20 to 24 yrs old, neg wpns, found documents. Will evac to LZ Liz.
7	132005	198th, CPT Kenny, request for F/8 Cav as per conversation with 198th CO and 1st Cav, they are to operate in areas 1, 2, and 3. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Pane 2007H.
8	0728	196th, CPT Roe, S-3 Air, request permission to divert air strike from ZA190200 to BT092200. This has been cleared with unit, would like your permission, divert because of weather, per mission granted to divert.
9	0720	196th, 3/21, vic BT041209 at 140650H, eng'd 1 VC evading, no wpn, 15m from location, res: 1 VC KIA, khaki shirt, black shorts.
10	0735	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT291390 at 0720H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
11	0735	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT294385 at 0720H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
12	0735	1/1 Cav, vic BT325333 at 0720H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
13	0735	1/1Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT289389 at 0720H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
14	0740	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT155499 at 0728H, eng'd 6 VC evading SE, dressed in black PJ's, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, documents, or equipment.
15	0748	196th, CIDG, moved from AT890211 to Tien Phuoc and return of CIDG Co to field. PZ 0700H, LZ 0726H, completed at 0748H.
16	0750	1/1 Cav, BT292388 at 0750H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0800	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT292388 at 0752H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to Hawk Hill.
18	0705	Co C, 5th SF, CPT Henderson. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-147, C-148 continued. P-149, closed at 121800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-182, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, 1 interpreter, Rcn, 131200H to 181900H, 4 corners coord BS4227, 4232, 4832, 4827. Opn P-175, P-177, P-179, P-180, P-181 continued. Opn P-178, closed at 121730H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-180, C-181, closed at 131330H. Nong Son, Opn P-11 continued. Ba To, Opn P-153, 20 CSF, Rcn, 130830H to 171800H, 4 corner coord BS5632, 6232, 5628, 6228. Opn C-152 to depart at 141800H. Opn P-150, P-151 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-123, 1 USASF, 25 CSF, 1 interpreter, Platoon atk, 150530H to 191900H, 4 corner coord BS3489, 4289, 3484, 4284. Opn C-122 departed 140430H. Opn P-120, P-121 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-128, P-129 departed 140500H. P-130 to depart 180500H. Opn P-125, P-126, P-127 continued. P-124 closed 121600H.
19	0717	196th, 4/21, CA of B/4/21, 1st lift PZ 0702H, LZ 0712H, LZ cold. 2d lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0724H, LZ cold. 3d lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0738H, LZ cold. 4th lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0752H, completed.
20	0808	196th, 4/21, vic BT170485 at 0725H, rec'd unk number of rds of AW fire from the NE. No casualties, called in arty with unk results.
21	0808	196th, 4/21, vic BT166489 at 0743H, obs 2 VC evading west 200m from their location, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, wpn, or documents.
22	0825	196th, 3/21, vic BT156227 at 0730H, rec'd 3-5 rds of AK-47 fire, called in arty, checked area, found 1 document, will evac to LZ Baldy.
23	1010	Closing Report. Line A: Unit (encoded) B/6/4. Line B: Coordinates of battery center (encoded) (A) BS581326, ZREMOX. Line C: Number of tubes (encoded) 4 105(T). Line D: HE ammunition with unit (encoded) N/A. Line E: Beehive ammunition with unit (encoded) 24. Line F: Time of closing (encoded) 0855H. Line G: Unit is laid and ready to fire: Affirmative or Negative. Line H: Registration completed: Affirmative or Negative . I Air, map posted, III MAF. MSG TOC notified. Old location, LZ Thunder BS870322. New location, Ba To SF AO.
24	0830	196th, 3/21, vic BT087225 at 0820H, obs 1 VC evading to east, dressed in black shorts and shirt, eng'd with M-16 and M-79 at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, approx 30 yrs old, no ID or wpn.
25	0910	196th, 3/21, vic BT133227 at 0720H, obs 1 VC evading south dressed in black PJ's, eng'd at 100m with M-16, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 30-35 yrs old, no wpn or ID.
26	0916	26th Engr, A/26, vic BT108423, BT113426 at 0845H, found 2xM-79 rds not booby trapped, destroyed in place, crater 8 inches deep and 1 ft in diameter.
27	0955	26th Engr, A/26, vic BT092408 at 0915H, a charge was set on a soft spot on the road, resulted in a secondary explosion. Mine detector did not pick up anything when they checked the soft spot.
28	0958	CC/3/1, vic BS752458 at 0950H, detained 1 VC, had bad ID card, evac to LZ Liz.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 14 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0800	11th, Golden Valley rehearsal movement of 11th Bde. B/1/20: 1st lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0723H, LZ cold. 2d lift, PZ0736H, LZ 0752H, LZ cold. Completed 0752H. A/1/20: 1st lift, PZ 0819H, LZ0840H, LZ cold. 2d lift, PZ0849H, LZ0905H, completed, LZ cold. B/6/11 Arty completed 1205H.
30	0930	1/1 Cav, CPT Logan, request AO ext from coord BT100384 N to 100420, E to 144420, S to 138407. Dtg 141200H to 141800H. Village Economics Chief snatched 2 day ago knows location of VC District Chief. Detainee cannot read map, but will lead F/8 Cav infantry to the location. Area of AO ext is needed to allow for the maneuver room if necessary. Passed to 196th, they would like to do it in coordination with F/8 Cav since A/4/21 and PF's are in area. 1/1 Cav agrees. AO ext request dropped. Approved by G-3.
31	1006	196th, Rcn/3/21, vic BT077210 at 0935H, obs 1 VC evading west, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or documents.
32	1006	196th, CIDG 4/31, vic AT880213 at 0815H, obs a platoon of VC moving east to west, dressed in black PJ's, did not obs wpns. Arty called in, res: 2 VC KIA.
33	1025	196th, from 0830H to 1000H, results of Sniffer mission ran this morning. Maximum readings at: AT940284, 938294, 930285, 872270. At AT890258 obs 4 VC in black PJ's. At AT883263, obs 3 VC with wpns hiding under trees.
34	1045	198th, TOC, vic BS392981 at 1035H, LRRP Winston inserted at 1035H north of her AO. She will walk into AO.
35	1100	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT253450 at 1100H, detained 2 MAM's.
36	1105	196th, LRRP, 2/1, vic AT937312 at 1015H, Lucky Strike obs 2 VC/NVA, 1 wearing black, the other khaki. Moving east to west with wpns. LRRP called arty with neg results.
37	1112	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT273365 at 1108H, detained 2 MAM.
38	1125	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT252451 at 1125H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
39	1126	1/1 Cav, 1/1, vic BT243451 at 1126H, detained individual, evac to Hawk Hill.
40	1126	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT273365 at 1126H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
41	1130	196th, C/3/21, vic BT092297 at 1030H, rec'd 50 rds AK-47 fire 400m north of location. Ret'd fire with SA and arty, checked area and found 2 freshly dug fighting positions, 4' x 4' x 6'.
42	1130	196th, TOC, 3/21, requests tracked dog team, have real good blood trails. SGT Votava of tracker dog team says a tracked dog team will be ready in 15 minutes. Notified SGT Hopper, says a chopper will be at LRRP Pad in 25 minutes. Notified LT Wheeler, tracker dog team. Reason for tracker dog team is A/3/21 spotted NVA squad at BT136218 at 0945H, called in arty. When checking area found numerous blood trails.
43	1133	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS743560 at 1115H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz.
44	1136	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS765570 at 1105H, detained 1 VCS hiding in a hole, evac to LZ Liz.
45	1155	198th, TOC, vic BT0110 at 1135H, reporting that a LO-19, tail number 881, is shooting at friendly ARVN troops. Think he is a Black Ace #31. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez.
46	1224	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT223365 at 1220H, detained 1 MAM.
47	1235	198th, 5/46, vic BS002095 at 1143H, AO fired one smoke rocket into BS002095. C-16 was in area, A PF was attached to unit, was wounded, clearance given by Special Forces in Tien Phuoc. Person's initials are BDM.
48	1245	196th, AO 21y, vic ZC120090 to 160115 at 0900H. Large well used trails and roads, heavily used by foot traffic last night at ZC120090 and 160115, 140110. Heavily used trails moving out of jungle, used trails at 1788124, heavily used trails moving out of jungle into road.
49	1250	196th, 3/21, vic BT148222 at 1045H, obs 6 NVA 100 meters south of this location dressed in green uniforms, w/wpns and helmets. Eng'd with SA fire, when checked area out found sleeping positions for 30 people used last night. Local villagers said a platoon had passed through their village.
50	1223	198th, 5/46, vic BT002101 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA.
51	1245	196th, 5/46, vic BT006096 at 1225H, in contact, broken at 1240H.
52	1300	198th, A/5/46, vic BT006096 at 1225H, A-16 moving NW, rec'd AW and SA fire from approx 10 VC. The VC were never seen. 1 WHA (E), gunships 1225H, cancelled 1230H, contact broken 1240H.
53	1330	11th, 3/1, vic S/B, element air moved from LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco, completed 1325H.
54	1344	196th, 3/21, vic BT088258 at 1320H, obs 1 VC evading, dressed in khaki uniform, eng'd, res: 1 VC CIA, age approx 18-20 yrs old, no ID or weapon.
55	1351	1st CAG, MIT 2, vic BS661975 at 1040H, rec'd 20 rds of SA fire, ret'd fire, broke contact.
56	1400	196th, 2/1, vic BT035397 at 1214H, rec'd 100-150 rds of semi-automatic fire from 3 different positions, 1100 meters from location. Arty called, no casualties or damage.
57	1420	11th, TOC, vic BS542604 at 1340H, LRRP Camel inserted.
58	1428	198th, TOC, vic BS387984 at 1415H, LRRP Winston's loc as of 1415H is 387984, will set up an OP at that coord.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Aug 68	2400 14 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1505	173 Bde, Bde CP, 2-503d Inf, LZ English, BS875005. 1-69 Arn, 1-50th Mech, LZ Uptight RR927755.
60	1200	14th Avn, vic BS583325 at 1105H, a station came on his radio and tried to divert his aircraft to south of LZ. Voice spoke perfect English with accent, Vietnamese overtones, 31.2, Brash. Note this is 6/11 Arty call sign and their air and ground push. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Sihleischer.
61	1625	198th, 4/3, MP vic Hill 54 at 1525H, vic Hill 54, village chief carried one M16 anti-personnel mine with an M26 HG attached, to the gate. 198th MP's blew in place. SGT Augustine, 198th MP's, reported incident. SFC Wright passed information from 198th.
62	1630	Black Hawk A, vic BT240343 at 1620H, found 300 lbs of TNT, will blow in place.
63	1500	1/1 Cav, SGT Martin, results of VR for 198th ran from 1305H to 1425H. 1.) VS052952, along north side of river was a fresh and well used trail. 2.) BS063945, there is a bridge recently built and well used, not on main river.
64	1645	11th, AO ext request, from 150600H to 151800H Aug 68, from BS723570 N to 719590, W to 680590, SW along Song Ve to BS640570. Have info that VC holding out vic 685583. Passed to Quang Ngai, approved by Quang Ngai and CG.
65	1450	Div Trans Off, there will be a convoy of approx 21 vehicles departing Chu Lai at 151000H for LZ Young and Tien Phuoc, 14 vehicles will go to Tien Phuoc, 6 to LZ Young. Passed to Tam Ky, 198th and 26th Engr. 198th to provide a min of 2 APC's, will meet convoy at Tam Ky.
66	1500	198th, Aero Scouts, BT155072 at 1455H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1550	198th, Aero Scouts, BT128079, spotted 3 bunkers, freshly dug.
68	1550	198th, 4/3, at 1525H, Dustoff for 1 US w/malaria.
69	1555	11th, C/3/1, BS741411, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1600	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT118386 at 1550H, F/8 Cav rifle platoon inserted at above grid and coord. Extracted at 1647H with neg results.
71	1600	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, team leader was extracted at 1535H, he was sick. The remainder of the LRRP team is planning on walking back to Ryder.
72	1635	196th, TOC, 1 platoon of A/2/1 from Ryder to Ross. 1st lift at 1625H, complete at 1645H.
73	1636	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT240434 at 1620H, found 300 lbs TNT, blown in place. Examined a nearby hole. It was 5' deep, 5' wide, and full of bags of TNT. This TNT had blasting caps inserted. Seemed to be TNT storage area. 34x3 lb bags of nitro starch w/electric blasting caps and wiring attached. Also 25x25 lb satchel charges. All destroyed.
74	1700	Americal CI (Eval F-6) One NVA Regt of the 2d NVA Div (designation unk) currently vic BT395073, Ky Thanh (V). Mission: attack Ly Tin Dist HQ and surrounding posts and Chu Lai Base between 15-30 Aug, CO: Ha Quang Dat. (CI comment: info pertaining to the above unit was submitted via spot report, 1600H 11 Aug 68. Source maintains the unit is still at the same location. Wpns info remains unchanged. The location of the unit is mined and well-fortified).
75	1725	CLDC, condition "GRAY" at 1800H.
76	1740	Commandant, demolition will be used vic helipad at 1900H.
77	1814	11th, C/3/1, BS825435 at 1730H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to Bronco.
78	1832	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, extracted from Ryder to Baldy.
79	1849	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT509358, eng'd 3 VC, 3 VC KIA at 1845H.
80	1915	Aero Scouts, BDA of Arc Light by air strike: camouflaged bunkers at BS418628, BS428637, BS430633. At BS442639, camouflaged hut destroyed with WP grenade. At BS434632, metal tubes bound together 4' x 3'. At BS431623, rope bridge across stream. At BS438685, AW position w/markings stakes. Bombs in tree line uncovering spider holes and bunkers, neg personnel observed.
81	1920	1/1, B/1/1, BT223437 at 1903H, mine detonated between 2 ACAV's, NCD, crater 14' x 6'.
82	1935	MAG-13, Agent Report. There are 2 Regt's of VC vic BS453997-BS425987. They have possession of 12x105mm rifles. They have 5 elements with them, designated #42. In daytime they stay vic BS559797 and BS554578. Night: BS552977, 545975, 550982. Good info (MAG-13).
83	2035	198th, AO ext, 4/3, from 142400H to 151800H, 310125 S to 310100, E to 330100, S to 330090, E to 340090, N to 345094. Area is in TF Cooksey area and should be coordinated w/ARVN OPCON to Cooksey.
84	1835	1st CAG, CAP 133, 660968 at 1430H, MTT #2 patrol rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WHA, 1 radio shot up. Gunships called, reaction force sent, res: 1 VC KIA. Gunships destroyed bunker with food and ammo in it.
85	1902	198th, Swift Boats, BS738768 at 1900H, spotted camouflaged, heavily loaded sampans.
86	2215	198th, TOC, BT464127 at 2115H, CAP 121 called arty and gunships on 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (2310).
87	2225	11th, D/3/1, BS737528 at 2215H, rec'd 8 rds sniper fire at LZ Dragon, neg casualties.
88	2329	198th, B/39 Engr, BS630855 at 2250H, 1 HG exploded accidentally in bunker at LZ Dottie, res: 1 NBK, 4 NBW (E). At 2345H, accident now appears to be an incident. Several engineers in bunker arguing. (continued)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Aug 68	2400	14 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Aug 68	2400 15 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0038	198th, C/1/52, LZ Buff, BS538824 at 0035H, rec'd 1 satchel charge, NCD, ret'd fire w/neg results.
3	0525	1st CAG, CAP 131, 612952 at 142245H, compound in village rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, checked area w/neg results. At 142240H heard VC talking, set up a hasty ambush. VC opened fire, patrol ret'd fire, heard 2 VC scream when they were hit.
4	0525	1st CAG, CAP 134, 622001 at 2210H, spotted VC, opened fire, called for and rec'd illum, res: 1 probable kill.
5	0525	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS671989 at 142140H, patrol in ambush position, VC opened fire, ret'd fire, called illum, found 1 VC KIA, 1 probable KIA.
6	0553	CLDC, return to normal daylight condition at 0630H.
7	0640	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT477144 at 2030H (14 Aug), PF's made contact w/30 VC at BT470126. Rec'd 30 rds SA fire, also 121 compound rec'd SA and 60mm fire. Checked area, found 1 VC KIA, 7 probable KIA. Neg results from arty fire.
8		Tam Ky, CIDG, Tien Phuoc operations start 150600H for 1 day, BT0719, 0917, 1 squad, BT0815, 0618. Called 196th 150530H for approval, secure radio. SP/4 Ackerman, approved 196th 150545H. Called Tam Ky, SP/4 Mikuliz 150550H.
9	0700	11th, D/1/20, vic BS885265 at 0643H, obs 1 individual moving west to east, tried to evade, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, dressed in black.
10	0730	198th, TOC, status of CA by 1/52. 1/52 PRU, PZ Binh Son, LZ BS555888, from 0706H to 0710H, completed. D1/1/52, PZ Chippewa, LZ BS545885, from 0721H to 0726H, completed.
11	0750	196th, TOC, CA of 4/21 into ROK AO ext. C/4/21, PZ 0748H, to LZ 0753H, completed, LZ cold. B/4/21, 1st PZ 0706H to LZ 0719H, LZ cold. 2d PZ 0713H, to LZ 0719H, completed, LZ cold.
12	0830	Co C, 5th ST, CPT Henderson. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-147, C-148 continued. Opn P-150, closed at 131800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-184, 8 CRP, Rcn, 152100H to 251800H, 4 corner coord BS3420, 3424, 3924, 3920. Opn P-183, 1 VNSF, 25 CSF, Rcn, 140530H to 181800H, 4 corner coord BS3125, 3129, 3625, 3629. Opn S-175, S-179, P-181, P-182 continued. Opn P-180, closed at 131900H. Opn P-177, closed at 131900H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-184, 25 CRP, Rcn, 140500H to 171700H, 4 corner coord BS3268, 3568, 3271, 3571. Opn P-183, 25 CRP, Rcn, 140500H to 171400H, 4 corner coord BS3571, 3871, 3574, 3874. Nong Son, Opn P-11 continued. Ba To, OpnC-152, departed 141800H. Opn P-150, P-151 continued. Opn P-150, closed at 131830H. Tra Bong, Opn 123 departed 150530H. Opn C-122 departed 140430H. Opn P-121 continued. Opn P-120, closed at 131900H. Minh Long, Opn P-131, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, 10 CRP, Rcn, 150430H to 171930H, 4 corner coord BS5753, 5750, 6152, 6150. Opn P-130 to depart 180500H. Opn P-128, P-129, departed 140500H. Opn P-126, P-127 continued. Opn P-125, closed at 131730H.
13	0833	198th, D/1/52, vic BS545885 at 0815H, gunships eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0900	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT213167 at 0805H, rec'd 5 rds of sniper fire from BT219163, neg casualties, ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep. Passed to 198th, SGT Kaiser.
15	141145	(delayed entry) Minh Long, USASF, Minh Tri village is approx 200 meters north from base of runway 2. Camp Minh Long had local security out which accounted for 1 VC KIA. Also fire was ret'd from camp with unk results.
16	141935	(delayed entry) MAG-13, Agent report. There are 2 Regt's of VC at vic BS453997, 425987, one more regt. They have 3 and possibly 9x105mm rifles, they have 5 elephants with them. Unit designation #42. In daytime they stay at vic BS559797, 554578, and at nighttime at BS552977, 545975, and 550982. This is good information. OB 42d Bn aka 19th Bn, no parent unit.
17	142250	(delayed entry) MAG-13 Civil Affairs. 1 Regt VC, 304th, stay at BT340007, 286993, wear gray uniforms and Chinese boots. 1 Co supposed to shoot at planes. Weapons: 8xSKS, 12x.30 cal MG's, 18xAW (new AK-47's), 3xPRC-10 radios, 2 elephants, 2x105mm RR. Objective, shell Ly Tin District HQ, Chu Lai, and surrounding area. Not 304th Regt, but this a 304th Bn, aka 300, Third Div.
18	0930	196th, B/4/21, vic BT118518 at 0749H, obs 2 VC dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
19	0930	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT134501 at 0710H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, no wpns, ID, or documents.
20	0930	196th, CC/4/21, vic BT136507 at 0756H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, no wpns, ID, or equipment.
21	0930	196th, CC/4/21, vic BT137522 at 0810H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	0930	196th, B/4/21, vic BT120520 at 0840H, rec'd 12 rds of SA fire, no casualties, ret'd fire, checking area at this time.
23	0930	198th, C/4/3, vic BS331113 at 0850H, rec'd SA fire from 3 VC dressed in green short pants. Ret'd fire and pursuing enemy at this time.
24	0930	198th, C/5/46, vic BT980105 at 0905H, contact with unk number of VC, rec'd AW fire, pursued enemy, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack w/documents. Documents will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
25	0935	196th, C/4/21, vic BT137522 at 0835H, rec'd 10-15 rds of AW fire from 25m east of their location, no casualties, ret'd fire with no results.
26	0935	196th, F/17 Cav, vic BT021351 at 0840H, VN boy walked up to their location with a M-79 rd in his hand. He gave it to one of the EM there and the rd exploded, res: 3 WHA (E), boy was detained.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0945	(delayed entry) ROK, 27 Co CP, vic BT075613 at 0130H, obs 30 VC on radar at BT075613. ROK's fired 81mm mortars, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 .45 cal pistol.
28	0950	196th, TOC, B/2/1, Chu Lai to Ross, PZ 0708H, LZ 0820H. E-F Co exchanged Ross to 023358, PZ 0822H, LZ 0843H, completed.
29	1000	196th, Aerial Observer, vic BT189085 at 0900H, obs 20-30 people bathing in a stream, they looked like MAM's. Also obs 2 large huts. Called in arty, arty had good coverage, res: unk.
30	1000	196th, D/2/1, vic BT029402 at 0900H, rec'd 6 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire with neg results.
31	1005	198th, D/5/46, vic BT018108 at 0900H, located 2xM16 AP mines, will destroy in place.
32	1006	198th, 6th ARVN, vic BT1506 at 0930H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN KHA.
33	1009	198th, C/1/46, vic BT217168 at 0925H, reported 1 truck hit a mine with minor damage, no casualties, truck belongs to 39th Engr.
34	1015	198th, C/1/46, vic BT220170 at 0830H, rec'd approx 20 rds AK-47 fire from BT219163, no casualties. Arty called with neg clearance, more info to follow.
35	1015	196th, C/4/21, vic BT140511 at 0910H, found 1 VC KIA by fire from gunships early this morning.
36	1108	11th, Aero Scouts, 1st recon, 0830H to 0915H. 2d recon, 1015H to 1100H. Initial recon of Arc Light area in Base Area 121, neg sightings of any personnel, did not insert infantry.
37	1030	196th, C/3/21, vic BS066284 at 1010H, obs 1 VC evading 300m north of location, dressed in black PJ's, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1030	196th, CIDG, 4/31, vic AT903221 at 0805H, rec'd 15-25 rds of SA fire, ret'd fire and checked area with no results.
39	1035	198th, B/1/46, vic BT037964. At 1029H, BT037964, point man located 1 hut, when approaching, 1 VN male started to evade, point man eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Found 1 bag of rice and papers, papers had a list of names, will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
40	1040	196th, TOC, Sniffer readout. 0845H to 0945H, maximum readings: AT878177, 866177, 793234. At AT795235, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Credit given to 14th Avn. Maximum readings ZC195224.
41	1040	11th, TOC, A/1/20, air move to BS852437, completed 1028H.
42	1050	11th, D/3/1, vic BS695585 at 1040H, detained 5 VC MAM evading, will evac to LZ Liz.
43	1135	1st CAG, CAP 138, vic BS566912 at 0900H, obs 2 VC in water, opened fire w/neg results. CAP 138, 0915H, BS580913, while searching village, found 1 VC male wounded in action, evacuated, but died on chopper.
44	1035	III MAF, 1st Mar MAW G-2 targets vic BT063520 at 0815H. 2 AA/AW positions at above coord, could accommodate 12.7mm. Positions are unoccupied but appear to be fairly new.
45	1050	198th, TOC, BS388985 at 1045H, LRRP Winston will be extracted ASAP, obs 3 VN by downed chopper, they were picking up M-60 ammo, 4 other VN 40 meters away w/wpns acting as security. They had on khaki uniforms. They believe there are about 20 more VN in the area. LRRP rec'd SA fire from 45m from their position, ret'd fire, res: negative. LRRP Winston extracted at 1129H.
46	1105	26th Engr, D/26, vic BT258189 at 1030H, 26th Engr sweep team found 2 trenches dug across the road. One 4' wide, 8' long, 2' deep, the other one 4' wide, 4' long, 4' deep. Road impassable at this time, road to be passable by the time sweep completed.
47	1109	198th, gunships, 1/52, vic BS5489 at 0721H, gunships located 2 VC with packs and wpns, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
48	1110	196th, R/4/21, vic BT132504 at 1015H, spotted 2 MAM evading across river dressed in white, 100-150 meters from their location, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, approx 20-25 yrs old.
49	1110	196th, R/4/21, vic BT127506 at 1030H, spotted 1 MAM jumping out of hedgerow, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in white pants, gray shirt, approx 20 yrs old.
50	1110	196th, C/4/21, vic BT142513 at 1037H, spotted 6 VC in boat evading east, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 dressed in black, 1 in white, no ID or weapons.
51	1110	26th Engr, D/26, vic 1000 meters west of CP Pleasantville, found 1x81mm mortar dud on the road, blew in place, no damage to road.
52	1112	11th, C/1/20, vic BS875342 at 1102H, detained 5 VC, still in field.
53	1115	11th, A/1/20, vic BS861359 at 1108H, detained 8 VC, all MAM, will interrogate in field.
54	1130	198th, D/1/52, vic BS563891 at 1130H, called Dustoff for 2 WHA (E) who stepped on mine.
55	1200	198th, TOC, vic BT388985 at 1129H, LRRP Winston extracted.
56	1215	11th, D/3/1, vic BS700585 at 1130H, detained 1 VC MAM evading, evac to LZ Liz.
57	1245	198th, R/1/52, vic BS454965 at 1210H, man fell down and hurt himself, Dustoff completed at 1240H.
58	1255	196th, B/3/21, vic BT129229 at 1015H, obs 2 VC evading east, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Both dressed in khaki uniforms, 1 notebook CIA, will be evac to LZ Baldy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Aug 68	2400 15 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1320	11th, A/1/20, vic BS865357 at 1250H, found a hay stack, uncovered it, found 2 NVA. NVA started throwing hand grenades, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA. 2xAK-47's CIA, SN's 11048616 and 11084579. A 3rd NVA evaded toward blocking element, all wearing green uniforms. Approx 25 yrs old.
60	1330	11th, A/1/20, vic BS865357 at 1310H, in same area where 2 NVA were KIA, found 1 RPD light MG, SN 8219548.
61	1330	198th, S-2, vic BS388983 at 1048H, readout from LRRP team debriefing. Engaged 4 VC with SA fire after observing 3 VC in chopper with gray uniforms and 4 nearby with wpns, acting as security. Last night heard noise and movement at the vic BT385986, rec'd fire when engaged VC, no casualties.
62	1415	196th, CC/4/31, vic AT878177 at 1145H, found 1 VC KIA by arty, dressed in khaki uniform. Arty was fired in the area where Sniffer mission had maximum readings.
63	1244	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR for 198th. AT950110, well used trails. AT945096, recent and well used river crossing. AT942093, 2 camouflaged sampans and bunkers. BS002974, well used trail. BS062943, five well used trails from SW to NE. BS035963, 25-30 water buffalo. Passed to 198th, SGT Kaiser.
64	1315	198th, S-2, results of Sniffer mission ran from 0900H to 1000H. Low reading at following coord: BT287097, 272100, 288061, 291059, 312067, 315064, 327052, 328048, 329046, 334045, 318044, 318041, 318037, 312026, 313020, 393082, 387070, 388068, 403061, 402058, 403054, 402051.
65	1430	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT250451 at 1425H, F/8 Inf has been inserted at 1425H, coord BT250451.
66	1431	196th, F/8 Cav, AT985314 at 1300H, eng'd 1 MAM in green uniform, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1431	196th, F/8 Cav, AT922311 at 1355H, obs 5 MAM, 2 dressed in green shorts, black shirts, 3 dressed in all black, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 4 evaded.
68	1433	198th, A/5/46, AT983118 at 1415H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, 1 AK-47 CIA.
69	1455	196th, A/4/31, AT924255 at 1435H, obs 2 VC dressed in khaki shorts and black shirts, called in arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
70	1505	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT277362 at 1454H, F/8 Cav extracted infantry at 1455H and reinserted them at 1455H at BS277362.
71	1340	III MAF, CPT Valimaky, VR report from FAC (Joke). BT108027, obs hamlet 100x 100m, FAC obs many guns around huts. BT108027-BT053017, a trench had been dug recently at both places. Trenches run along both sides of road. From CPT Valimaky III MAF, passed to 198th to SP/4 Wright, time 1400H.
72	1355	196th, TOC, request permission to run Sniffer mission 0800H to 1030H, along coord BT0051, AT9447, AT9226, BT0546, BT0451. Results to be forwarded to 1st Marine Div.
73	1510	1/1 Cav, TOC, F/8 Cav mission #CD-15-1 for 196th, res: 1315H, AT983311, 5 MAM evading, eng'd, 1 KIA. AT971304, tunnel entrance, 7 wooden boxes believed to be rocket boxes, 1 metal box same size as .50 cal.
74	1515	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT220169 at 1355H, APC hit mine, unk quantity block of TNT. VC battery firing device, mine partially exploded, NCD. Convoy went around danger area, remainder of mine blown in place. Mine was command detonated, battery type mine, only blew partially.
75	1535	1/1 Cav, TOC, vic BT277362 at 1535H, F/8 Cav infantry extracted.
76	1615	11th, S-2, Agent report gave the following information. People in large numbers were moving north last night vic of BS477723. As a result of air strikes, 28 VC KIA, 22 civilians KIA, 36 VC WIA of which one was a Bn CO, named Dinh Pha Nia. Agent also stated, local forces and Province units are 20% NVA, and district units are 5% NVA. He stated recruiting is difficult and is mostly by force. Agent also stated air strikes, arty fire, and attacks have affected the date for the Offensive. Eval F-6 by 11th Bde S-2.
77	1655	CLDC, effective 1800H, alert condition "Gray".
78	1655	1/1 Cav, TOC, time of VR mission from 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, mission #US-15-1, 4 acft on station 6:25H, 4 acft on standby 6:25H. Mission #CD-15-1, 3 acft on station 5:00H, 3 acft on standby 3:00H. Mission #15-1-2, not run.
79	1535	11th, TOC, B/1/20, move to Thunder. 1st LZ 1431H, 2d LZ 1455H, complete at 1827H.
80	1605	198th, request VR by 123d Avn on Batangan Peninsula, vic BS7885, mountains SW of Chippewa vic BS4595, Dragon Valley vic BS3012. RZ S of 1/46 AO. VR requested for 16 Aug. Priority of effort to 11th Bde.
81	1655	Co C, 5th SF, POW captured out at Minh Long will be sent to 11th Bde by safe hands on 16 Aug.
82	1720	196th, D/2/1, AT017402 at 1530H, rec'd sniper fire, patrol leader hit in chest, later died. 1 US KHA.
83	1720	MAG-13, S-2, as of 151200H, 2 unk Bn's of VC located at BS467995, wpns and strength unk (F-6 rating).
84	1750	G-3, request clearance for defoliation mission on 17 Aug, from 170720H to 170800H, from BT2602 to BT1604. Also from 170945H to 171025H, from AT9214 to AT9411.
85	1810	198th, request Snatch mission at BS671846 and upon return from Base Area 121. Reason: suspected enemy HQ. Come up on 1/52 command net.
86	1820	198th, ref journal entry #74, should read minor damage to track.
87	1845	196th, D/3/21, BT156231 at 1840H, rec'd 10-15 rds AW fire, neg casualties, called arty w/unk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	CLDC, condition "Green" effective 0030H.
3	0108	198th, A/1/52, 555975 at 2305H, mortar rd fired from LZ Gator fell on a friendly village vic above coord. Killed 1 innocent civilian, 1 innocent civilian WHA (E), 4 innocent civilians WHA (M). 198th will investigate.
4	0120	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT476142 at 152230H, ambush on way to position heard movement to their front. Patrol pushed VC into deserted village, swept village. Fired arty for blocking, neg results.
5	0225	198th, TOC, called to correct earlier report about Binh Son receiving 3 rds 82mm mortar. (Ref journal entry #101, 15 Aug). PF's fired 3xM-79 rds.
6	2030	(delayed entry from 15 Aug) 1/4 LN, Binh Son, VC force of approx 200 men will attack LZ Bayonet tonight.
7	2035	(delayed entry from 15 Aug) ARVN via 3/18, VC Bn's at following locations: 201 Bn at BT200220, 202 Bn at BT195195, 203 Bn at BT185185.
8	1930	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, request LRRP boundary BT010433 south along 01 grid line to BT0140, W to AT974400, from 160730H to 19 Aug, LZ point at AT988408. Reason: about 1 week ago a LRRP team was compromised in this location and now and to check out area and see if enemy is still there.
9	1940	(delayed entry) 198th, 5/46. In the field interrogation of some VN, VN were from Thon Bon #5 BT0112. They report a large VC rice farm at AT970130, also a large number NVA on east side of river from AT928149 to A945128, with base areas in the streams leading off the river. NVA hospital located at AT948132, large NVA force located at AT9811. Arty is being worked up, also working up air strikes.
10	2104	(delayed entry) MAG-13 Civil Affairs, Ky Lien Village, there are 5 VC, 2 are from Ba Xuyen, 2 are from Quang Ngai, 1 from Tam Ky, they come every day to haul GI's by Honda from Gate #2 and Gate #1 to An Tan. They have red Hondas. They are hauling these GI's to make money for their unit. When the time is right, they are going to leave the Honda's booby trapped in a place where it will do the most damage to the GI's.
11		Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-147, C-148 continued. Opn P-151 closed at 141800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-184, departed 152100H. Opn S-175, P-179, P-181, P-182, P-183 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-187, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 140 CSF, 10 CRP, 1 interpreter, C/S, 160500H to 181700H, 4 corner coord: BS3271, 3671, 3267, 3667. Opn C-186, 1 USASF, 1 VNSF, 34 LRP, 110 CSF, 10 CRP, 1 interpreter, C/S, 150600H to 191700H, 4 corner coord: BS4360, 4760, 4370, 4770. Opn C-185, 1 USASF, 1 VNSF, 110 CSF, 10 CRP, 27 LRP, 1 interpreter, C/S, 150600H to 191700H, 4 corner coord: BS3860, 4360, 3870, 4370. Opn P-183, P-184, continued. Nong Son, Opn P-12, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 53 CSF, 1 interpreter, Rcn, 151800H to 211800H, 4 corner coord: ZC1738, 1731, AT8031, 8037. Opn P-11 closed at 141800H. Ba To, Opn P-151, P-152, P-153 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-121, P-122, P-123 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-130, P-131, departed 150430H. Opns P-126, P-127, P-128, P-129 continued.
12	0725	1/1 Cav, F/r Cav, vic BT079312 at 160715H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0735	198th, A/1/52, 1 platoon A/1/52 CA vic BS692846, PZ 1st lift 0655H, LZ completed 0732H, cold.
14	0740	196th, A/26 Engr, vic BT035344 at 0735H, Engr's report bridge out at above coord. Bridge collapsed due to heavy rain. Engr's will not be able to repair bridge today because water id too high. Also culvert is washed out at BT082390, no ETR. Further info: Company Commander reconned both bridges and culvert and made estimate that road around culvert could not be repaired because of the high water. Bridge recon indicates that center pier has been partially washed out and footing also washed out. For this reason, Co A 26th Engr estimated that the road to Baldy from Ross would not be open today and convoy could not get through.
15	0759	196th, LRRP Tareyton, vic AT988408 at 0745H, LRRP Tareyton inserted at 0745H.
16	0830	11th, LRRP Camel, vic BS423604 at 0748H, extracted from above coord.
17	0900	11th, 1/20, vic BS849384 at 0809H, obs 2 VC coming out of wood line, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco.
18	0905	196th, 3/21, vic BT035231 at 0825H, obs 3 VC evading 250 meters south of their location, eng'd with SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns or ID.
19	0925	196th, 4/21, vic BT143527 at 0900H, rec'd 10-15 rds of SA fire, 150 meters from their location. CC ship will check out.
20	0925	Ba To, USASF A-1, vic BS535400 at 0605H, C-152 was enroute to new location when they rec'd mortars, AW, and SA fire from vic BS535400, est to be one company. Friendly casualties: 2 CIDG WIA. No enemy casualties. FAC is on station to assist C-152.
21	0930	198th, Rcn/5/46, vic BS968095 at 0910H, rec'd 2 rds of SA fire, called arty, will check out area.
22	0930	11th, A/1/20, vic BS874345 at 0859H, obs 3 VC in a hut. 1 threw hand grenade at 10 element, NCD, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, the other evaded to the west.
23	0938	196th, 4/31, vic AT916200 at 0740H, rec'd 10 rds of AW fire, ret'd fire, checking area at this time.
24	0956	11th, D/3/1, vic BS698529 at 0936H, tripped booby trap (possible 155mm round), res: 1 US WHA, Dustoff by CC ship 0946H.
25	0845	198th, C/4/3, vic BT323109 at 0830H, in contact with unk size force. 0902H, unit was in contact with 7-10 VC, contact broke 0902H. Gunships expended ammo, unit checking area at this time. 1100H, no results of contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1050	CPT Smith, from Hoi An, at 1045H, all ARVN have moved west of 11 N-S grid line as of 1045H.
27	151618	(delayed entry) Ha Thanh, requests clearance from 180600H to 251700H, BS2462, 2663, 3062, 2457, 3057. Passed to 11th Bde 1915H. How: Heliborne. Why: for mobile strike force. 1945H, CPT Henderson, 11th Bde approval, passed to SF.
28	1020	196th, TOC, 3/21, request tracker dog team to check some broad trails. CC/3/21 is at Chu Lai now to pick up tracker team, if they have one. Cancelled request.
29	1030	11th, A/1/20, vic BS874345 at 1000H, found 1 Chicom HG in tunnel, found 1xM-14 without stock, SN 3448788, with 1 magazine ammo.
30	1030	11th, 3/1, vic BS748402 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
31	1050	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS4772 at 0925H, rec'd AW and SA fire from above coord, 4-5 km south, no hits. Requested information on action taken by 11th Bde.
32	1255	Division Artillery, vic BS120917, AO reports he has VC under surveillance at this time. Request action by unit. Passed to 198th, CPT Blueberger.
33	1145	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, 2d ARVN has a returnee who if from GK-33 Bn, he was picked up at OP-1. Said he was on his way to Tu Phuoc vic BS4676 with 26 other men to pick up rice. His Bn location is around Que Son, 600 men, 20 of which are new men. GK-33 is presently undergoing political training and preparing for general offensive between now and 1st of year. His unit mortared Que Son during TET. His unit has a new weapon, 120mm canon with a long barrel, takes 3 men to carry one round. Name: Nguyen Van Hue, Rank: PFC. Quang Ngai will give LT Obketter a readout this afternoon.
34	1015	11th, 1/20, vic BS874345 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC in a hole, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 HG CIA, 2 bags of documents CIA, 1 NVA uniform CIA. Documents will be evac to LZ Bronco.
35	1400	196th, ref journal entry #18, change to read 3 VC KIA.
36	1424	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT220460 at 1410H, eng'd 2 VC in water, res: 2 VC KIA, and 1 VCS detained.
37	1110	MAG-13, S-2, at 1045H. Agent report: Bn 333 is presently located at BS728844, 725850, 730875, Weapons: 2x57mm RR, 2x82mm mortars. 48 MF Bn, located at BS730830, CO: Bo Tram, XO: Nguyen Ngoc Anh. Unknown size unit located at BS470915, 480920. Information obtained by an agent who has been reliable in the past. MAG-13 rating F-6.
38	1045	196th, 71st Avn, at 0815H to 1000H, results of Sniffer mission. Had maximum readings at the following coord: BT069439, 038440, AT987378, 971363. Obs small huts at BT009517, obs 5 VC with AK-47's. VC fired at aircraft, aircraft ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA. At AT998434, gunships rec'd .50 cal fire, aircraft took one hit, aircraft still flyable, ret'd fire with unk results.
39	1115	11th, TOC, at 0845H to 1015H, results of Sniffer mission, hot spots at: BS703442, 700456, 688458, 670430, 677442, 680493, 659439, 661469, 662463, 665466, 640448, 644448, 642460, 637471, 621478. Rec'd SA fire at BS670430, 636471, no casualties.
40	1120	196th, A/26th Engr, vic BT084394 at 1040H, A/26 truck hit a mine, mine was on south side of road, res: 2 WHA (E). Minor damage to truck.
41	1120	196th, CC/4/21, vic BT150533 at 1000H, eng'd 3 VC in a sampan, res: 1 VC KIA.
42	1125	196th, CC/4/21, vic BT125528 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. 1 AK-47, SN 3161230, CIA with 3 magazines, 2 Chicom HG's.
43	1209	198th, C/4/3, vic BT335104 at 1145H, in contact, 1 US WHA (E), gunships on the way. Contact broken at 1200H. Gunships rec'd 10-12 rds of fire, ret'd fire, checked area with no results.
44	1245	1/1 Cav, TOC, #US-16-1 for 198thm VR results: BS054954, a large trail running NE for approx 500m recently used. BS058958, a large recently used trail. BS065954, a clearing on top of hill, the trees fresh cut and cleared. Passed to 198th, SGT Kaiser, 1246H.
45	1247	198th, A/1/52, PZ 093485 1213H, LZ Gator 1241H.
46	1250	196th, C/4/21, vic BT123523 at 1238H, rec'd some AW fire 200 meters from their location, ret'd fire, checking area at this time, no casualties.
47	1315	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS440664 at 1300H, gunships have eng'd approx 10 VC with packs, res: 4 VC KIA, have seen 1 wpn, have inserted infantry to check out area. 1415H, further information on contact, infantry platoon found 1 more VC KIA, total of 5 VC KIA, 8 packs CIA, 1 wpn CIA, 1 US WHA (M) from sniper fire. Infantry platoon extracted at 1355H. Also captured some documents and medical supplies. Documents evac to LZ Bronco.
48	1331	11th, C/1/20, vic BS835887 at 1130H, detained 1 MAM for bad ID.
49	1340	1st CAG, CAP 123, vic BT487103 at 1305H, PF said people in village said on 18 Aug VC would attempt to mortar Chu Lai from BT496104. Stated they had 11 man team.
50	1355	Tra Bong USASF, vic BS293859 at 1320H, Opn P-122, Medevac was fired upon by an unk number of enemy vic BS293859 causing no friendly casualties, Medevac ret'd fire, res unk. Opn believes enemy is protecting something in that area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Aug 68	2400 16 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1358	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT220169 and BT221169, at 1235H, found 1 mine at each of the above locations, removed mines and destroyed.
52	1415	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS442660 at 1340H, obs 2 MAM evading, no action taken.
53	1415	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS441659 at 1330H, found 1 bridge over a stream. At coord BS444661 obs another bridge across stream.
54	1433	11th, ref journal entry #24, change WHA (E) to read KHA.
55	1620	NAD Intelligence Officer. After Action Report: Mission Hiep Duc area 14-15 Aug 68. This patrol was tasked with recon of a newly constructed possible command bunker vic BT288394. Patrol landed and encountered enemy forces immediately. Believe this area may contain a sizeable enemy force as the unit contacted was probably only an outpost for a larger force. Following is a summary of the action, all times are Zulu: B. Msn Ashore (all times approximate). (1) 1035H, action team launched in 2 RB-12's. (2) 1330H, RB-12's at PT B. (3) 1340H, TB-12's at Pt C, team swam to neck-deep water. (4) 1400H, two scout swimmers went ashore and started searching junks. They searched several junks going north up the beach. A man in the last junk heard scouts and challenged them three times. After third time he and other VC opened fire on the scouts. The scouts returned fire towards the last junk and then ran back to water. (5) 1415H, 3 action team members came ashore again and went to southern end of the group of junks. As soon as they reached the last junk the VC opened fire. The action team inflicted at least one known WIA who the other VC dragged away. (6) 1430H, 3 men returned to surf zone. Team leader fired 3 rds M-79 toward area of previous contact. Action team then lined up parallel to beach in the surf zone and exchanged gunfire with VC for about 5 minutes. (7) 1500H, action team broke contact and swam out to RB-12's. (8) 1525H, RB-12's recovered aboard PTF. (9) 1530H, PTF moved to within 1000 meters of beach, fired toward beach for approx 15 minutes using about 140 rds. 40mm, 20mm, and 1 rd 81mm illumination.
56	1535	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT122514 at 1500H, obs 2 VC evading west 250m from their location, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or weapon.
57	1540	11th, A/1/20, vic BS840350 at 1520H, found 1 VC hiding in spider hole, 1 Chicom HG, 1 ammo pouch with 10 rds 7.62.
58	1540	196th, D/3/21, vic BT148228 at 1200H, searched area where they engaged 2 NVA, found 1 NVA WIA, dressed in green uniform, also CIA 1 AK-47, SN 10062725. NVA died enroute to Aid Station, res: 1 NVA KIA.
59	1543	11th, C/3/1, vic BS765424 at 1540H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, MAM, no ID or wpn.
60	1550	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT214389 at 1545H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1555	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS428633 at 1530H, made contact, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA.
62	1015	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, request AO ext, from present AO boundary E along the 30 E-W grid line to the 17 N-S grid line, then S along the 27 E-W grid line, then W to the AO boundary, from 190600H to 212400H, for 3/21 Inf, reason: to exploit intell indicating possible enemy location in area. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.
63	1015	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, request present AO ext be extended to 171800H for 3/21. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.
64	1454	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT220460, detained 9 individuals, evac to Hawk Hill.
65	1458	196th, B/3/21, 132228 at 1300H, found 1,280 lbs of rice in a woven basket, evac to Nui Loc Son.
66	1510	11th, R/1/20, BS434651 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, carrying personal papers.
67	1512	198th, C/5/46, AT955117, found 1 US carbine, SN 4793547, hidden in a hole.
68	1525	198th, C/5/46, AT961128 at 1250H, located VC hospital w/20 huts and some medical equipment. Detained 2 VCS female nurses, 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA.
69	1535	11th, Aero Scouts, ref journal entry #47, wpn was an SKS, SN 83808.
70	1615	198th, BT420005, CC/1/6 rec'd SA fire. NCD.
71	1630	11th, R/3/1, 432635 at 1600H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn, green khaki uniform.
72	1630	A/39th Engr, BT220169 at 1515H, 5 ton dump truck hit est 30 lb mine, neg casualties, heavy damage to truck.
73	1700	G-3, called MACV HQ to pass msg from GEN Abrams: He will be back in Saigon at approx 1815H, 16 Aug.
74	1725	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
75	1735	Gia Vuc, BS314271 at 1630H, Opn P-183 was ambushed vic of above grid by 15 VC, res: 2 WIA, 1 MIA, neg enemy losses.
76	1800	198th, 3 drums of CS were dropped vic BT438051 at 1600H.
77	1800	198th, B/1/52, BS698966 at 1710H, rec'd 20 rds SA fire from unk location, eng'd w/mortar and SA fire, swept area w/neg results. Contact broken at 1730H.
78	1810	196th, R/4/31, BT121515 at 1715H, rec'd 4 rds sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

16 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 16 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1825	196th, OP/2/1, AT987323 at 1719H, obs 15-20 VC, 3 w/wpns moving SW. Called 81mm mortar fire, res: 2 VC KIA.
80	1858	196th, C/3/21, AT073287, obs 12 VC in open, 1000m from their location, called arty, res: 3 VC KIA.
81	1900	A/39th Engr, BT217167 at 1815H, 2 ARVN providing security, stepped on mine, res: 2 ARVN KIA.
82	1735	11th, R/3/1, BS435648 at 1645H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 CIDG KIA, 2 CIDG WHA, dusted off.
83	1850	198th, TOC, CAP 135, in contact, contact broken at 1855H (contact initiated at 1825H at BS712973). Team rec'd SA fire, neg casualties.
84	1940	Ha Thanh, BS434651 at 1500H, Opn C-186 ambush, 1/2 squad LF VC armed w/AK-50's vic BS434651, res: 1 VC KIA.
85	1941	Ha Thanh, BS428633 at 1715H, Opn C-185 came upon 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA.
86	1942	Ha Thanh, BS430640 at 1730H, Opn C-185 was ambushed by 7 NVA, res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA, neg enemy casualties.
87	1855	11th, Duc Pho National Police, Agent reports that VC will open 3rd offensive named X-Ray 2 on 17 Aug. They are directed to occupy some cities and towns and secure the situation for celebration on 19 Aug. General leading national revolution at Duc Pho. The VC will attempt to occupy and stay for 4 days, capturing and assassinating all GVN officials. All American troop bases will be heavily attacked or mortared by main forces.
88	0900	(delayed entry) 196th, A/2/1, BT023391 at 1800H, assisted in moving 25 refugees who requested evac to safe area. Refugees moved to Que Son Refugee Camp.
89	2106	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1815H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/SA and M-79, NCD.
90	2125	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712960 at 1915H, while moving to OP site, rec'd 100 rds AW fire, called arty, res: 4 probable KIA.
91	2128	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT355128 at 2100H, on 15 Aug arty was fired, checked area, found 2 VC KIA.
92	0010	(delayed entry) III MAF, 2d ROK Bn, 2d Bde, BT126587 at 152330H, radar detected approx 1 VC Bn moving N. At 0600H, 2 Spooky's supported, fired all their ammo, will have ROK's sweep area at 1st light, neg assessment as of yet.
93	2130	11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS738500 at 2100H, OP rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
94	2135	11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS812372 at 2120H, PF's report 5-6 VC moving, eng'd w/SA fire w/neg assessment.
95	2130	196th, request Fire Fly for 172400H from AT8125 E along Son Thu Bon to AT9124. This week 20 sampans were sunk, radar will not pick them up. They are positive this is a well-traveled infiltration route.
96	2210	11th, D/3/1, BS728526 at 2130H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, checked area and found 1 pistol belt, 1 ammo pouch, 1 M26 HG, neg bodies.
97	2210	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 2400H.
98	2123	MAG-13, unit of VC reported at BS453997 and BS425987. Day loc: BS554978, 552771, 559909. Night loc: BS545975 and BS550982.
99	2126	1st CAG, LT Tin, Hoi Ben Hamlet, BT4515-4615, 2 individuals named Pham Tho Houg and Nguyen Thu Thad, have 2 sewing machines and help supply VC.
100	2127	1st CAG, 50 VC at BT407102, CO: Phan Bang Thoy, mission: to mine road Ky Khong and Ky Chanh and get supplies from village of Ky Chanh (488102).
101	2129	1st CAG, 2 VC sapper squads vic BT494086 and BT456147, part in 4 cell and 6 cell groups. 1st cell name: Bu Xuan Hong Vo Truc, haul mines and explosives. 2d cell leader: Nguyen Duc Xuan Trung. 3d cell leader: Huan Tau. Natives of Ky Xuan, mission: to destroy and assassinate VN cadre and US soldiers.
102	2130	1st CAG, 706th Dist Force, CO: En Tran Trinh, loc vic BT393086-399084, mission: to join LF and attack Ba Ma Bridge, 80 men, wpns: 2x82mm and 2x60mm, 1x57mm RR, 1 .30 cal MG.
103	2130	1st CAG, 1 District Force, vic BT401092, mortar Ky Chanh, Hill 54, and Ong Bo Bridge.
104	2130	1st CAG, Ly Tin, 706th VC Bn, BT385134, CO: Wong, mission: attack Ma Ma Bridge and harass Ly Tin Refugee Camp from 14-20 Aug.
105	2131	1st CAG, 1 VC Co #772, CO: Khanh, belong to 706th Bn, vic BT463000, 467002, mission: to mortar 9th Engr, 75 men w/2x82mm, 2x60mm, 1x57mm RR, 1 .30 cal MG.
106	2205	11th, TOC, request for dog team, will pick up at 0630H at LRRP Pad with one of our choppers. Would like to have him 3 days. At 170045H finally contacted Combat Center, SGT Matthews had to relay to tracker team, phones were out. 11th Bde request confirmed.
107	2329	198th, D/5/46-CIDG, 970116 at 1700H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn.
108	2330	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT225454 at 2315H, rec'd 400-500 rds SA fire, NCD. Gunships called, rec'd SA fire, contact broken 170050H.
109	2344	11th, B/1/20, BS811308 at 2344H, sprung ambush, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 M26 HG CIA.
110	2350	198, OP-7, BS577964, PF report receiving SAF from above grid and BS581959, NCD.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

17 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 17 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0002	11th, B/1/20, BS832303 at 162130H, squad ambush spotted light in hut. Approached hut and eng'd 2 males evading with SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA.
3	0010	196th, D/3/21, Bt148226 at 0930H, captured 1 SKS, dropped by evading VC, res: 1 IWC.
4	0015	198th, C/1/52, BS538824 at 162347H, rec's 1 HG, NCD.
5	0210	198th, A/1/6, BT452023 at 0120H, squad ambushed 2 VC. Searched area, found 1 blood trail. At end of blood trail, at 0545H, found 1 VC and captured him. 1 AK-47 CIA. VC was dusted off at 0608H.
6	161520	(delayed entry) 196th, CPT Thompson S/B, request AO ext, western boundary same as current, however go north to main river, from there east to river fork, bend down southern fork down the current boundary to include all islands. Time: 170400H to 192400H. Above was sent by CPT Johnson. From current AO ext at BT110529, north to river, then SE along river to present AO ext at BT155530 to include all islands. Passed to 2d ROK's, CPT Jones, approved by PFC Craig (MAJ Lee) 162213H. Passed to 196th, LT Bell 162218H. Msg sent to III MAF.
7	0653	198th, A/1/6, BT452023, found 1 hornest pistol belt with canteen, shaving kit, and 1 M26 HG.
8	0720	196th, C/4/21, vic BT139518 at 0712H, obs 1 MAM evading to the north in blue pants and black shirt, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or weapon.
9	0736	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, ref journal entry #5, 1 AK-47 CIA, 0210H, SN 10065267.
10	0710	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT225454 at 2400H, one helicopter took a hit at 2400H. Got off about 20 rds of automatic fire. Damage to ship, took a rd in tail, not flyable. F/8 Cav in support of contact by B/1/1, vic BT225454.
11	1230	(delayed entry) 196th, LT Vosbury, request a tracker dog team for 3 days: 17, 18, 19 August 68, for stand-by in case they need a team. Lt Vosbury said this message came from COL Kroessesn. Passed to Tracker Dog Team.
12	0835	198th, A/1/6, vic BT452023 at 0525H, ref journal entry #5. Found on VC CIA: 1. Letters CIA. 2. Two pictures CIA. 3. Papers with wide red lines. 1 line appeared to be a blocking force, other lines are running together due to rain, unit S-2 are drying out papers at this time. 1 of the papers (unconfirmed) is an NVA troop information and education program. On the Marine FAC at Khe San, also had 6 more pictures.
13	0900	III MAF, Beach Survey operations by III MAF, night of 17-18 Aug, area BT388249 to 382248, 2d ARVN. 18-19 Aug, BS680999 to BT673011, 198th. 19-20 Aug, BS736894 to 729903, 198th. 20-21 Aug, BS775590 to 771602, 2d ARVN. Passed to 198th Bde.
14	1015	1st CAG, MIT #2, vic BS664981 at 0930H, police chief from Phuoc Ha #1 reports, between now and 18 Aug 68, 100 VC will move from BS7095 and 7194 to BS691975. F-6 Eval by 1st CAG, Specialist Franklin. Passed to 198th, SGT Kaiser.
15	1045	196th, TOC, 4/21, elements have received fire from outside their AO ext coordinated with Hoi An, and they gave them clearance to fire back into BT130552, 142560, 178546, and 145532 until 1800H.
16	0845	196th, B/4/21, vic BT112534 at 0821H, made contact with unk size enemy force, res: 1 US WHA (E), hit in leg, 3 VC KIA. 1 dressed in black PJ's, 2 in white pants and gray shirts. All had Chicom HG's. Dustoff called 0830H, gunships supporting Dustoff rec'd AW fire from following locations: BT112534, 300 meters, AZ 340°, with neg hit s. Action continues, contact broken 0930H. From SGT Madrino.
17	0934	196th, C/4/21, vic BT136546 at 0900H, 71st Avn obs VC moving across river, he eng'd enemy, res: 25 VC KIA. C/4/21 eng'd, res: 8 VC KIA. Actions continued. Contact broken at 0935H.
18	1015	196th, C/4/21, vic BT143526 at 0932H, obs 1 VC evading north, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or ID.
19	1020	11th, R/3/1, vic BS446650 at 0915H, eng'd 10 VC with packs, wearing ponchos, VC dropped packs and ran NE along trail from point of contact. In packs found 150 note books, 250 BA-30 batteries, 100 ft of black cloth, 50 bottles of perfume, 20 medical kits, 6 cans of salad oil, 250 lbs rice, few documents.
20	1020	11th, R/3/1, vic BS437945 at 0915H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, SN 128664, 1 .45 cal pistol holster, 1 poncho with liner. Other 3 VC evaded SE down creek bed.
21	1025	11th, A/1/20, vic BS832355 at 0940H, 3 VC fired on CP, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine SN 427919, 2 magazines with ammo, 4xM26 HG's. Other 2 VC evaded NW, unit in pursuit.
22	1026	198th, D/5/46, vic AT976122 at 1005H, unit in contact, eng'd 6 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Broke contact, found bandages and documents, still in field.
23	1030	198th, 3/6 ARVN, vic BT171040 at 0930H, rec'd 4 rds SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
24	1040	Ha Thanh USASF A-1, vic BS436650 at 0905H, Opn C-185 on a sweep on valley vic BS436650, encountered 1 squad of NVA with 2500 lbs of rice, salad oil, paper and pencil. Casualties: enemy1, friendly 0, 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
25	1045	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS428633 at 161555H, ref journal entry # 61 dated 16 Aug, SN's of SKS, SN 11352537 and 8171416.
26	1047	196th, B/2/1, vic AT997352 at 1056H, rec'd 2 bursts of 5 rds each of AK-47, 200 meters south of location, ret'd fire with M-79 and M-72, enemy fled, no casualties or damage.
27	1126	196th, C/4/21, vic BT129545 at 1035H, captured 1 M-1 rifle, SN 4523175, hidden in bushes.
28	1129	196th, gunship 4/21, vic BT135547 at 1030H, gunship rec'd heavy AW fire, chopper took many hits, but was able to make it back to Baldy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Aug 68	2400 17 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1150	26th Engr, vic BT255187, while flying recon of Route 533, rec'd SA fire from BT255187. Passed to Tam Ky. Road is passable, no washouts.
30	1200	196th, C/4/21, vic BT144528 at 1020H, found 1 CAR-15, SN 645378.
31		CPT Henderson, USASF. Tien Phuoc, P-153 (40 pers) Scty, 160600H to 161800H. P-152 closed 151800H. Gia Vuc, P-185 (25 pers), Rcn, 162100H to 211800H, corners BS3118, 3124, 3518, 3524. D-175 closed 141900H. Ba To, P-151 closed 141800H. Tra Bong, P-124 (30 pers) Rcn, 180530H to 221900H, corners BS3188, 3588, 3182, 3582. P-212 closed 151900H. Minh Long, C-133 (103 pers), SK, 180430H to 221930H, corners BS4646, 4642, 5146, 5142. P-132 (41 pers), Rcn, 170500H to 191930H, corners BS5756, 5753, 6153, 6156. P-127 closed 151930H.
32	2215	196th, F/8 Cav, request VR in morning, form 90 to 00 N-S grid and from 24 to 28 E-W grid. Also request that F/8 Cav come up on 4/31 command frequency. Friendlies on LZ West, O'Conner, and LZ Mellon. No friendlies moving in morning from FSB's. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
33	1255	196th, B/2/1, vic AT995344 at 1230H, rec'd 20 rds SA fire from 3 VC, no casualties, ret'd fire with neg results.
34	1256	Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, USA Special Forces LRRP location request: BS3064, BS3057, BS2262, BS2257, BS2864. Time: 210001H to 272400H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
35	1328	196th, C/3/21, vic BT093256 at 1300H, obs 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, no wpn, ID, or equipment.
36	1038	198th, B/1/52, from PZ River Boat South, 0915H to LZ 505945, 1015H. From SGT Prince.
37	1423	198th, SP/4 Wright, CA for D/4/3 was cancelled for today, unit plans to make same CA tomorrow.
38	1415	Tra Bong, USASF A-1, vic BS290868 at 1300H, Opn C-122 eng'd 2 squads of unidentified enemy vic BS290868. Casualties: enemy unk, friendly, 2 CIDG WIA. Significant info gained, enemy build up in area as suspected.
39	1320	196th, SP/4 Franklin, Fire Fly for tonight has been cancelled.
40	1322	198th, C/1/6, vic BT450030 at 1250H, obs 2 VC at above coord, 1 got away and 1 CIA. 1 CIA said he wanted to join PF forces. 1305H, tried to get away, they have him trapped in a hole now. 1340H, he got away.
41	1342	196th, C/1/6, vic BT450036 at 1250H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Ly Tin.
42	1434	198th, R/5/46, vic BT948126 at 1403H, in contact, 1 US WHA (E), sweeping area now.
43	1830	(delayed entry from 16 Aug) 198th, TOC, Sniffer mission flown had max readings at: BS4594, 4593, 4492, 4395, 4296, 4197, 4196, 4195, 458931, 460934, 452936, 452940, 450943, 432955, 425961, 421969, 419975. Request Aero Scouts based on above reading. 418960, 412959, 406965, 405960, 403953, 404950, 396948, 402939, 402907, 392922, 442930, 449929, 451922, 412898, 432898.
44	1727	11th, Aero Scouts, obs 4 VC move into a tunnel vic BS6658. 1th request AO ext for Aero Scouts to recon BS6658. Passed to Quang Ngai and approved by them. 11th requests 3 additional grids: BS6557, 6558, 6657. Passed to Quang Ngai and approved. Aero Scouts out of ext at 1930H.
45	1545	Amcal CI (C-3) At approx 1700H, 16 Aug, 1 Regt of the 2d NVA Div (designation unk) moved from BT395073 to BT357962 for a "Swearing Ceremony" to be held at approx 0500H 18 Aug. CO of 2d Div: Le Thuyet, will attend along with other high ranking cadre. After ceremony the Regt will move its 3 Bn's to the following locations: 1 Bn, commanded by Le Quang Chau will move to vic BT395073. 1 Bn, commanded by Huynh Minh to vic BS402995. 1 Bn commanded by Dien Kien to vic BT408024. The Bn's will await orders from the CO. 2d NVA Div, to attack posts in Ly Tin District and Chu Lai Base during 18-30 Aug. Wpns: 3 AA guns, rocket launchers, unk number & type, AW's, MG's, explosives.
46	1510	11th, C/3/1, BS777404 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1515	196th, C/3/21, BT096255 at 1435H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E), later died, res: 1 KHA.
48	1535	198th, Aero Scouts, request, time: until mission is complete, location: S & W of FSB Chippewa and Dragon Valley, extreme S boundary of Hau Duc. Air strike will support 11th Bde tomorrow.
49	1600	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT225455 at 1600H, detained 1 MAM, to Hawk Hill.
50	1616	11th, TOC, D/3/1, air move from Dragon to Bronco, complete at 1610H.
51	1630	198th, R/5/46, AT934135 at 1620H, in heavy contact. C/5/46 moving to reinforce. Results: 3 WHA (E). Gunships called, still in contact at 1815H, air strike going in. Gunships rearming.
52	1640	11th, B/3/1, air move from Bronco to Dragon, PZ 1555H, LZ 1636H, complete.
53	1706	11th, Aero Scouts, BS667582 at 1700H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Evac .38 cal pistol and pack with documents.
54	1709	196th, D/3/21, BT108228 at 1545H, rec'd 15-20 rds AK-47 fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
55	1716	2d ROK, CPT Smith, enemy platoon located at BT142527.
56	1721	196th, B/4/21, 113526 at 1600H, rec'd 4 rds sniper fire, 400m W, neg casualties, neg action taken.
57	1731	CLDC, condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
58	1748	11th, Aero Scouts, BS668587 at 1730H, eng'd unk number VC, res: 1 VC KIA with web gear.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Aug 68	2400	17 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Aug 68	2400 18 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	IPW, LT Smith, said documents rec'd from the 11th Bde had no value of military significance. They consisted of medical books, rosters, poems, letters, propaganda, and magazines. There will be a thorough read out this morning and a report submitted this afternoon.
3	0030	198th, Hill 69, BT462072 at 0006H, rec'd 1 HG on NW side of perimeter. NCD.
4	0230	11th, BS739544, MACV Mo Duc, PF's rec'd SA and M-79 fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire with 4.2 mortars, with neg assessment.
5	0558	CLDC, effective 0630H, alert condition "Gray".
6	0626	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT213466 at 0625H, took 12 rds of AK-47, action ceased immediately, F/8 Cav checking area.
7	2020	(delayed entry) MAG-13, Civil Affairs (F-6). Tonight at Ky Lin, 1 platoon VC, VC also at Ky Thuong and Ky Ha. 1 platoon VC, they will destroy Chu Lai Hamlet and shell Chu Lai Airbase tonight. Tomorrow night Ly Tin, An Tan, and Chu Lai Air Base will be shelled. CO's name is Hoang Tho.
8	0725	198th, APD rec'd heavy readings at the following coords: BS411813, 409832, 406850. Light readings at BS405839, 421850, 429851.
9		USASF. Tien Phuoc, P-153 closed at 161800H. Gia Vuc, P-181, P-183 closed 170530H. Ba To, P-154 (44 pers) RIF, 181800H to 211800H, corners BS6442, 5537, 6536, 5632. Minh Long, P-128 closed at 161800H.
10	0820	198th, TOC, D/4/3, CA to BT350088, 1st PZ 0803H, LZ 0935H completed.
11	2140	(delayed entry) 11th, TOC, from 2200H to 180600H, request AO ext, coord: BS650570 N to BS650590, E to 710590, S to 710570. Request by CPT Hineman. Request to fire artillery (LA) omitted , N to (LE) omitted , E to (LF) omitted , S to (LJ) omitted . Will not include that portion of No Fire Zone that falls in above coordinates. Called Quang Ngai 172210H, SGT Billings. 172251H, Quang Ngai gave approval, SGT Billings. Called 11th Bde, CPT Hineman.
12	0820	11th, TOC, request for AO ext from BS6557 to 6559 to 7059 down 7057 until 190800H, reason: Rcn for Aero Scouts to work in. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, PFC Lopez understands the NFZ will not be operated in. Approved by PFC Lopez at 1011H. Passed approval to 11th Bde (MAJ Henry), and pointed out NFZ and PF AO to west, told him to make sure Aero Scouts know of both areas.
13	0821	11th, TOC, vic BS595615, 750 lb bomb dropped by aircraft and did not go off. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez.
14	0843	196th, TOC, R/4/21, ARMV [air move-transcription clarification] to Chu Lai, PZ 0730H to 0745H. R/3/21, ARMV to LZ West, 1st PZ 0735H, LZ 0741H, completed 0755H. 3d platoon F/17 Cav ARMV to Chu Lai, PZ 0705H, to 0755H.
15	0900	196th, TOC, AO boundary change, 4/31 and 3/21, from 960290 to S along 96 N-S grid line, to 960268 along regional boundary to 956255, continue to follow regional boundary SE to Song Chang River at point 970233, then SE along river to original AO boundary. Effective 180730H Aug. 4/21 and 2/1, from point 068476 move SE along railroad to 138407. Effective 180600H Aug.
16	0905	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, vic BS766824 at 0905H, VR, ARVN's report about VC movement in grid vic BS766824. Obs by ARVN aircraft.
17	0918	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717597 at 0745H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire from BS728598, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/unk results. Cont'd mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez.
18	1000	196th, TOC, CS drop this morning along line from AT961361 to AT969395, there were 29 drums dropped in 2/1 AO at 0855H.
19	1004	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT201477 at 0950H, ACAV hit a mine, blew off 3 sets of road wheels, res: 2 WHA (E), injured leg and back, bruises all over body and shock. Mine left crater 4' deep, 6' wide. Believed to be command detonated, unk type mine, no pieces of mine left.
20	1010	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT300295 at 1010H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
21	1030	11th, E/1 Cav, vic BS917252 at 0945H, Lambretta hit mine, 8 VN KIA, 1 WHA (E). 1018H, Dustoff completed, unk type mine. 1115H, mine estimated 60 lbs, pressure type, made of bamboo, crater 4' long and 3' deep.
22	1055	198th, TOC, request Snatch mission by F/8 Cav today, grid BS058934, passed to 1/1 Cav.
23	0835	Div Avn, vic BT530088 at 0827H, report that one helicopter making CA for D/4/3 was hit by SA fire and went down at BT350088. Unit going to downed craft at this time. Aircraft is secured by D/4/3, they think aircraft took two rds of SA fire and caught on fire, the fire was put out. No casualties. 1000H, downed aircraft extracted. Aircraft rec'd SA fire from 2xAK-47's. No hits.
24	1112	11th, Rcn/1/20, vic BS443643 at 1115H, found 1 BAR, SN 6535470, 44 BAR magazines, 6 boxes .30 cal ammo, 1 Chicom gas mask, 75 ft commo wire, numerous entrenching tools, shovels, and crow bars, casing for PRC-10 (without transistors).
25	1255	G-5, SGT Walhall, vic BS917252 at 0920H, Lambretta civilian bus with 9 civilians aboard struck a mine at QL 31, BS917252, res: 8 civilians KIA, 1 civilian WHA, mine was a 50 lb pressure type, made from bamboo. Size of crater 5' long, 4' wide, and 3' deep. Bus was travelling south.
26	1346	198th, D/3/21, vic BT111257 at 1250H, obs 1 NVA evading south, eng'd with M-60 and SA, res: 1 NVA KIA, green uniform.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

18 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 18 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1346	196th, C/3/21, vic BT084266 at 1215H, obs 2 VN males evading 100 meters east of their location, eng'd with M-79 and SA, res: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, ages 25 to 30, no wpns, ID, or gear.
28	1346	196th, C/3/21, vic BT111257 at 1210H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, eng'd at 5 meters with .45 cal pistol, res: 1 NVA KIA, had green uniform and M-1 carbine, SN 1027480 and 1 magazine.
29	1355	26th Engr, LTC Hoey, CO 26th Engr Bn, reported that Route 535 is open for traffic.
30	1045	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS437626 at 0945H, base camp center of mass is BS437626, size: 1 grid square, 50 or more huts, recently built or under construction. 1 Officer's mess, 1 EM mess, all well-constructed. The huts completed have tunnels between them, good tunnel complex. 1 PIR, VN and LRRP rations, 2-3 AK-47 magazines, 1 warhead of unk origin. Center of base camp is a creek shown on map at above coord. Base camp not touched by air strikes, 1 hut appeared to have had a typewriter, also many escape routes from base camp. Found documents.
31	130800	(delayed report) G-3, propose to give Tam Ky the following area. From present boundary at BT203223 W along road to BT1722, then SE to BT180215, SE to BT186204, SE to BT200180, SE to BT210165, SE to BT217144, then NE to present boundary at BT239158. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Rydell at 1620H, 198th agrees with proposal. Tam Ky agrees with proposal and overlay rec'd. Msg dispatched, MAJ Shepard will brief Province Chief and send results in morning of 17th.
32	0933	196th, MF-4-31, vic AT982223 at 0830H, rec'd SA fire from village, res: 1 CIDG KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 VC KIA, 2x B-40 rocket rds CIA, 220 lbs rice CIA. For Info Only, CIDG will take credit for KIA.
33	1030	NVA PW captured by 5th Special Forces Group at BS542432 on 12 Aug 68, initial interrogation. Name: Le Hue (Le Hueel), rank & position: SGT/Cook, Unit: HQ staff, 3rd NVA Div, strength: uninformed, Infiltration Group Number: none. LBN: unk. Unit location: vic BS270450, Mission: unk. The 3rd NVA Div HQ has been located at BS270450 since the beginning of June 1968. The HQ is situated on the slopes on either side of the Dak Xerong River. The Div HQ is protected by the 3rd Work Site (the 3rd NVA Regt). Interrogation by the ARVN MID.
34	1155	1/1 Cav, VR mission was run for 198th at 0900H-1130H. 0915H, at AT923138, well used trail on south side of stream, signs of being used recently. 0930H, at AT938146, rec'd 1 rd .50 cal, NCD. 0950H, at AT925145, obs 1 trench 3' wide x 10' long, also trails running from trench east, recently used. At AT948142, several bunkers and spider holes in recently cleared area. At AT9013 and AT9516 there are numerous trails running west from the stream. At AT923140, well used trail running north then breaking back to the NE. At AT920138, well used small trail to NE. Passed to 198th, CPT Freeman.
35	1201	196th, C/3/21, vic BT094250 at 0745H, obs 1 MAM evading east at 50m, eng'd w/M-79, M-16, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, age 30-35, 1 US WHA (E) from M-79 fragments, occurred when indiv fired his M-79, rd exploded too close.
36	1225	196th, B/2/1, vic AT992351 at 1120H, Co B rec'd 45 rds SA and AW fire from 2 positions, ret'd fire and maneuvered against enemy w/neg results. Found 25 empty shell cases for AK-47, enemy broke contact and evaded.
37	1235	196th, MF-4-31, vic AT982222, while searching area, obs 1 VC dressed in black PJ's, evaded, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID, found many fox holes in area with comms wire between fox holes. Info Only.
38	1410	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT201479 at 0800H, detained 2 females, when ACAV hit mine at 0950H, 1 female got away.
39	1410	196th, ARVN, Co lift from LZ West to Hill 29, complete at 1510H.
40	1430	1st CAG, CAP 122, at 0100H vic BT383171, approx 18-25 VC entered New Life Hamlet. Business was to pass out propaganda leaflets. The theme of the leaflets were "What do the Paris Peace Talks Mean". The wire around the village was tampered with and a mine sweep was requested. A package was given to the Village Chief. Turned package over to the Ly Tin District HQ, contents unk at this time. Patrol checked area with neg results.
41	1435	196th, D/1/6, vic BT509023 at 1300H, found 1x2.75 rocket warhead, 1 rifle grenade, and 2 lbs of Composition 34 explosive.
42	1435	198th, D/1/46, vic BS023976 at 1210H, located a hootch w/medical supplies and 1 female, she pointed to the wood line, searched wood line and found 4 MAM and CIA 1x82mm rd, trails in area showed signs of heavy use, detained 4 MAM.
43	1435	198th, A/5/46, vic AT948134 at 1345H, found 10 hootches and 1 latrine, area had been cleared before people moved out, hootches were destroyed.
44	1435	198th, FAC at vic AT924140 at 1300H, FAC reported 1 or more AA positions at above coord. 1410H, rec'd heavy ground fire from that vic.
45	1442	196th, A/5/46, vic AT950134 at 1410H, eng'd 6 VC w/neg results.
46	1454	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS354480 at 1100H, eng'd 9 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA, neg wpns.
47	1510	G-3 to CPT Logan S-3 1/1 Cav, CPT Bliegburger 198th, and duty officer Tam Ky TOC about permanent boundary changes in Frag Order 72-68 and the time they are effective. Also given to SGT Jordon of 198th and SGT Paul of 1/1 Cav on secure.
48	1522	198th, A/1/6, vic BT444028 at 1507H, utility ship rec'd 6-10 rds AW fire as he was leaving A-16, spotted 2 VC, eng'd 2 VC with neg results, neg hits on chopper.
49	1525	G-3 to 198th that the 2 Co's of the 5/46 Inf do not have to be at PZ this evening, passed to 198th Inf (COL Thomas).
50	1600	11th, B/1/20, vic BS850308 at 1513H, eng'd 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, Dustoff completed at 1530H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Aug 68	2400 18 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1610	11th, A/1/20, vic BS783373 at 1549H, obs a group of VN evading, fired warning shots, in process a girl 11 yrs old was hit in the hip, evac.
52	1610	Artillery Surveillance: A) at 180845H vic BT237053, obs several foot trails along edge of the Song Bong Mieu. B) At 180900H vic BS1192, obs extensive use of Rte #531 on to the NW by heavy foot traffic. Heavy fresh trails along west bank of Song Tranh (AS9897). Evidence of people in valley around AT8802. C) At 181300H vic BT061212 and BT062207, obs fortified and camouflaged positions. D) At 181430H vic ZC115085, south side of road obs what appeared to be a large wooden crate top. It appears to be new and not weather beaten, it is approx 3' x 3'. E) At 181300H vic BS147956, obs camouflaged huts under heavy cover, adjusted arty on it, C/3/18, res: 1 large hut destroyed and 1 damaged. Possible HQ or base area. F) At 181500H, vic ZC003091, Kham Duc airstrip, obs 2 fresh AA positions, rec'd approx 5 rds AW fire from each of these locations.
53	1015	Tam Ky, request for AO ext for 1 day only from 190600H to 191800H, reason: search and destroy, corners: BT272143, BT306178, BT350100, BT300100.
54	1525	196th, LRRP Tareyton, obs 2 VC in green uniforms w/wpns moving N, cont'd to obs until they disappeared from sight.
55	1545	198th, A/5/46, AT950134 at 1410H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 3 WHA (E), 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 and 1 M26 HG CIA.
56	1600	11th, R/3/1, BS437626, ref journal entry #30, found 100 huts and 12 VC KBA (in graves).
57	1600	11th, TOC, request ext on present AO ext into Quang Ngai until 191800H. Quang Ngai approves.
58	1625	198th, R/1/52, from LZ Chippewa to BS436967, 1st PZ 1545H, last LZ 1549H, complete.
59	1700	198th, CAP 122, BT387150 at 1400H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 .30 cal carbine CIA.
60	1712	1st CAG, CAP 122, BT379155 at 1510H, patrol made contact, found 1 VC WIA w/carbine, cartridge belt. Also obs blood trails. WIA evac to 2d Surg.
61	1730	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
62	1755	196th, B/2/1, AT984353 at 1712H, was searching area, hit BT HG, 3 WHA (E), 1 PF WHA (E).
63	1915	198th, A/5/46, AT953135, found 4 wpns in cave, 1 M-1 carbine, SN 3293313, 1 K-44, SN 74356, 1 AK-47, SN 11051094, 1 MAS-36, SN AK894.
64	2000	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 2000H.
65	1500	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, request for LRRP AO: BS6355, 6655, 6352, 6652. Approved, passed to 11th Bde.
66	1500	G-3, msg to 196th and 198th Bde's: request clearance for defoliation mission on 20 Aug. Area: AT9025 to AT9222 to AT9315 to AT9511. Both Bde's approved.
67	1810	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT393120 at 0930H, patrol found 2 tunnels, 1 was 9', the other 5'. Patrol tried blowing tunnel with C-4 w/neg results. 4/3 Inf sent men out and obs markings that showed tunnels had been worked on recently. Both destroyed.
68	1930	196th, B/4/21, BT126544 at 1745H, obs 1 VC female jump from spider hole, eng'd US forces with AW and evaded. Unit chased, then killed her when she tried to cross river. Then 2 VC started throwing HG's from same spider hole. Eng'd and killed both, res: 3 VC KIA.
69	2330	Ref journal entry #55. Add 1 VC KIA. Total res: 2 VC KIA by A/5/46, 198th Bde.
70	2332	Ref journal entries #55 and #69. Delete 1 VC KIA. Result remains 1 VC KIA by A/5/46.
71	2110	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS553909 at 1800H, spotted 2 VC evading, eng'd and checked area, found 1 wounded VN male, dusted off, he was not one of the VC evading.
72	1030	(delayed entry) G-5, AT843215 at 1600H, 13 refugees were picked up by 4/21 on 16 Aug and taken to Tam Ky.
73	1756	G-5, 9 refugees generated by 5/46 from AT9612 to Tam Ky Dist HQ at 1600H, 17 Aug. 14 refugees generated by B/3/21 from BT113230 to Nui Loc Son Refugee Camp at 1800H 17 Aug. 121 refugees generated by D/2/1 from BT012392 to Que Son Refugee Camp at 1800H 17 Aug. 5 refugees generated by A/4/31 from AT914242 to Tam Ky Refugee Center at 1600H 18 Aug. 69 refugees generated by D/2/1 from BT004390 to Que Son Refugee Camp at 1630H 18 Aug. Total refugees for Wheeler/Wallowa should read: 7,236.
74	1845	198th, TOC, results of APD mission from 1717H to 1756H rec'd significant readings at: BS413914, 419931, 415935, 413939, 411942, 413947, 411949, 411952, 417948, 419945, 424940, 428936, 442930, 442926, 447917, 450906, 413915.
75	2043	MAG-13, Civil Affairs, (F-6) VC units V-14 and V-16 are located BT355026 and will shell air base and all army bases between 18 and 21 Aug.
76	2138	198th, 1/16, BT460061 at 2100H, heard 1 large explosion. CAP 127 thinks VC blew a bridge at above coord. 127 is sending a squad to check. Bridge was blown, between CAP position and Hill 69.
77	2210	1st CAG, CAP 134, 624009 at 2135H, 1 VN came to compound saying VC came to village and fired into his house, killing 1 VN and wounding the others. Called Dustoff, complete at 2200H.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Aug 68	2400 19 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	1st Cag, CAP 131, BS608956 at 182310H, VC propaganda team was working area and patrol tried to move in. PF's refused to move. VC opened up. PF's opened up when Marines got between VC and PF's. Called arty, checked area w/neg results.
3	0150	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BS0293 at 181313H-1415H, mission #US-18-2, Snatch for Merit 33 BS0593. Had neg sightings. Area unsuitable for snatch. VR teams in that area have had neg sightings for past 2 weeks.
4	182222	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, at 191200H for 2 hrs, request F/8 Cav for screening mission, coord Upper Left 0630, Lower Right 1429. Request F/8 Cav come up on 3/21 command push for further details and then switch to 3/21 C internal push. C/3/21 located 0928 nearest friendly: BT035295, C/2/1, BT078277, OP A/3/21. To be cancelled after 1200H, MAJ Dixon.
5	0710	196th, D/4/21, at 0704H first lift from 1343 to BT1654, completed at 0803H.
6	0716	11th, B/3/1, CA from LZ Dragon to BS7754, 7456, 7755, complete at 0737H.
7	0731	198th, C/1/6, vic BT456048 at 0722H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, neg wpns or ID. The 2 CIA are still in the field under interrogation by interpreter.
8	0740	196th, D/4/21, vic BT1953 at 0720H, gunships rec'd ground fire while going in on a CA, gunships took some hits and landed at Hoi An.
9	0830	196th, vic BT1750 at 0745H, acct on CA took 2 hits from SA fire, acct is down at LZ Baldy, neg casualties.
10	0720	196th, C/4/21, vic BT142531 at 0635H, as 1st boat crossing river, rec'd some sniper rds from north side of river, no casualties. B-C/4/21 completed river crossing. 196th TOC does not know whose boats were used for river crossing. 1030H, SGT Madrino stated boats used were sampans.
11	0832	198, S-3, 4/3, vic BT390144 at 0748H, while flying VR mission, snatched 1 VCS without wpn, equip, or ID. Will evac to Bayonet.
12	0840	11th, 174th Avn, vic BS755558 at 0805H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or wpn.
13	0841	11th, 174th Avn, vic BS747560 at 0805H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn.
14	0845	11th, B/3/1, vic BS768558 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, wpn, or documents.
15	0845	11th, B/3/1, vic BS752550 at 0815H, detained 1 VC evading, MAM, no documents or ID.
16	0848	196th, C/4/21, vic BT150535 at 0838H, obs 5 VC evading NE, one had a wpn, one threw HG's at US troops, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, will evac CIA to LZ Baldy.
17	0900	198th, C/1/6, vic BT456048 at 0722H, ref journal entry #7. Unit entered village, called halt, everyone stopped except 3 MAM coming out of hut, again told to halt, 3 MAM cont'd to evade. Unit fired warning shots, 3 MAM continued to evade, unit eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC evaded north. Both had ID card. When questioning villagers no one seemed to know these three (3) individuals.
18	0905	196th, B/4/21, vic BT138546 at 0844H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 HG's CIA, 2 pistol belts CIA.
19	0910	11th, TOC, vic BS658542 at 0858H, LRRP Camel inserted 0858H. From SGT Boyd.
20	0925	196th, A/2/1, vic AT982345 at 0900H, while moving into day laager, rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire 400m from their location. Ret'd fire with M-79 and M-16 and arty, checked area with no results.
21	0935	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717598 at 0805H, rec'd 50xrds .50 cal, 40xrds M-14, and 50xrds M-60. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Billings.
22	0945	198th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission. Weak readings: BT245104, 240095, 255099, 256106. Significant to maximum readings: BT235046, 235064, 247037, 244047, 243047, 243053, 270043, 276046, 279069, 280061, 289048, 291057, 301018, 313018, 313065, 310109, 319059, 338014, 353065, 408052.
23	0945	USASF, SGT Sheller. Tien Phuoc, P-154 closed 171800H. Gia Vuc, P-187 (44 pers), Rcn, 182000H to 210800H, corners BS4232, 4236, 4736, 4732. S-186 (10 pers), Rcn, 182300H to 231000H, corners BS4522, 4526, 5026, 5022. S-179 closed 181030H. Ha Thanh, P-190 (30 pers), Rcn, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS3477, 3474, 4077, 4074. Passed to 11th Bde. P-189 (30 pers), Rcn, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS3627, 3667, 3264, 3664. P-188 (30 pers), Rcn, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS4574, 4171, 4571, 4174. P-183, and P-184 closed 181630H. Ba To, P-155 (30 pers) Rcn, 191900H to 221800H, corners BS5635, 5135, 5632, 5132. Tra Bong, P-125 (51 pers), Atk, 190500H to 231900H, corners BS3588, 4388, 3584, 4384. Minh Long, P13- and P-131 closed 171930H.
24	0955	198th, C/4/3, vic BT410070 at 0940H, C&C flying at 100 ft, ship took 10-12 rds AK-47, obs 2 VC with AK-47, flew to Hill 54, no casualties.
25	0955	198th, 1/52, vic BS6384 at 0930H, PF rec'd SA and AW fire, ret'd fire, neg casualties.
26	1006	USASF, SFC Sheller. Minh Long, P-129 closed 181930H. P-126 closed 141730H. P-133 continues. Ha Thanh, P-179 closed 101700H. P-188, departed 190500H. C-185 continues. C-187 closed 181700H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
27	1007	11th, B/3/1, vic BS773551 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Aug 68	2400 19 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1040	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS516706 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1044	196th, B/4/21, vic BT149534 at 1033H, obs 1 VC run into spider hole, at same time US troops kicked the back out of the spider hole, res: 2 VC KIA. Also, CIA 2 pistol belts, 4 Chicom HG's, 60 rds of carbine ammo, 1 US carbine, SN 5624376.
30	1045	196th, C/3/21, vic BT093294 at 1020H, obs 1 male evading east at 50m, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, approx 25-30 yrs old.
31	1059	196th, B/4/21, vic BT135552 at 1045H, B Co rec'd 5x60mm mortar rds, gunships engaged with unk results, no friendly casualties.
32	1150	198th, TOC, request F/8 Cav run VR of following area: BT235406, 235061, 279069, 280061, 289048, 291057, 301018, 313065, 310109, 319059, 338014, 353065, 310109, 319059, 338014, 353065. Location of friendlies: 1/6 ARVN, LZ Professional, B/1/6, BT3601. Will be flown by 19th Avn. Passed to LT Freeman.
33	1130	196th, B/4/21, vic BT142556 at 1126H, obs and eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1130	196th, D/4/21, vic BT142557 at 1126H, at BT142557, obs and eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1145	196th, 26th Engr, vic BT094408 at 1050H, found AP mine 15 meter on side of road, stated mine was a pressure release type, mine was blown in place. Left crater 4' in diameter and 3' deep. Also found at 1100H, a tunnel complex 75 meters SE of BT094408. Complex has been marked, and will be blown this afternoon or tomorrow.
36	1155	196th, Aerial Observer, vic BT1815 at 1030H, rec'd 30 rds of AW fire from 2 locations, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and green shorts. Passed to 198th, CPT Treeman. 198th will pick up this body count.
37	1230	11th, B/3/1, vic BS738564 at 1215H, detained 2 VCS MAM, they were evading, evac to LZ Liz.
38	1235	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT220431 at 1200H, eng'd 20 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1310	S-3, 26th Engr, vic BT240177 at 1230H, found dud mortar rd on south side of road, blown in place, unk type round.
40	1250	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT220431 at 1240H, 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, or equipment.
41	1318	196th, CIDG, 4/31, vic AT912204 at 1245H, rec'd 8-10 rds of sniper fire from north of their location, obs 5 VC dressed in black PJ's with wpns. Did not engage because of civilians in area.
42	1320	11th, Aerial surveillance, vic BS609471 at 1250H, eng'd 2 VC evading, 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 .45 cal pistol CIA, pack and web gear.
43	1320	11th, B/3/1, vic BS748570 at 1245H, found 1 VC hiding in a hole, VC jumped out and started to run, unit eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Name: Lvong An, 48 yrs old, local people say he is VC Economy Chief.
44	1325	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT230172 at 1115H, found 1 mine in road, approx 20 lbs of TNT, mine destroyed, cont'd mine sweep.
45	1325	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT229172 at 1115H, found 1 mine, approx 20 lbs of TNT, removed mine and destroyed, cont'd mine sweep.
46	0840	196th, TOC, air move of RF's and PF's from Que Son to A-B-D/2/1 locations, PZ 0713H, LZ 0808H. 1 platoon of RF's, 2 platoons of PF's moved to A/2/1 at BT084397. 1 platoon of RF's moved to B/2/1 at BT983353. 1 platoon of RF's moved to D/2/1 at BT013386. These PF's were being exchanged with ones already there.
47	1115	196th, TOC, request for tracker dog team for 3 days, standby, to replace team leaving today. Requested by SP/4 Franklin. Passed to SSG Martindal: he explained that they had only 2 dog teams, 1 team was coming back from 196th and the other was working for 198th. Tracker dog team must go to Baldy 20 Aug 68 with their 3/4 ton truck. Passed to SSG Martindal. Team will be on road tomorrow at 1300H. Passed to 196th, SSG Madrino, 1215H.
48	1342	198th, B/4/3, vic LZ Bowman at 1120H, 1 man sitting on a bunker playing with a hand grenade dropped it into the bunker, the HG landed on a Claymore mine, both Claymore and HG went off. 1 man rec'd leg and back wounds, 1 WHA (E). The Bn Commander is there now.
49	1355	196th, A/3/21, vic BT085292 at 1230H, obs 4 VC moving NE 1,800m from their location, one VC has wpn and pack, arty called in with good coverage, res: 1 VC KIA, the others evaded into a hut, hut was destroyed by arty.
50	1355	196th, B/4/21, vic BT145557 at 1305H, obs 1 VC evading NE dressed in black PJ's, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
51	1400	196th, D/4/21, vic BT170545 at 1350H, spotted 1 VC moving NE dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1414	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT230172 at 1250H, 5 ton dump truck detonated a mine, no casualties, blew out tire on truck. All of the mine didn't detonate, the rest was removed and destroyed.
53	180915	(delayed entry) Div Trans Office, SGT Ashendorf, request coordinates for security of 8 vehicle convoy of 3/18 Arty to LZ Young from Chu Lai. LT Dasher, convoy commander, call sign Terror 28 on convoy frequency. Passed to 198th, Specialist Bircel. Passed to LT Hirschl, Tam Ky.
54	0824	196th, TOC, A/4/31, provided security for movement of convoy SP. 0635H LZ O'Conner, 0945H AT958264. Composite artillery battery SP. 0705H. A/26th Engr, 0945H. AT938258. 1515H, A/4/31, C/2/1, and composite artillery linked up at location AT993275. A/4/31 is preparing LZ for extraction back to LZ Lurch.
55	1125	196th, TOC, initial interrogation of NVA PW captured at BT151542. Name: Nguyen Do, Rank and Position: PFC, Unit: 4th Squad, 2d Platoon, 1st Co, 44th Bn, Strength: his platoon 20 men, infiltration group unk, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Aug 68	2400 19 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1125	(continued) LBN: unk, Unit Location: Hoi An area, Mission: unk, Capturing Unit and date of capture: B/4/21 196 LIB, 19 Aug 68, Other information: AKA unk. 44th Bn has been in area for two months. Future mission of his unit unk. Source claims unit is only unit in the area. He attempted to resist questioning and went into shock.
56	1145	11th, Local PF's, vic BS798376 at 1130H, one PF wandered off from the rest of the platoon and was ambushed by VC, res: 1 PF KIA.
57	1205	196th, B/4/21, vic BT145557 at 1155H, found a 81mm mortar rd, found booby trapped with pull release type firing device. Destroyed the round, same location found machinegun position and some expended .30 cal brass, were linked together. 1010H, B-6 moving through area discovered 4 similar BT 81mm mortar rds. They were blown in place. 1 of the BT was tripped, resulting in 2 US WHA (E).mortar rds.
58	1245	196th, C/4/21, vic BT157541 at 1152H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, had pictures and documents which were evac to Baldy. No wpn, dressed in black PJ's.
59	1355	196th, D/4/21, vic BT174545 at 1325H, obs 7 VC evading into hedgerow, eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA. No wpns or ID, approx 23 yrs old. Also detained the other 2 VC, one was WIA and evacuated. Will evac the other VC to LZ Baldy.
60	1543	198th, C/1/52, vic BS512812 at 1520H, found 1 booby trap made out of C-ration cans, destroyed in place.
61	1447	198th, CAP 112, vic BT313157 at 181814H, eng'd 2 VC, [res: 2 VC] WIA/CIA, 1 US carbine. VC were going to join VC 14th Unit in Ly Tra for the 20 Aug offensive.
62	1500	198th, LT Mitchell, request F/8 Cav to run same VR mission tomorrow as they ran today, friendly locations will be the same and frequency will be the same. This is the only VR for the 198th tomorrow. SGT Kaiser. Passed to SGT DeLoach at 1/1 Cav.
63	1501	198th, CBT Youth Patrol, vic BT425165 at 0400H, made contact, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 1 US carbine CIA.
64	1530	198th, air move of C/1/46 from LZ Young to LZ Professional, PZ 1130H, LZ 1430H, complete. 6th ARVN air move from LZ Professional to Tam Ky, PZ 1130H, LZ 1220H, complete. Air move of one 4.2" mortar from E/1/46, PZ LZ Young 1130H, LZ Professional, 1430H, complete.
65	1550	198th, SP/4 Hodge, air move of Rcn/5/46 from AT929139 to Hill 54, PZ 0900H, LZ 0925H, complete.
66	1553	196th, SGT Harper, air move of A/4/31 from AT993275 to LZ Lurch, PZ 1515H, LZ 1540H, complete.
67	1358	(delayed entry) 198th, Ly Tin S-2, (C-3), 706th Co, commanded by Trinh, at BT376165-BT378162, 30 laborers, mission: to mortar Hill 54 and Ly Tra. 2x60mm, 2x82mm, 1 .30 cal MG, 4xB-40 rockets.
68	1610	196th, B/4/21, BT093477 at 1450H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 40 yrs old.
69	1610	198th, D/5/46, AT974120, found 1 VC grave w/1 body, KIA by SA fire, buried yesterday, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1611	196th, BT157549 at 1443H, found 2 AK-47's, SN's 10141920 and 11085121, 1 AK-49, SN 5623-A, 2 .15 cal pistols, SN's 1450374 and 263356, 1 M-1 carbine, SN 1355989. Also found 8 AK-47 magazines. All found in a boat.
71	1330	(delayed entry) 198th, Tam Ky, reports 1 NVA Bn is located at AT986098, AT992097, AT998108, BT003108, BT000104.
72	1242	(delayed entry) 198th, CAP 132, rec'd word that 60-80 VC located BS555988 and BS658963 would hit CAP 132 and burn surrounding villages in the next 3 nights. The VC have been recruiting to build and carry stretchers and rockets. Wpns include 1x60mm, 17xM-16, unk number B-140's and satchel charges. Villagers are upset because reports come from several villages.
73	1619	Tam Ky, BT298218, a 2-1/2 ton truck rec'd 2 rds SA fire, one rd went through windshield, neg casualties.
74	1620	196th, plan to move 1 platoon A/3/21 from LZ East to LZ Center tomorrow.
75	1629	196th, D/4/21, BT164547 at 0800H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 SKS, SN 21574, CIA.
76	1640	196th, B/4/21, BT139557 at 1030H, found 1 M-1 carbine, SN 10105539, 1 SKS, SN 1015539, 1 BAR, SN 582695.
77	1655	196th, LRRP Tareyton, AT992410, extracted 1620H.
78	1700	196th, C/4/21, BT153532 at 1646H, found BT HG on trail, placed on gate, blown in place.
79	1735	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
80	1730	1/1 Cav, TOC, 1300H-1505H, mission #US-19-1, results of VR for 198th. Triple canopy and mountains made visibility negative. At BT2706 W to stream, obs 12 water buffalo. At BT355065, obs many huts w/neatly cultivated gardens. Neg personnel, area may be one where APD mission rec'd readings.
81	1755	196th, B/4/21, BT155549 at 1720H, found 1 AK-47, SN 11086524, found 1 NVA uniform, 2 .30cal carbine magazines, and assorted documents buried under pine tree, evac.
82	1800	11th, TOC, air move, BS765542. B/3/1, PZ 1708H, LZ (Bronco) 1720H. PZ 1730H, LZ (Dragon) 1735H, PZ 1739H, LZ 1744H, complete.
83	1900	198th, results of APD mission at 1735H, heavy readings at BS432976, BS433978, BS493966, BS495965, BS513976, BS514971, BS442988, BS440990, BT415088, BT472007, BT469002.
84	1430	196th, request current AO ext for 4/21 in ROK AO be ext to 222400H. Approved by ROK's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
19 Aug 68

To

Hour Date
2400 19 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1835	11th, Aero Scouts, BS621405 at 1615H, rec'd fire from above coord, inserted inf platoon, res: 9 VC KIA, CIA 15 hammocks, 4 helmets, 9 canteens, 15 packs, 6 med kits, 1 diary and documents, evac.
86	1940	11th, convoy elements are secure, part at Quang Ngai, and part at Duc Pho. All 3 convoys have closed.
87	2001	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 2000H.
88	1847	11th, ref journal entry #42, change to read 1 SKS, SN 10085885, 1 French pistol, SN 19378.
89	2000	Swift Boats, reported they are taking LTC Peirson from 1st CAG to CAP 133. Reported all PF's have left area. Called 198th. Reported PF's are at CAP 135 location and everything is OK. Checked with Binh Son, except for PF's at small bridge, receiving SA fire.
90	2005	198th, B/1/52, 621018 at 1920H, rec'd AW fire, neg casualties.
91	2045	Ref journal entry #84: Hoi An informed at 2040H.
92	2105	196th, C/3/21, BT092293 at 2030H, obs 4 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 40 yrs old, neg ID or equip.
93	1900	Ly Tin S-2, yesterday, 18 Aug, Tam Ky Bridge at 1200H. The National Police detained 1 suspect, Dani Ba Yen. He stated he was from an economic cadre from Ky Yen. He attended a meeting on 7 Aug, 68 and 17 Aug, at a low level provisioned chief house, by the name of Da The Chapp. V-14 and V-18, between 19 Aug to 2 Sep will attack Tam Ky. Subject stated he didn't know of any other units involved in their attack. Targets supposed to be attacked are: 1) Provisional jail house, 2) The air strip, 3) GVN housing area. Subject also stated they will recruit people to carry food and wounded, supplies. Their approach S will be along river. On 17 Aug, V-14 was located at Hamlet #2, Ky Yen, BT280020, V-15 was located at Hamlet #1, Kee Yen, BT228127. He also heard V-18 rec'd 20 replacements 3 months ago.
94	2000	198th, CAP 137, BT628892 at 1920H, a large VC force moving to their ambush at BT627925. Firing arty on them at this time.
95	1400	(delayed entry) 196th, request AO ext, time: 190001H to 202400H, to exploit contact. From district at BT140562, continue along river to district boundary to present AO ext at BT172542. Also request ext of other AO until 202400H. Passed to 2d ROK. CPT Chase, Hoi An, will approve the following only: From district boundary at BT1156, SE along river to BT140560, continue along river to district boundary at 185547, then SW along district boundary to present ext at BT172542. Also request for time ext of the other AO until 202400H.
96	2130	198th, CAP 137, BT627925 at 1925H, eng'd 7 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 USMC WHA (E).
97	1900	196th, 0800-1820H, total result of contact by 4/21 (in AO ext in ROK AO) 62 VC KIA, 13 wpns CIA, 74 VCS detained. 28 VC KIA by 71st Avn, 1 VC KIA by F/17 Cav, 33 VC KIA by 4/21. Details of contact will follow.
98	2030	Americal CI (Eval C-6) at approx 1300H, 19 Aug 68, the 20th VC Bn moved from vic Tam Ky to vic BT352077, mission: attack Ba Bau Bridge, Nui Mieu Hill (vic BT382157), harass the Ky Chanh (V) New Life Hamlet during evening of 19 Aug or early morning of 20 Aug 68. CO: Ha Binh, Uniform: green and gray w/packs, Wpns: 4xB-40 rockets, 2x81mm and 3x60mm mortars, 2x.30 cal MG's, 4 auto rifles.
99	2130	MAG-13, Civil Affairs, 450055, 1 Bn (409th) are Phuoc Khach at Ky Sanh Village (BT450055). 5x122mm rockets. (F-6).
100	2205	198th, CAP 134, BT647007 at 1920H, reported force of VC firing wpns, possible test firing, firing arty on them at present.
101	2200	III MAF, rocket launch position intended to hit DaNang, Marble Mtn, and Red Beach, 0100H-0200H 20 Aug 68. AT917798, 866835, 967698, 955675. Spooky out checking area.
102	2208	Swift Boats, CAP 13 passed this info to Swift Boats. Say there are 200 VC located at BS650935, 649929, 650948, 640941. 350 VC located at 506880, 518880, 518885. 400 VC located at 530600, 510895, 511950. (C-3 rating).
103	2215	198th, 1/52, 572964 at 2145H, were in contact w/unlk size VC force. Checked area and found HG. Think some were wounded and PF are going to search village: Chau Pu #2. At 2319H report they found 3 bodies, res: 3 VC KIA (info only).
104	2220	III MAF, 2d ROK's, a village informed ROK's that the VC would attack Hoi An and surrounding areas at 200130H.
105	2358	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS660978 at 2330H, spotted 5 VC moving across rice paddy heading to Phuoc Hoa. Opened fire, will check area at first light.
106	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units reported light contact from sweep and security opns except for moderate contact being reported in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO as elements of the 4th Bn, 21st Inf at 0838H eng'd an unk size VC force. Scattered action cont'd throughout the day, with Americal Div gunships supporting. Contact was broken at 1820H resulting in 62 VC KIA, 13 IWC, and 2 US WHA (E). In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/4/21 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BT164547 at 0803H. A/4/31 was air moved from vic PZ at 9927 to LZ Lurch at 1600H. In the Burlington Trail AO, one Co 1st Bn, 6th ARVN Regt air moved from LZ Professional to Tam Ky. At 1220H, R/5/46 ARVN Regt air moved from PZ vic AT9313 to Hill 54 at 0925H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/3/1 w/National Police conducted a CA into 3 platoon size LZ's. CA was complete at 0737H with all LZ's being cold.
107	2400	Americal Division Totals: 3 WHA (E), 9 NVA KIA, 76 VC KIA, 15 IWC.
108	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

20 Aug 68

To

Hour

2400

20 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	192205	(delayed entry) 198th, RD team, BT421135 at 2205H, 1/6 firing illm for RD team in contact. Neg contact at 2245H, res: 3 RD missing in action.
3	0135	C/3/1, BS763405 at 192340H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC female KIA, neg documents, neg ID card.
4	0145	196th, A/2/1, BT076394 at 0115H, ambush with RF engaging 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, also detained 3 males and 1 female.
5	0158	198th, D/1/52, BS454934 at 0130H, rec'd 1 rd mortar, res: 2 WHA (E). Dustoff not complete, will complete at 1st light. Believe 4.2" rd fell short.
6	0436	11th, 1/20, request permission to have gunships and 1 C&C ship avail at 1st light. Have LRRP element from C/1/20 w/movement all around them. Approved.
7	0205	III MAF, 2d Marine CAG, vic BT177583 at 0200H, CAP 243 being overrun at this time. 0145H, taking heavy fire at 0150H, patrol reported that compound was being hit hard, large explosions in wire and compound. Lost all comms with compound, 3 men did get into compound and found nothing, made it back to patrol, have reaction force going to assist, have no further information. 0523H, CAP compound complete loss. Overrun, estimate losses at 10 USMC KHA, 30 PF KHA, reaction force were moved in at first light.
8	0917	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS261610 at 0905H, found a 500 lb bomb with a pack lying next to it. Rec'd SA fire, res: 1 platoon WHA (E). At BS368592, rec'd 2 rds SA fire. At BS352612, 1 rd SA fire. Returned to Minh Long.
9	191500	(delayed entry) 198th, LT Mitchell, request Aero Scouts for tomorrow to VR Batangan Peninsula. G-3 action: 11th will have Aero Scouts for the day except for 1 mission. One mission to be flown for 198th Infantry late in the afternoon.
10	0745	CPT Henderson, USASF. Gia Vuc, P-182 closed at 181830H. Ha Thanh, C-187 closed at 181700H. Nong Son, P-12 closed at 191030H. Ba To, P-158 (42 pers), Rcn, 221800H to 261800H, corners BS5632, 4938, 4435, 4729. S-157 (15 CRP), Rcn, 211800H to 241800H, corners BS5732, 5625, 5131, 5024, C-152 and P-153 closed at 181800H. Tra Bong, C-122 closed at 181930H. Minh Long, P-129 closed at 181930H.
11	0755	196th, CC/2/1, vic AT964321 at 191850H, obs 1 MAM in black PJ's with wpn attempting to hide, eng'd with M-16, res: 1 VC KIA, wpn not recovered due to no troops in area.
12	0805	198th, D/1/52, vic BS454934 at 0130H, ref journal entry #5, change to read 4 US WHA (E), 2 VN WHA (E), 1 Kit Carson Scout (Name Ba), 1 VN interpreter. Dustoff completed at 0730H.
13	0935	S-2, 39th Engr, vic BS717596 at 0800H, found 1 M-72 at BS717596, destroyed in place.
14	1010	1/1 Cav, 1/1 Cav's Infantry, vic BT283356 at 0955H, F-8 (infantry) inserted at above coord.
15	1025	198th, SP/4 Birkel. 1) Air move of 1st platoon of B/1/6 from BT378007 to Hill 69, PZ 0909H, LZ 0931H, complete. 2) Air move of 2d platoon B/1/6 from BT378007 to BT405013, PZ 0859H, LZ 0904H, complete. 3) Air move of 2d platoon C/1/6 from BT444053 to BT488001, PZ 0936H, LZ 0954H, complete.
16	1032	198th, D/1/6, vic Chu Lai at 1022H, moved to Chu Lai by truck for stand down, complete at 1022H.
17	1034	196th, 2/1, PF's with A Co extracted and exchanged with 2 new platoons from Que Son, start 1000H, completed 1016H.
18	1120	198th, CC/5/46, vic AT988966 at 0920H, rec'd a few rds SA fire, no casualties or damage, cont'd to fly.
19	1124	11th, LRRP Camel, request ext for LRRP to northern part of AO. Passed to CPT Oxford. Approved and passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd, FSE CPT Krug.
20	1126	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT291344 at 1120H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
21	1150	S-3, 26th Engr, vic BT432089 at 1030H, picked up 2 VN in sweep with 4/3 Infantry. 1 male and 1 female, will take to Ly Tin for interrogation and then to Americal POW camp.
22	1120	198th, Utility 1/46, vic AT965104 at unk time, rec'd 15-20 rds AK-47 fire, took 1 hit in tail section, no casualties or damage.
23	1120	198th, D/1/46, vic BS024977 at 1000H, 1 VN came to their location and said he was in the ARVN army and had been captured by the VC. He says he escaped from the VC and wants to Chieu Hoi. Will be evacuated to LZ Bayonet.
24	1125	PM, Secret Police in An Tan, detained 1 indiv in An Tan who said he had arrived in An Tan last with 7 others. Mission was to have 4 indiv go to Sam Hy village (vic Gate 4) and 4 stay at An Tan and gain access to Chu Lai Base any way possible. Each armed with pistols and plastic explosives. PM investigating further. PM passed to CLDC, detainee is located at Ly Tin at this time.
25	1135	1/1 Cav, vic BT283356 at 1135H, F/8 Cav Infantry extracted.
26	1203	196th, D/4/31, vic AT836212 at 1130H, obs 10 NVA with packs moving north, at the same time unit rec'd SA fire. Called in arty w/neg results, no casualties.
27	1225	196th, A/2/1, vic BT103413 at 1120H, while returning to OP, one EM threw his steel pot on the ground and detonated a booby-trapped 105 rd, res: 3 WHA (E).
28	1238	196th, SP/4 Franklin, air move of one platoon of A/3/21 from LZ East to LZ West, PZ 1130H, LZ 1229H, complete.
29	1000	11th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission, maximum readings at: BS873202, 876200, 878192, 881189, 895206, 897206, 898204, 900203, 903198, 905197, 904206, 906206, 322305, 369324, 369303, 369300, 367293. At BS322305, a hut close to this area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Aug 68	2400 20 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1015	196th, C/4/21, vic BT157536 at 1012H, found 1 VC KIA, KIA by D/4/21 wearing black PJ's, no ID, killed yesterday.
31	1050	S-3, 26th Engr, vic BT066366 at 0955H, found one 105 rd buried 3 inches underground, rd was located by mine detector. Payroll end of rd was pointed toward LZ Baldy, round was blown in place. Found out it was a dud which had a pressure type firing device.
32	1125	196th, D/4/31, vic AT852215 at 1045H, obs 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms with web gear, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, other evaded to the west. At AT836211, obs 8 more NVA with green uniforms and packs, eng'd with SA fire and arty, res: negative.
33	1120	198th, 1/46, vic BT023978 at 0800H, unit has 250 refugees to evac to new Hau Duc area, unit have aircraft laid on to move refugees.
34	1132	Rcn/5/46, moved yesterday to Hill 54, and then trucked down to Gator, will remain at Gator on stand down, for an indefinite period of time.
35	1258	11th, C/1/20, vic BS812363 at 1248H, obs an explosion on railroad embankment, checked area, detained 1 VCS for questioning, no casualties or damage.
36	1300	198th, TOC, requests clearance to run Sniffer mission late afternoon 21 Aug 68, in following area: BT0315, 0819, AT9515, 9119. Emphasis being placed on stream running NW from Tien Phuoc to larger river. Passed to 196th, LT Carnol. 196th approved, passed to 198th, SGT Kaiser.
37	1301	1st CAG, CAP 136, vic BS526938 at 0900H, patrol moving in village, 1 Kit Carson Scout obs 3 VC in black PJ's with wpns running out of house into hedgeline, opened fire with no results. Checked house, found 3 packs with food and gear, also picked up 2 VCS. CIA 1 Russian flag (USSR flag), 1 hand drawn map, 3 lbs of documents and diaries, sent to Binh Son, all dated 1965 to 1968 Aug, 3 ponchos, 2 pair boots, 30 lbs rice.
38	1330	196th, B/4/21, vic BT143554 at 1235H, found 2 VC KIA, bodies had documents, docs evac to Baldy. One was 30-40 yrs old, the other 15-18 yrs old. Each wearing black pants, white shirt.
39	1330	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS775545 at 1315H, detained 1 VC suspect in area where CC rec'd fire, evac to LZ Liz.
40	1338	2d ROK Bde, follow up on CAP 243 attack, ROK's feel that CAP's were attacked by one company of the Q-80 Bn. Hit with 1 mortar platoon and 1 Sapper Co. Res: 6 VC KIA, 11 USMC KHA, 4 PF KIA, 7 PF WIA, 20 PF MIA. ROK's think enemy is heading SW. Captured CAP equipment as follows: 5xM-60 MG's, 1x.30cal air-cooled MG, 1x60mm mortar, 10xM-16 rifles, 3xPRC-25 radios, 1x.50 cal MG. Passed to 196th Bde. 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rocket captured.
41	1343	198th, 5/46, vic AT965105 at 1305H, unit picked up 45-50 refugees. Tam Ky wants refugees delivered to BT299233, passed to 198th, CPT Hardy. Passed to G-5, MAJ Evans, passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi.
42	1205	198th, CAP 113, vic BS673987 at 1115H, rec'd SA fire from above coord, firing artillery at this time. Contact was with Navy (Swift Boats), no casualties.
43	1345	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT299292 at 1331H, A-3d platoon hit mine, 2 WHA, 1 litter, 1 walking, 2 road wheels blown off, 1 unk type mine. Later report: 1355H, crater 18 inches by 4 inches deep, pressure type mine, blew 2 road wheels.
44	1430	26th Engr, S-3, Route 535 is now open for traffic.
45	1430	196th, C/3/21, vic BT093276 at 1315H, obs 1 VN male evading at 125m, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Man was wearing black shorts, khaki shirt. No wpn, ID, or equipment. Man was carrying sand bag containing: 4 lbs rice, 2 lbs salt, 1 GI towel.
46	1359	196th, S-2, TOC, F/8 Cav request: 21 Aug anytime, conduct recon of trail from BT0541 to BT0544. This is to determine the extent of use, indications of movement, and possible cache site. PW report indicates use of this area as supply route. If possible, request snatch along this trail if no sightings are made on trail. Conduct air recon in area, grid upper left BT0544 to lower right BT0840 to locate trails or movement, no recent AW fire in this area. Friendly freq 64.45, call sign Bullet. Location of friendly troops BT0241, location of Cobra Base BT0438 along Route 535. From SP/4 Cotacts, passed to 1/1 Cav, SP/4 Paressi.
47	1809	INTSUM Summary of Activity. (3) Artillery Surveillance: a) 200945H, BS083912, obs smoke trail coming from trees, smoke was extinguished when aircraft approached. Adjusted A/13/18, res: 1 hut destroyed. b) 201000H, BS083971, obs 1 hut in trees, also fresh trails along stream with stream crossings muddy from recent crossings. e) 201030H, obs camouflaged hut AT872120, also fresh trails this vic from AT830161 to AT922059. Adjusted arty, res: unk. f) 201400H, VR of Rte 534, light foot traffic signs along portion of road. g) 201600H, obs trail signs running NW to SE vic BT3508. h) 201630H, obs heavy trail sign from BS064945 to BS1094.
48	1507	198th, A/1/46, vic BS031969 at 1421H, ambush by 1 squad VC, res: 4 WHA (E), Dustoff called at 1430H, and at 1500H completed.
49	1531	196th, D/4/21, vic BT180551 at 1525H, rec'd 10 rds of SA fire, ret'd fire M-16, with neg results, no casualties.
50	1600	198th, Tam Ky S-2, at AT942143 there is an NVA hospital, this information was passed on by VN people living in that area.
51	1614	198th, TOC, from SGT Wallace, R/4/3, PZ LAAM site 1523H, LZ Hill 54 1534H. B/4/3, PZ Bowman 1414H, LZ Hill 54 1607H. D/4/3, PZ Fat City 1406H, LZ Bowman 1624H. C/4/3, PZ Hill 54, LZ LAAM site 1542H.
52	1630	198th, B/1/52, vic BS698964 at 1610H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire from above coord, no casualties, firing arty on enemy location at this time.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	20 Aug 68	2400	20 Aug 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1658	198th, SGT Wallace, move of A/4/3 from Hill 54 to Chu Lai by truck. Departed Hill 54 at 1515H, arrived at Chu Lai at 1643H.
54	1930	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, change journal entry #43 to read tank instead of ACAV.
55	1715	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT224429 at 1710H, eng'd 15-20 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, rec'd sniper fire while going to check bodies, ret'd fire, res: 3 more VC KIA.
56	1745	196th, C/4/21, BT143552 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
57	1830	2d ROK, ref journal entry #40, add 1x3.5 rocket launcher and 1 more M-16 to losses of CAP unit.
58	1910	196th, A/2/1, BT109408 at 1825H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, docs, or equipment.
59	1949	198th, C/1/6, BT434037 at 1930H, EM detonated BT, res: 4 WHA (E).
60	1540	198th, TOC, 1245H, results of VR for 198th. At BT235041 obs vegetation. At BT280061 obs 30-35 water buffalo. At BT291057, obs 15 water buffalo. At BT313065 obs trail. At BT319059, obs many trails along main stream.
61	1629	198th, TOC, F/8 Cav request: same as today, same units.
62	1631	Tam Ky, Hook request for 40,000 lbs cargo: rice, barbed wire, stakes, ammo. From Tam Ky to Hau Duc at 211300H. Passed to Avn, request denied.
63	1720	196th, 569 MID, at 1630H, IPW Team from 569 MID conducted a VR of locations of VC facilities described by POW's. At BT136525, they obs 1 suspected hospital. Bed inside, approx 3' high, looked like operating table. Also found large bunkers in vic (10' x 10'). At BT147517, located a group of 4 huts all connected with graveyard nearby.
64	1728	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
65	1950	196th, C/3/21, BT096280 at 1925H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, black shorts, gray shirt, neg ID.
66	1100	(delayed entry) Div Trans, 3/16 Arty, will convoy 18 vehicles to Tien Phuoc 211000H. LT Aukenthaler will be CO, call sign: Vault 30, convoy on 3/16 command frequency.
67	1955	CLDC, jeep was found N of An Tan Bridge. A VN saw MAJ Richard Risner (USMC) hitchhiking. Mag-12 and MAG-13 looking for him. He is Civil Affairs Officer.
68	1835	198th, LZ Professional, at 1825H, rec'd 5x60mm rds, neg casualties. At 2023H, rec'd 3 more rds, unk type mortar, neg casualties. Came from BT180018, ret'd fire with 81mm.
69	2050	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT224429 at 2015H, Spooky broke station in support of B/1/1. Did not draw ground fire, neg assessment at this time. Will check at 1st light.
70	2143	MAG-13, (F-6), V-14, Ba Ta, will shell all US bases around this area. There are VC in An Tan.
71	2145	198th, A/1/6, 439030 at 2135H, while moving to ambush, spotted 3-5 VC w/wpns, 300-400m west, setting up ambush. Firing arty at 2158H, VC moving away.
72	2155	198th, TOC, VR, obs aid station vic BT136254, area contained 1 hospital, operating table, large water hole, 1 main trail and 2 large huts. Vic BT147577, obs 4 huts 25' x 15', connected by causeway. Obs VN building at BT166513. Obs rafts and sampans vic BT159488. Obs 1 trench 100m long with 10 fresh foxholes in area. All rivers in area appear to be fordable at 4-5 ft deep. Obs 2 VC vic BT064406, called arty with neg assessment. General VR of Hoi An: neg sightings. Obs 1 cave entrance on side of hill vic AT987162.
73	2225	Ref journal entry #62: 198th cancelled in lieu of normal 3 missions. 1/1 Cav informed.
74	2205	198th, B/5/46, BT051049 at 2142H, rec'd 2 HG's. NCD.
75	1756	198th, TOC, B/1/52, PZ Chippewa 1720H, LZ Paradise at 1740H. From SGT Wallace.
76	1856	198th, TOC, R/1/6, PZ Hill 69 at 1700H, LZ Hill 270 at 1720H.
77	2153	198th, 1/52, BS623865 at 2115H, PF eng'd 1 VC squad, fired arty w/neg assessment, neg casualties.
78	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units reported light contact from sweep and security ops in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, 1 platoon A/3/2 air moved from LZ East to LZ West at 1229H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B/4/3 air moved from LZ Bowman to Hill 54 completed at 1607H. 2 platoons of C/4/3 air moved from Hill 54 to LAAM site complete at 1542H. D/4/3 air moved from LZ Fat City to LZ Bowman completed at 1534H. R/1/6 conducted a CA from PZ vic Hill 69 into a cold LZ vic BS4499 completed at 1720H. 1 platoon B/1/6 conducted a CA from vic BT3700 into a cold LZ vic BT4001 at 0904H. 1 platoon of B/1/6 air moved from PZ vic BT3700 to Hill 69 completed at 0931H. 1 platoon C/1/6 air moved from PZ vic BT4405 to a LZ BT4800 at 0945H.
79	2400	Americal Division Totals: 17 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
80	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Aug 68	2400 21 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	1st CAG, CAP 112, vic BT299175 at 201223H, spotted 3 moving lights signaling to each other. Fired arty, lights went out. Will check area at 1st light.
3	0220	PMO, MAG-13, vic BT4806 at 201805H, ref journal entry #67 20 Aug. MAJ Risner had contacted MAJ Norris, Civil Affairs Ly Tin District, to go with him to a ceremony at school in Khuong Quang, stating that he would pick up MAJ Norris at 1530H. MAJ Risner, with 3 USMC Civil Affairs EM and 1 ARVN interpreter, parked jeep N side on An Tan Bridge and S of Ly Tin District and started walking toward school since there was no road, approx 300m off road MAJ Risner remembered that he was supposed to pick up MAJ Norris. He turned around by himself to go to jeep. Others proceeded to school and waited. When they did not show up they went back to road and found jeep still there. Contacted MAJ Norris who had not seen MAJ Risner. Search began.
4	0500	III MAF Red Rocket, rec'd Red Rocket msg at 202118Z. Total 13 minutes. 202131Z, 0531H.
5	0700	196th, B/3/1, vic BT079236 at 0640H, one EM stepped on a Bouncing Betty mine, resulting in 6 WHA, of the 6 there was 2 interpreters, 2 Kit Carson Scouts, PRU, 1 US WHA, 2 minor, 4 evacuated.
6	202315	(delayed entry) 196th, 3/21, the AO ext of 3/21 into the 1/1 Cav AO, time 190600H to 212400H, grids BT1430 east to BT1740, south to BT1727, and west to AO boundary, is terminated at above time as per conversation with Sgt Benson.
7	0900	198th, C/1/52, vic BS595824 at 0840H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire. Had 1 detainee with them that tried to get away when firing started, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
8	0900	196th, C/3/21, vic BT098272 at 0730H, obs 2 MAM evading north at 15 m, one of them threw HG at US troops, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, also captured some documents, the other VC evaded east. Documents will be evac to LZ Baldy.
9	202002	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, request F/8 Cav for recon mission at the following coord: UL8827, LR9626. There have been numerous sightings of small troop movement from west to east, be especially watchful for enemy KIA by arty. Come up on 4/31 command freq. Friendlies will be along Route 534. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2010H.
10	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, req Blueghost for area recon of coord BT0700, BT1700, BS1767, BS0787. Particular attention should be paid to the areas of Arc Light strikes flown tonight. Sent to 1/1 Cav 2213H. This mission is to be flown instead of the mission passed at 201629H. This will include areas 1, 2, and 3 of previously agreed mission between 1/1 Cav and 198th. 2255H, this mission has been replaced by a new mission.
11	0725	198th, 1/52, vic BS594831 at 0715H, eng'd 6 VC w/wpons and web gear, called mortar, checked area with neg results.
12	0737	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT198471 at 0720H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0743	198th, 178th Avn, vic BT174076 at 0725H, acft rec'd 4 rds of SA fire, took no hits. C/1/46 firing mortar fire on suspected enemy location.
14	0750	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT227424 at 0745H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0757	11th, D/1/20, vic BS934130 at 0715H, a VN in a boat tried to evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
16	0800	Co C, 5th SF, CPT Henderson. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-158, 40 CSF, Scty, 210600H to 211800H, 4 corner coord: BT1010, 1210, 1207, 1008. Opn C-147, C-148 continued. Opn P-156 closed 191800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-189, 20 CSF, Rcn, 212000H to 261700H, 4 corner coord: BS4016, 4516, 4020, 4520. Opn S-188, 10 CSF, Rcn, 200500H to 261900H, 4 corner coord: BS3135, 3131, 3535, 3531. Opn P-182, S-186, P-185, S-184 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-188, P-189, P-190 continued. Nong Son, Opn P-14, 24 CSF, Amb, 200600H to 211800H, 4 corner coord: AT8036, 8038, 8436, 8430. Opn S-13, 6 CRP, Rcn, 191500H to 221800H, 4 corner coord: ZC1939, 1942, AT8039, 8042. Ba To, Opn P-158 to depart 221800H, S-157 to depart 211800H. Opn P-154 continued. Opn S-156 closed 191700H. Tra Bong, Opn P-126, 2 USASF, 30 CSF, 1 interpreter, Plt Atk, 220530H to 261900H, 4 corner coord: BS3392, 4392, 3387, 4387. Opn P-124, P-125 continued. Opn P-123 closed 191900H. Minh Long, Opn P-136, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, Rcn, 200500H to 241900H, 4 corner coord: BS5061, 5657, 5361, 5357. Opn P-135, 2 USASF, 40 CSF, 15 CRP, 1 interpreter, Amb, 220530H to 261930H, 4 corner coord: BS5660, 5656, 6060, 6056. Opn P-134, 1 VNSF, 40 CSF, 15 CRP, Rcn, 220500H to 251900H, 4 corner coord: BS4560, 4557, 4960, 4957. Opn P-132 closed 191930H. Opn C-133 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-136, P-134 passed to 11th Bde.
17	0810	11th, Aerial Observer, vic BS751559 at 0655H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	0822	11th, Avn, vic BS688510 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC evading toward a tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0825	196th, B/3/21, vic BT079236 at 0640H, ref journal entry #5, change to read 7 WHA (E), 2 US from D/3/21, 1 Kit Carson Scout, 2 PRU, 2 interpreters, all US were evac to LZ Baldy. VN were evac to DaNang.
20	0845	G-2 Air AWCC. AWCC (Air Warning Control Center) rec'd beeped signals from BS372991. Notified Div Avn. FAC's are checking area, neg assessment.
21	201740	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request for Aero Scouts, 21 Aug anytime. VR BS4691, 4685, 5291, 5285, no friendlies in area. Should contact Century 33, freq 59.60. From CPT Kenny, passed to 1/1 Cav.
22	0930	196th, SGT Harper, air move of B/4/21 from baldy to Chu Lai, PZ 0820H, LZ 0945H, complete. Air move of D Platoon of F/17 Cav and Rcn/4/21 from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0815H, LZ 0909H, complete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
21 Aug 68

To

Hour
2400Date
21 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0830	198th, LT Freeman, change to F/8 Cav mission for today. This mission will replace all other requests for today. The request is to VR area #1 (Rice Bowl area), area #4 which is BT370075, 4 km radius of that point, and area #5 which is: BT2808 SW along river to BT3204, south to BT3202, SW to 3101, NW to 2703. Have an addition to area #5 to VR to the 2005 area. Passed to 1/1 Cav 210945H. Nearest friendlies: area #4 LASM Bravo. Urgent Bravo are call words, freq: 60.6, BT375115, 67.0 BT411038. Area #5, Fierce Charlie, freq: 36.6, BT175076. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
24	0925	11th, C/1/20, vic BS880268 at 0858H, eng'd 1 VC in tree who was observing unit, res: 1 VC KIA. CIA sand bags, fish, rice, poncho and canteen. Will destroy all equipment.
25	0940	198th, TOC, results of Sniffer missions. The following are hot spots: BS392862, 393958, 397953, 390932, 392931, 395927, 396921, 373922, 379923, 384920, 381915, 379911, 390914, 391909, 403917, 403910, 404905, 409927, 413925, 418923, 413919, 415917, 414914, 414909, 425920, 426915, 439921, 432917, 431914, 437911, 431910, 433905, 444921, 448911, 444914, 449914, 445912, 447909, 451910, 478911, 482909, 406898, 407883, 445897, 456898, 463896, 470898, 471897.
26	0945	11th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission had the following hot spots: BS649404, 652404, 663410, 665402, 691412, 693413, 694430, 696414, 698415, 643392, 644393, 646388, 648388, 649389, 648392, 650388, 651392, 654396, 654397, 660375, 663380, 665381, 673384, 676386, 678387, 680388, 685387, 688390, 690392.
27	1122	11th, LRRP Camel, vic BS648543, LRRP Camel extracted at 1121H at BS648543.
28	1043	196th, A/3/21, vic BT069280 at 0824H, obs 1 VC moving across a rice paddy, dressed in black PJ's, called in arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1044	196th, C/3/21, vic BT087291 at 0945H, obs 4 MAM moving NE 1200m from their location. Called in arty, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
30	1055	198th, C/1/52, vic BS549833 at 1035H, obs 6-8 VC evading, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpns, docs, or equip.
31	1110	11th, LRRP Camel, vic BS648543 at 1100H, 2 members of team have been fired on, ret'd fire. Positions has been compromised, requesting extraction.
32	1120	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717596 at 0800H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, ret'd 100 rds of 7.62, cont'd mine sweep.
33	1130	198th, B/1/52, vic BS657967 at 1115H, obs 2 VN MAM, pursued them, res: 2 VCS detained, they had 19,575 P's, age 45 yrs old.
34	1045	11th, LRRP, vic BT647557 at 1038H, obs 2 VN moving north, went into bushes, haven't seen them since.
35	1130	196th, gunship, 2/1, vic BT030336 at 1120H, rec'd 1 rd semi-automatic wpn fire, alt 300 ft, no casualties or damage.
36	1155	196th, A/3/21, vic BT002225 at 1115H, Rcn obs 2 VC evading to the west at 50m, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC 30 yrs old, 1 25 yrs old, both wearing black PJ's.
37	1210	Div Avn, CPT Reed, vic BT505135 at 1110H, OH-23 acft from Division Arty crashed, cause unk at this time. The pilot was wounded & evac. A crew is out rigging the downed acft to extract it. Crash caused by mechanical failure. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hodge.
38	1220	196th, C/3/21, vic BT093277 at 1130H, found 1 VC body in bushes, VC was KIA by arty. Body approx 36 hrs old, dressed in black PJ's, approx 20 yrs old. No wpns, documents, or equipment.
39	1245	196th, A/3/21, vic BT065245 at 1030H, rec'd 3-5 rds of SA fire from 300m north of their location. No casualties, checked area, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Baldy.
40	1250	11th, LTC Kroh (Crow), the 11th has rec'd information through advisory channels that the size unit the 4/4th ARVN is in contact with is an enemy battalion. The ARVN's have captured a prisoner who states that his unit's mission is to capture the Quang Ngai Airfield. Passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Billings, they already have this information.
41	1230	198th, TOC, request the following AO's for LRRP's. LRRP Winston's AO: upper left BS4591, Lower right BS4789. LRRP Parliament's AO: upper left BT1606, Lower right BT1804. Both teams will be on a recon mission, then OP mission. Plan to insert both teams at 220630H.
42	1230	198th, TOC, request F/8 Cav or Aero Scouts to run VR mission ASAP vic BT1514, 1516, 1714, 1716. Nearest friendly are LZ Young, Rambler A, freq 53.00. This mission has priority over any other mission for the 198th. To divert Aero Scouts to this mission when they report to the 198th.
43	1336	1st CAG, CAP 117, vic BT331267 at 0830H, while on patrol, detained 2 VCS in a rice paddy. 1 VCS ran and got away. 1000H, BT331271, while on sweep came across 6 VCS, 1 ran, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, and 5 VCS detained. 1200H, BT327275, obs 2 VCS, told to stop and they started running, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, No ID.
44	1340	11th, SGT Boyd, D/3/1 from Bronco to Dragon, PZ 1258H, last LZ 1326H.
45	1124	1/1 Cav, VR report for 198th. Mission: US 21-3, Time: 1127H to 1209H. 1127H, BT368069, AW pit w/neg camouflage. 1136H, BT372067, found 3x55 gal drums similar to the type CS comes in. 1114H, BT328078, 55 water buffalo sighted. 1209H, BT190069, old water pit 3 to 4 feet deep, trail at same location and well used. Notes: unable to contact Whip 33. Unreported friendly position at BT4007. Passed to 198th, SGT Kaiser.
46	1140	198th, D/1/52, vic BS3447944, movement of D/1/52 from BS447944 to LZ Chippewa, complete at 1130H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Aug 68	2400 21 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1335	2d ARVN, SGT Billings, vic BS570750, request gunships to support 4/4 ARVN Bn in contact with est enemy Bn at BS570750. Contact station is "Brown Ground E" on freq 40.30. Passed to CPT Reed, Div Avn, ships will be from Duc Pho.
48	1410	G-3, MAJ Medbery, LTC Marlow notified to move 5/46 from field location and Pleasantville to the Young-Bowman complex. The 5/46 DS Arty will be moved to Bowman from Pleasantville. 198th will also have priority of F/8 Cav mission in the Young area. CIDG's will also be moved from the field. 1/1 Cav was also notified about F/8 Cav missions, also the unit now on Bowman is to be moved back to another location. Aviation was notified to coordinate with the 198th for the move.
49	1415	196th, Rcn/4/21, moved to BT138509 by CC and resupply ship, started at 1330H, and completed at 1400H.
50	1425	11th, C/3/1, vic BS793436 at 1415H, 1 VC WIA/CIA, National Police identified him as son of a VC cadre.
51	1430	11th, B/3/1, vic BS749446 at 1420H, detained 1 VCS, evac to Liz.
52	0825	Div Avn, CPT Reed, vic BT098249 at 0723H-0800H, 5th ARVN elements completed CA to BT098249.
53	0955	Div Trans, 3/16 will convoy 18 vehicles to Tien Phuoc 221000H. Lt Auckenthaler will be convoy CO. He will be on 3/16 command freq, Vault 30. Convoy progress will be reported by Vault 3A on Div Convoy freq. Convoy will leave from Chu Lai. 198th has entire mission of convoy escort and road sweep security.
54	1830	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission from 1530H-1700H for 198th. At 1555H at BT171143, obs 1 male dressed in black clothes, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. At 1810H at BT175177, obs 1 male dressed in black shorts and white shirt, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1600	196th, at 1534H, AT 929327, LRRP Lucky Strike inserted.
56	1635	198th, TOC, request Blueghost for VR mission, from BT1515, 1518 and from BT1815, 1818, nearest friendlies at LZ Young, request for 22 Aug.
57	1645	G-3, 198th has mission of convoy escort, road security from Tam Ky to LZ Young and in their AO to Tien Phuoc. 198th will employ f/8 Cav to get BDA from strike area.
58	1734	196th, CIDG, 4/31, 905221, obs 1 VC, called arty, started receiving ground fire, enemy broke contact. At 901218 rec'd fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
59	1737	Quang Ngai, Opn QT-324: BS5176, 5270, 6076, 6069. Units operating: 4th Bn, 4th Regt, 1st Bn, 4th Regt.
60	1755	11th, C/1/20, BS884278 at 1742H, detained 1 VCS, had bad ID card, 25 yrs old, evac to LZ Bronco.
61	1815	Quang Ngai, results of ARVN's working with TF Cooksey: 10 KHA, 12 WIA, 3 KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 IWC. Pocahontas Forest: 6 KHA, 13 WIA, 36 KIA, 2 VC CIA, 17 IWC.
62	1830	1st CAG, CAP 133, at 1600H, Village Chief said 1 VC Bn is located BS6996, 6995, 6993, 7094. VC told villagers to tell CAP 133 that they are going to take CAP 133 possibly within the next 3 days. They will kill Marines and US Army personnel.
63	1850	Tien Phuoc, AT901218 at 1630H, Opn C-147 came upon 1 platoon of enemy, 2 enemy KIA, 9 suspects CIA, 3 homemade mines, neg friendly losses.
64	1930	196th, A/3/21, BT037211 at 1905H, obs 3 VC standing near a hut, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1945	196th, CIDG, 4/31, AT889213, obs 6-10 VC/NVA in gray and khaki uniforms, called arty, res: 4 VC/NVA KIA.
66	1630	11th, A/3/1, BS730730, participated in Med Cap, treated in excess of 200 VN. According to instructions by CG, will move to Quang Ngai.
67	2055	(delayed entry) CLDC, Subsector 7 spotted movement in front of position, called illum, neg sightings.
68	2030	G-3, to 198th: request clearance for defoliation mission at 211045H at BS1890 to 1192 to 1094 to 0694 to 0297, approved by 198th Bde.
69	2110	Div Arty, G-3 Avn, AT902719 at 1830H, OH-23 shot down. USMC securing acct, res: 1 WHA (E), rec'd approx 30 rds, took 6. Aircraft part of Avn support.
70	2130	198th, A/1/6, BT479069 at 2045H, patrol asked old VN female about missing Marine Major. She said yesterday around 1530H the Major, along with 1 PF CPT and 1 PF LT, were at the school and the MAJ was giving children some candy. The 2 PF's and MAJ went NE on a trail from the school.
71	2136	198th, CAP 131, BS612957 at 2116H, made contact w/unk size force, res: 1 VC KIA. CAP team is checking area out.
72	2139	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS573750, result of Opn QT-324: 52 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 1x.03 cal MG, 1x57mm RR, 1x12.7mm MG, 1xPRC-10 radio, 2 maps. 10 ARVN KHA, 12 WHA. No indication of what enemy unit.
73	2150	Ref journal entry #71: 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine SN 2193955, 2 Chicom HG's, 1 of the VC was identified as an ex-PF platoon leader of Binh Son Dist in 1965. (Info only).
74	2300	G-3, TOC, the old 5/46 AO known as the Rice Bowl area becomes Div RZ effective 212300H. The old N Cooksey RZ becomes 5/46 AO effective at same time.
75	2350	G-3, TOC, convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc has been cancelled, notified by SP/4 Toffey 2355H.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From
Date

22 Aug 68

To

Hour

2400

Date

22 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0245	11th, A/3/1, BS660756 at 0230H, rec'd 7-8 rds 81mm mortar, NCD, eng'd with counter-mortar. Contact broken at 0240H. CMF (Transcription note: CMF = Counter Mortar Fire) to vicinity BS582750.
3	0150	CLDC, 39th Engr, bunker 740, Subsector 7, reported receiving 2 mortar rds, NCD. CLDC is checking this out, it has not been confirmed, they aren't sure. Checked with all towers, no explosions were noted.
4	2150	(delayed entry) 196th, Fire Fly request at 222400H, from BT2257, SW along coast to vic BT173540, then south along 17 N-S gridline to mouth of Truong Giang River to vic 170524, south along Truong Giang River to BT218440, will be briefed at 2000H.
5	0740	196th, TOC, 1 Co of PF's, CA to vic BT008309, 1st PZ 0725H, 1st LZ 0734H, LZ cold. 2d PZ 0740H, 2d LZ 0746H, LZ cold. 3d LZ 0758H, cold, complete.
6	0750	198th, B/5/46, vic BT169163 at 0745H, B Co rec'd SA fire. Contact broken 0745H, ret'd fire with SA and arty.
7	0900	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, report on 4/4 ARVN contact. 8 VC KIA, 7 ARVN KHA, 27 ARVN WHA. Still in contact north of Hill 10.
8	0845	Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-158 departed 210600H. Opn C-148 and C-147 continued. Opn P-157 closed 201800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-190, 25 CSF, 1 VNSF, Rcn, 230500H to 271900H, 4 corner coord: BS4324, 4330, 4826, 4830. Opn P-187, Opn S-188, Opn S-184, Opn P-185, Opn S-186 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-122, 25 CSF, 5 CRP, Rcn, 220430H to 251700H, 4 corner coord: BS3271, 3571, 3274, 3574. Opn P-191, 25 CSF, 5 CRP, Rcn, 220430H to 251700H, 4 corner coord: BS3168, 3468, 3171, 3471. Opn P-188, Opn P-189, Opn P-190 continued. Nong Son, Opn S-16, 12 CSF, Amb, 211200H to 221800H, 4 corner coord: AT8340, 8540, 8344, 8544. Opn S-15, 12 CSF, Rcn, 211200H to 221800H, 4 corner coord: AT8338, 8538, 8239, 8539. Opn S-13, Opn P-14 continued. Ba To, Opn P-158 to depart 221800H. Opn P-154, Opn P-155, Opn S*157 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-127, 1 VNSF, 50 CSF, Plt Atk, 230500H to 270900H, 4 corner coord: BS3487, 3887, 3481, 3881. Opn P-126 departed 220530H. Opn P-124 and Opn P-125 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-134 departed 220500H. Opn P-135 departed 220530H. Opn C-133, Opn P-136 continued. Passed to 11th Bde.
9	0855	Ha Thanh USASF A-1, vic BS349681 at 0750H, Opn C-191 rec'd sniper fire from one VC vic of BS349681, casualties enemy unk, friendly 1 USA slightly wounded.
10	0930	11th, B/19 Engr, vic BS776449 at 0920H, called Dustoff for 6 VN with frag wounds. No one knows how they were wounded because they could not speak English.
11	0911	196th, TOC, D/4/21, 1st lift to BT157518, PZ 0901H, LZ 0905H, cold. Last lift, PZ 0940H, LZ 0943H, cold.
12	0950	CAP 135, PFC Kerns, vic BS702962 at 0850H, patrol while searching area of last night's position found 20 fresh graves, also cartridge belts and Chicom grenades. Rec'd sniper fire wounding 1 Marine, action taken, ret'd fire, ret'd to compound and called Dustoff. Evac to 27th Surg. Had 5 casualties from last night which to add 15 probable for the 20 graves.
13	1007	39th Engr, vic BS724646 at 0830H, bulldozer hit mine, approx 30 lbs of explosive, extensive damage to dozer, neg casualties.
14	1005	196th, CC/4/21, vic BT170523 at 0930H, eng'd with M-60, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA wearing green shorts.
15	1006	196th, CA UH-1H, 4/21, vic BT158523 at 0944H, during CA, rec'd SA fire from above grid, didn't return fire.
16	1015	196th, 71st Avn, 4/21, vic BT147528 at 1004H, gunships destroyed 2 bunkers, also eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	1054	196th, CC/3/21, vic BT172342 at 1035H, CC rec'd 3-5 rds of SA fire at a speed of 60 knots, neg hits.
18	0913	11th, Rcn/1/20, vic BS338677 at 0750H, rec'd 1 rd of sniper fire, res: 1 WHA minor.
19	1030	Ha Thanh USASF A-1, vic BS336667 at 1020H, Opn C-191 ambushed 3 LF VC armed with one BAR and small arms, vic of BS336667. Enemy casualties unk, friendly none.
20	1010	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT134534 at 0952H, eng'd 2 VC moving N at 250 meters, 1 VC had wpn wearing black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. The other VC got away w/wpn.
21	1125	196th, SP Franklin, 4/21 have rec'd clearance from ROK's to fire into grid BT1752.
22	0442	Quang Ngai, CPT Humes, vic BS569717 at 0430H. CPT Humes, D.O. Quang Ngai, requested gunships to support 4th Bn, 4th ARVN Regt who had rec'd a heavy mortar attack, ground defense badly damaged, presently under ground attack by est enemy force at battalion strength. MAJ Reed, Senior District Advisor is aware of request and approves. Call sign: Brown Ground Echo, freq: 40.30, American advisor available who speaks English to communicate with gunships. G-3, COL Baxley, informed at 0448H and approves. 14th Avn Operations notified at 0450H. Spooky on station at 0503H, 4/4 Recon Co moving APC elements to Hill 10.
23	0635	Gunships reported to 14th Avn that VC Sappers were inside wire w/B-40 rockets, that defensive positions were being mortared, and receiving sniper fire from outside position. BS569717 (Hill 10) was overrun at approx 0530H and retaken at 0645H. At this time there are approx 30 casualties, unk number of KHA. ARVN's report 4/4 totals to present: 5 VC KIA, 27 ARVN WHA, 7 ARVN KHA. Elements still in contact, ARVN totals for contact: 23 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
22 Aug 68

To

Hour Date
2400 22 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1020	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR for 198th. 1025H, BS135934, rec'd 20-30 rds .30 cal AW fire, eng'd, neg results. 1040H, BS131921, bunker complex, sighted movement in tree line, fresh trails through and around craters, down from hillside then generally west, water buffalo tracks with drag marks leading west, eng'd with neg results. 1055H, BS1292, several fresh diggings, 10 fresh spider holes, est 3 ft in dia. 1110H, BS129919, human body in spider hole, w/green uniform on. 1120H, BS111921, AW position in camp pit, sighted man moving in pit, eng'd, neg results. Indications of large force still in area. Passed to 1/46 S-3. Passed to 198th, SGT Kaiser.
25	1100	196th, CC/4/21, vic BT170526 at 1050H, acft rec'd 1 rd of SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
26	1120	196th, D/4/21, vic BT170526 at 1115H, D Co is receiving SA and AW fire, fired arty, good coverage, contact broken 1130H.
27	1215	Quang Ngai, vic BS578730, reports that some Division staff personnel (2d ARVN Div) have been ambushed at BS578730 and are requesting gunships. Called 11th Bde and they will send gunships.
28	1231	198th, B/1/52, vic BS667002 at 1218H, rec'd 4-6 rds from BS667002, ret'd fire, searched area w/neg results.
29	1255	11th, C/3/1, vic BS714377 at 1235H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 SN E0811, WIA 1 VC. Need tracker dog team. TDT request passed, will be on LRRP Pad in 25 min. To follow blood trail.
30	1310	Quang Ngai, vic BS578730, hvy contact reported with APC troops, began at 1200H. APC's: 1205H, Jake FAC arrived on station, 1225H, Command track hit, unk casualties. 1226H, one track took B-40 rd. 1240H, lost another track, B-40 rd. 1250H, Assistant Advisor wounded. 1305H, VC went into village. Results of contact unk at this time.
31	1311	196th, B/2/1, vic BT003355 at 1135H, rec'd 50 rds of AW fire and light cal MG fire, from a point 2000 m SE from location. Ret'd fire with M-60 and M-79 with neg results.
32	1322	PM LT Dayli, at 1320H. MAJ Risner of MAG-12, picked up vicinity of Gate 1, in unstable condition.
33	1415	196th, 26th Engr, vic BT026347 at 1310H, MP's were shown AP mine by ARVN's. Fuse was 7.62 rd with the nail attached to primer, nail protruded approx 1/4 inch above ground. Charge consisted of 14 M-79 rds. Mine was blown in place, crater size 2-1/2 ft deep by 3-1/2 ft wide. RVN's were paid 500 P's for info.
34		Div Arty, S-2, A.O.: 1000H, obs very fresh trails from BS160909 W to Mau Duc. Also BS126925 to main trail at BS124918. All trails fresh since bomb strike of 21 Aug 68. 1345H, obs several NVA moving W to E along Hau Duc-Tra Bong trail. NVA with packs, wpns, and uniforms. Adjusted arty on NVA at BS119919, res: unk. 175mm from LZ Young broke down. AO suggests get gunships, air strike, etc. into area. Passed to 198th, 1402H.
35	1100	Amcal CI (Eval C-3) 1) One Regt of the 2d NVA Div (designation unk) currently located vic BS395985 and BS394991, Mission is to attack Tam Ky City during late Aug 68, CO: Ha Quang Dat. 2) As of 1700H, 20 Aug, one VC Co (designation ink) have been located vic BT442012 and BT428012. Mission is to attack US outposts in Ky Sanh (V), CO: Tran Quang Anh, weapons: 3xauto rifles, 2xMG's, 3xPRC-10 radios, uniforms: black, strength: Approx 100. Passed to 198th, SP Berkle Ly Tin, CLDC, Sgt Pickett, 1st CAG, PFC Kern, Tam Ky, LT Hirshel.
36	1347	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, vic AT925323 at 1330H, rec'd fire from woodline, res: 1 WHA (M), ret'd fire, contact broken. FAC on station.
37	1410	198th, C/1/52, at 1350H, VN male approx 50 yrs old told C/1/52 that he knew where the 48th VC Bn is located, they are at BS659839, have been there for 3 days and have 200 men there. Weapons include: 2xanti-aircraft guns, 2x82mm mortar. He would show where it was if they would take him in a helicopter, this man has a card from 4/3 stating that he is an agent. Name: Vo Van Giap. Unit will fire arty on enemy location.
38	1425	Div Avn, 176th Avn, vic BS560755 at 0830H, obs scattered movement of VC w/web gear, satchel charges, and HG's, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA, 30 structures destroyed, passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall.
39	1451	196th, TOC, M Force to Tien Phuoc, PZ 995187, 1st lift, PZ 1444H, last lift LZ 1513H.
40	1510	196th, C/3/21, vic BT103270 at 1435H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black shorts, white shirt.
41	1510	198th, TOC, LRRP Winston, AO changed to BS4998, 5198, 5100, 4900.
42	1520	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT194276 at 1514H, detained 1 MAM without ID, returning him to 1/1 Cav location (Hawk Hill).
43	1545	26th Engr, vic BT028348 at 1430H, RVN's reported to MP's the location of an 81mm rd buried underground with nose 2" out of ground, covered with 2 pieces of plastic. Round was blown in place, crater was 3-1/2 feet by 1-1/2 ft. RVN's were paid 150 P's.
44	1600	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT081344 at 1608H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
45	1616	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, vic AT925323 at 1613H, LRRP extracted at 1613H.
46	1630	Quang Ngai, at 1525H, message from COL Parsons to GEN Gettys: GEN Cushman desires you commit a battalion ASAP to support the 2d ARVN effort W of Quang Ngai. At 1535H passed info to the 198th Bde to prepare and move 4/3 Inf ASAP to Quang Ngai. At 1543H, told 198th Bde to have LTC Russell report to this location. At 1530H, GEN Gettys said to inform the 11th Bde to have the 11th Bde Commander and the 3/1st commander come to Quang Ngai and recon the area of the ARVN contact and then come to Chu Lai for further instructions.
47	1630	Artillery Surveillance: at BS160909, obs new trail activity W to Hau Duc. Obs main trail at BS124918. At BT289085, obs new trail activity W to BT356079, then S into hills. At BS070941 to BS150916, obs hvy foot traffic. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Aug 68	2400 22 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1630	(continued) Also obs 4 NVA w/packs and wpns moving E. At BS119919 obs new trail. At BS096898, obs new foot traffic along air strike craters N to BS093904. Obs hvy trail N to BS090935, possible base camp. Obs hvy foot traffic signs from BS0694 on Hwy #534 toward the E, both on hwy and stream bed. At BS371999, obs signs of recent trail usage.
48	1655	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
49	1700	TOC, 4/4 ARVN, documents found on body in area of contact identified element of 2d MF Regt, 3d NVA Div. (Info).
50	1715	198th, B/5/46, 171158 at 1710H, rec'd SA fire, NCD, ret'd fire and checked area with neg results.
51	1715	11th, A/1/20, BS786404 at 1650H, found 1 M-14 rifle, SN 822119 with 7 magazines. Found 1 M-1 carbine, 1 NVA uniform, 7xM-79 rds. Found wrapped up in a hole.
52	1800	TOC, USASF, enemy registered on command and TOC bunkers. All warehouses are destroyed. Damage to MG and mortar positions. At Thuong Duc SF/CIDG Camp.
53	1805	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT110366 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1833	Quang Ngai, BS5471, 4/4 ARVN in contact at this time, receiving SA fire from several locations, requested gunships, they were sent from 11th Bde.
55	1915	Quang Ngai, BS558739, update of ARVN action as of 1737H: 55 VC KIA, 3 unk cal AA wpns, 2x B-40 rockets, 9x AK-50's, 1 US KHA, 1 WHA, ARVN casualties unk.
56	2015	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT339293 at 1810H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
57	1906	198th, A/1/46, BS024978 at 1900H, in contact, rec'd AK-47 fire, res: 1 WHA (M). Ret'd fire, contact broken at 1917H.
58	2122	Amcal, DTOC, informed CPT Lowe, III MAF, that Bridge 19 vic BS694636 has been blown, do not know extent of damage, will send more as info comes in.
59	1930	196th, LRRP Winston, inserted at 1900H.
60	2030	Quang Ngai, Song Re Bridge, BS698635, has been blown. Nui Dep, BS7061, under ground attack by unk size force.
61	2040	198th, TOC, request gunships and flare ship to fly area between BS4799 to BS4099, then diagonally S to 4590 before 2300H. Request denied by GEN Cooksey.
62	2140	C/39 Engr, BS693638, there has been fighting at An Bong #1, enemy broke contact, may have moved north.
63	2145	198th, CAP 135, BS708970 at 2120H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, NCD. Called illum, checking area.
64	2305	1st CAG, BT338278 at 2100H, ambush eng'd 5 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 HG CIA. Setting up new ambush and rec'd fire, res: 1 PF WHA (E).
65	2305	G-5, D/2/1, 196th, generated 7 refugees from AT993368, to Que Son Refugee camp at 1900H, 19 Aug. Wheeler/Wallowa total is 7,243. D/1/46, 198th generated 180 refugees from BS032990 to Hau Duc at 1600H, 20 Aug. Burlington Trail total, 335.
66	2220	Quang Ngai (B-3) transported 3x105's to W Tu Nghia (D), 2 Regt's will attack Quang Ngai in pronged attack, one Nghia road approach (W), 2d power plant, E gate of Citadel. Take place 23 Aug or 24th, but ARVN CG thinks it's tonight.
67	2150	198th, CAP 135, BT708940 at 2120H, rec'd sniper fire, in contact, contact broken 2125H, firing arty.
68	2155	198th, request for F/8 Cav 23 Aug, as early as possible, area from BT0700 to BS0787, BT1700 to BS1787. Closest friendlies at Hill 162, A/1/46. 2d area from BT1517 to 1917 to 2319 to 2010. B-C/5/46 at LZ Young, LZ Bowman. Area #3, BT0501 to 0305 to 1010 to 1407. Nearest friendlies, B/1/46 at BT050046.
69	2130	198th, request for Aero Scouts, area #1, C/1/46, LZ Professional. Area #2, 4/3, BT3514. Area #3, B/1/46, BT050049. Area #4, D/1/52, CB's BS503913, 498898. Area #5, no friendlies, before entering call Sentry 33, freq 69.90. ASAP 23 Aug.
70	2200	198th, CAP 112, 353174 at 2143H, still in contact and firing illum, contact broken at 2210H, neg results as of 2310H.
71	2223	59th RF Co is in contact with 1 VC Co, BT005688 to BT007695. Started 2000H. VN Navy is sending boats to patrol BT018715 to BT045740. Request coastal surveillance send Swift Boats to patrol same area. (Info only).
72	2230	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT353174 at 2200H, patrol eng'd 4 VC, res: blood trails, dragging marks.
73	2315	198th, CAP 133, BS663979 at 2300H, spotted 1 squad size VC force, firing arty and illum.
74	2355	198th, D/5/46, BT187157 at 2340H, obs 1 fight outside LZ Young perimeter. Fired SA, rec'd 4-50 SA rds in return, NCD.
75	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units reported light contact as units continue combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, 1 Co PF conducted a VA from Que Son into a cold LZ vic BT008309 at 0758H. 11th Mike Force Co OPCON to 4/31, air moved to Tien Phuoc Special Forces Camp at 1513H and prepares for air movement to DaNang. In the Duc Pho AO, 3/1 HQ's air moved from LZ Liz to LZ Buff at 1930H.
76	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 10 VC KIA, 4 IWC.
77	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	III MAF, CPT Lowe, DaNang, III MAF placed under alert Condition II. ARVN element in contact S of city. 2 explosions behind NSA. SAF in S part of DaNang, some of it coming over III MAF CCC. At 0145H, 4 VC attacked ARVN APC position with B-40 rockets, destroyed APC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 ARVN WHA (E).
3	0145	11th, Mo Duc, BS730538 at 0125H, PF ambush had 3-5 VC infiltrate to enter perimeter and drop 5 HG's. Also rec'd SA fire from SE, neg casualties.
4	0127	196th, LZ O'Conner at 0100H, rec'd 3-5 explosions, type unk, checking bunker line. 8 rifle grenades or HG's, 2-3 60mm east side of perimeter, 1 WHA (M), calling arty.
5	0150	198, TOC, at 0150H, Binh Son under heavy mortar attack.
6	0153	196th, A/3/1, vic AT990250 at 0145H, rec'd 10x60mm mortar fire, AK-47, res: 1 WHA (E). 0145H, MAJ Calhoun reported arty being fired on LZ West to support element, gunships are on way. 0245H, incoming mortars stopped.
7	0205	198th, TOC, vic BS630855 at 0200H, LZ Dottie under mortar attack, gunships scrambled 0210H, Gunships and flare ships broke station 0315H to rearm & refuel.
8	0205	196th, OP Cobra, vic BT044362 at 0200H, rec'd SA and mortar, neg casualties, 0330H, 1 more rd mortar fire.
9	0215	Tam Ky, vic BT1641 at 0200H, Thang Binh rec'd 15 unk type mortars. 0333H, 196th MAJ Calhoun reported enemy attack on Thang Binh has stopped, enemy withdrawing to west vic BT137407.
10	0219	1/1 Cav, vic Hawk Hill at 0217H, reported Hawk Hill under mortar attack.
11	0225	11th CAPT at 0225H. Going on Red alert, explosions in MACV and village of Duc Pho. Don't know what the explosions are at this time. 0318H, returned to normal status.
12	0255	11th, 1/20, at 0255H, Duc Pho City mortar attack, MACV HQ request illum, flare ship on station.
13	0255	11th, 3/1, vic BS729555 at 0245H, bridge north of Dragon, BS729555 under attack, possible mortars.
14	0300	198th, vic LZ Young at 0255H, receiving incoming at this time.
15	0315	1/1 Cav, TOC, vic Hawk Hill, res of mortar attack: 2 WHA (E), dusted off at this time, 4 WHA (M), 1 KHA. 0341H, 8 WHA, 2 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), 1 KHA.
16	0330	196th, 3-2-1 at 0330H, LZ Center rec'd 4 incoming 60mm-75mm outside perimeter, CM at 062240, NCD.
17	0354	Tien Phuoc USASF A-1, vic BT105143 at 0300H, Tien Phuoc CIDG Camp rec'd mortar attack vic BT105143, number of rds unk. Casualties, friendly 5 WHA, enemy unk.
18	0411	196th, at 0405H, LZ Ross, rec'd 6-10 incoming, SE side of perimeter.
19	0415	26th Engr, CPT O'Conner, vic Fat City at 0345H, rec'd 10-15 mortar rds, res: 1 WHA (E).
20	0625	39th Engr, vic BS632852 at 0215H, rec'd 40 mortar rds, 2 US WHA, 6 VC KIA.
21	0415	Tam Ky, COL Bolte, ARVN, 4 WHA (M) at Thang Binh, ARVN 4 WHA (M) at FB Young OP.
22	0430	CLDC, Sgt of Guard, effective 0425H, condition "Green".
23	0440	11th, 4/3, vic Hill 54 at 0425H, rec'd a few satchel charges and some incoming mortars, between village and Outpost 10 and Hill 54. D Co, 6 WHA (M), C Co, 1 WHA (M).
24	0445	11th, vic BS813363 at 0350H, Bridge III rec'd 20 rds SA fire, neg casualties.
25	0450	11th, vic BS813364 at 0400H, obs 2 incoming rds mortars north of location. Landed on highway, neg assessment.
26	0450	1st CAG, CAP 138, vic BS581917 at 0215H, patrol heard 81mm firing while Binh Son was under attack. Called arty, on below enemy grid, BS585908. Mortar attack on Binh Son stopped.
27	0450	11th, E/1/20, vic BS844327, 2 rds mortars hit highway, neg damage to the culvert.
28	0450	11th, D/1/20, vic Bridge 104, BS885288 at 0400H, large explosion with neg assessment.
29	0500	196th, LT Bell, at 0500H, cancelled their air move and CA for this morning. Aviation has been notified.
30	0505	198th, FSE, LZ Bowman, LZ Young, LZ O'Conner, LZ Dottie, Tien Phuoc. LZ Bowman, 6/11 Arty, 3 WHA (M). LZ O'Conner, 3/18 Arty, 1 WHA (M). Tien Phuoc, 8 WHA (M), 4 WHA (E), 155mm damaged. LZ Dottie, 105mm damaged. LZ Young, 1 water trailer damaged, 1x2-1/2 damaged.
31	0535	198th, FSE, B/3/16, vic Tien Phuoc, 1 WHA (M).
32	0540	11th, SGT Wilkenson, Romeo Relay Hy Thon, had problems with UHF generator, but everything OK.
33	0545	11th, Romeo Relay, 523rd Signal, vic Hy Thon, report accident with UHF generators. Both generators out, but personnel OK. 0550H, reported to 523rd, Sig Ciscorn.
34	0625	39th Engr, A Co, vic BT189159 at 0010H, rec'd 40 rds SA fire, NCD.
35	0625	39th Engr, Co A, vic BT189159 at 0330H, rec'd 30 mortar rds, 81mm.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Aug 68	2400 23 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	0630	1st Marine Div, G-3, LT Dalmon, DaNang rec'd approx 26 rockets starting at 0300H with the last 2 arriving at 0615H. Scattered ground attack throughout DaNang. At present time, VC company size unit in the open and attempting to cut them off.
37	0640	11th, TOC, vic Mo Duc at 0340H, Mo Duc rec'd 4xB-40 rds, 25x82mm mortar rds. 1 US warehouse and supplied destroyed, 25% of US living quarters destroyed. The RF's team house destroyed and 25% of their living quarters destroyed.
38	0700	198th, TOC, MAJ Wellington, reports that the attacks last night show no evidence of NVA participating. So there is a grave danger of Chu Lai and CLDC area being hit by the NVA.
39	0700	196th, OP Cobra, vic BT044362 at 0200H, checked area at first light, found 4 US KHA, 3 US WHA (E), 3 PF's WHA (E).
40	0515	1/1 Cav, TOC, vic BT231315 at 0515H, incoming mortars at this time, MTF. 0525H, rec'd 4 rds so far, neg casualties. 9 rds of 82mm, NCD. 1 possible dud rocket, 2 secondary explosions vic BT213316.
41	0830	26th Engr, D Co, vic BT441081 at 0715H, found a mortar base plate impression, 1 Chicom HG, 3x82mm rds, 1x4.2" illum rd (inert), ACE bandages (no blood), found a hole nearby, well camouflaged, believed to be storage cache.
42	0635	198th, TOC, vic Buff, BS538824 at 0630H, rec'd 6-8 mortar rds, 3 WHA (E), MTF.
43	0640	11th, TOC, vic BS731541 at 0240H, Mo Duc RF's rec'd ground attack, 1 PF KHA, 1 WHA (E), contact broken at 0420H.
44	0645	11th, E/1 Cav, vic BS840330 at 0625H, Bridge 108 and 102 were blown during night attack.
45	0650	11th, CPT O'Conner, 26th Engr, BS660700, bridges of concrete with north approach, and complete bridge blown. Found BS695635 north abutment blown. BS772461 to BS788429 all culverts blew, numerous trenches across the road, all by-passes trenched, had possibly (illegible). BS821347, timber trestle and bailey type bridge, both have north approaches blown.
46	0725	11th, 3/1, LZ Buff, found 4 VC KIA in the perimeter and 1 AK-47.
47	0735	11th, BS771461 at 0710H, mine sweep team reports finding several barricades, 1 was booby trapped with grenade, will destroy. Found 2 mines, will destroy.
48	0740	11th, 19th Engr, BS775452 at 0730H, found blown culvert, 8' deep by 10' dia, road passable on one side only. Passed to CMBT Supt.
49	0740	26th Engr, CPT O'Conner, BS638758, timber trestle bridge blown, no bypass. 4 large holes at north end. BS638781, timber trestle bridge blown, bypass OK.
50	0743	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT219359 at 0825H, found 3 BT HG's, blew in place, also bridge took hit, minor damage. Also found 1 tin can of nitro starch and 4 fuses 8 in long w/blasting caps. Will blow in place. From mine sweep team going north from Hawk Hill.
51	0750	196th, Rcn/3/21, vic BT058217 at 15H, obs 1 VC evading north, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. No wpn, ID, or equip.
52	0821	173d Abn, CPT Krug, FSE, at 0820H, 173d Abn reports road blocks by the enemy at the following coord: BS910162, 919177, 921193. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Stevenson.
53	0835	Amcal, Asst Div Engineer, at 0830H, trenches dug and culverts blown between BS886290-893266.
54	0850	26th Engr, B/3/16, vic BT438076 at 0850H, 1 VC KIA, he crawled out of a spider hole and was eng'd.
55	0855	196th, OP 2/1, vic BT042374 at 0758H, found 3 fresh graves, dug up graves, found 3 VC bodies KIA from fragments. Also found 2 more VC KIA hidden in bushes, dressed in black PJ's. Results: 5 VC KIA, no wpns, ID, or equipment.
56	0900	CSIC, 26th Engr, aerial recon, at 0900H, one way traffic on Hwy #1, 1/2 culvert blown, BT359190. One way traffic on bridge Hwy #1, NW corner blown away at BT219358.
57	0902	198th, 4/3, vic BT441081 at 0842H, 26th Engr found a 82mm position at above coord.
58	0905	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, vic BS317682 at 0730H, Opn C-191 assaulted huts with approx 5 VC with small arms vic above coord, casualties: friendly, none, enemy unk. Documents, 1x9mm pistol, 2xP-38 pistols, 2 helmets, 1 compass, 3 green khaki uniforms, and hand grenades CIA and still with Opn. D.C. lost one PRC-10.
59	0908	2d ARVN Div, casualties and enemy losses for ARVN contact yesterday: 68 VC KIA (60 killed by air), 14 KHA, 1 KHA US, 8 WHA ARVN, 5 WHA US, 3 APC's damaged, 28xAK-47's CIA, 7xAK-50's, 1xM-1 CIA, 3xM-2 CIA, 1x57mm RR CIA, 1xB-40 CIA, 1xB-41 CIA, 5 bangalore torpedoes, 3 Chinese MG's, 24 grenades, 6 mines.
60	0835	Tien Phuoc, B/2, vic BT109109 at 0330H, Opn P-160 was ambushed by unk force of VC vic of above coord. Casualties: friendly, 4 KHA, 1 WHA, 2xM-16 CIA, and 1xM-60 MG destroyed. Enemy casualties, unk.
61	0920	11th, Rcn/1/20, vic BS316681 at 0838H, eng'd 5 unk persons by huts, persons evaded. Searched area, found 1x.38 cal pistol, SN 4637, 1x9mm pistol, SN 11002471, both with belts and ammo. Documents, 1 compass, 1 Chicom grenade, 2 NVA uniforms, 2 canvas type helmets. Documents being moved to Ha Thanh. Holding wpns, will destroy remainder.
62	0930	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT135505 at 0941H, eng'd 2 VC evading to the east in a boat, wearing black PJ's, res: 2 VC KIA, ages 18 and 35, 1 boat destroyed.
63	0950	198th, 1/14 Arty, vic BT443078 at 0905H, found 6 VC KIA, 1 crew served AW, 1xAK-47, 1x60mm mortar tube. Mortar SN 10869, AK-47 SN 11049263, and 9mm SMG, SN 374.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1000	196th, OP 2/1, vic OP Cobra at 0200H, rec'd heavy AW and SA fire, 30 rds of 82mm mortar and 5-10 rds of B-40 rockets. 0206H, they had a ground attack, rec'd SA fire and 50-60 RPG rds, ret'd fire with mortars and arty, res: 4 KHA, 2 PF KHA, 7 US WHA (E), 24 PF's WHA (E), 5 US WHA (M).
65	1000	198th, D/1/52, vic BS498878 at 0950H, eng'd 10 VC moving W to E, res: 1 VC KIA, and captured 1 Thompson Sub MG.
66	1000	196th, R/4/21, vic BT145505 at 0940H, obs 1 female VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, or equipment.
67	1015	196th, Aerial Observer, vic AT956201 at 0920H, obs 1 VC evading, fired 2 rockets, unk results.
68	1020	196th, A/2/1, vic BT068377 at 0840H, A Co rec'd 18 rds SA fire from village at above coord, AZ 345°. Returned fire w/SA and LAW. Called arty, rec'd 8 rds additional SA fire from BT064377, AZ 3200, range 600 meters. Ret'd SA fire and arty, fired into both areas, res: unk. Area being searched.
69	1020	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717593, found 7 mines in road, 10-15 lbs of explosive in each, removed from road and destroyed.
70	1025	196th, OP 2/1, vic BT039378 at 0930H, found 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, two B-40 rocket rds w/charges.
71	1030	11th, D/19 Engr, vic BS912258 at 1000H, hit a BT, type unk, res: 1 WHA (E).
72	1055	198th, A/1/52, vic BS465987 at 1025H, 4 rockets went over Chippewa, fired from above cord, unit did not see impact.
73	1100	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS719588 at 0945H, found 7 mines, 30 lbs of charge, removed mines, continued mine sweep.
74	1100	198th, C/1/52, LZ Dottie at 1015H, found 1 VC KIA within perimeter.
75	1100	198th, D/1/52, BS498878 at 0950H, eng'd 10 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black and gray uniforms.
76	1111	G-3 Air, MAJ Bittrich, vic BS4590 at 1105H, reports a FAC was shot down at above coord. Passed to 198th, SGT Garich, they are sending an acft out to check it out at this time.
77	1120	11th, CC/1/20, vic BS912258 at 1000H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol, SN 20000799, 2xM26 HG, 1xChicom HG, some documents, pistol belt, and mine firing device CIA.
78	1120	196th, R/3/21, vic BT052202 at 0830H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd with SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA.
79	1130	26th Engr, S-3, vic BS783439 at 1130H, ref combined timber-Bailey bridge that was damaged. Have installed by-pass at timber trestle. Will repair by tomorrow morning. Repair Bailey by tomorrow morning. Have on-way traffic at present.
80	1130	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS757526 at 1100H, they detained 2 VCS, 1 was hiding and 1 was evading, evac to LZ Liz.
81		USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-148 closed 211800H. Opn P-158 closed 211800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-185 closed 211810H. Ba To, Opn P-154 closed 211800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-126, cancelled. Minh Long, Opn C-133 closed 221000H.
82	1140	9th Engr Bn Cmd, vic BT101516 at 0825H, 1 blown culvert 15' wide x 8' deep, 15 lbs of explosives. Open 1 lane of traffic, at 1200H highway will be fully open.
83	1145	Amcal, G-5, MAJ Evans, Dong Thai Refugee CP, BT162409, in attack last night, 250 houses destroyed, 10 civ KIA, 35 WIA.
84	1147	11th, B/3/1, BS752436 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS evading from perimeter, found satchel charge in the area he evaded from, evac to LZ Liz.
85	1153	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS821439 at 1125H, obs 2 suspected mortar positions at above coord. Also detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
86	1153	11th, B/3/1, vic BS747437 at 1115H, detained 2 VCS hiding in a hut.
87	1155	CLDC, damage assessment. Rec'd 8x140mm rockets, 4x122mm rockets. 8x140mm rockets Subsector 6. Six buildings damaged, 1 heavy, 3 minor, weather tower heavy damage. Fuses heavy damage, 2 minor. Pipe line damages, losing fuel for 10 hrs. One JP-4 fuel truck, minor damage, 3xF-4 jets minor damage, 3 hydraulic test stands destroyed, 4 jet starting units destroyed, 3 electric power units destroyed, 1 PRC oiler destroyed, 1 SATS weapon loader destroyed, 3 industrial sweepers destroyed. Subsector 5 neg damage.
88	1221	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT215230 at 1155H, eng'd .50 cal position with 2 MAM's, knocked out position, res: 2 VC KIA.
89	1230	1st CAG, CAP 113, vic BT325181 at 1200H, rec'd mortar fire and SA fire, FAC on station, reaction force on the way to their location.
90	1235	Tam Ky, Air Force radio, report CAP team rec'd mortar/B-40 and unk type rocket. Team can see rocket launcher and are requesting chopper to lift them to pick it up. Launcher at BT305165.
91	1251	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS717583 at 1023H, found 1xM14 mine with additional charge and found one 15 lb mine same location. Removed and destroyed, continued mine sweep.
92	1305	11th, TOC, 23 Aug 68, at approx 0245H, squad size element of VC moved into the vic of BS805381 and fired on a PF ambush site at BS801381 using 6-8 rds of M-79 fire and assorted AW fire plus homemade HG's, number unk, 3 civilians were WHA, and 1 man was KHA by AK-47 fire. Several HG's were recovered and bangalore torpedoes made of bamboo were found. Several blood trails were found heading west, but no VC casualties were assessed. At approx 0245H, a VC mortar position was reported at BS798396, gunship eng'd with neg results. At approx 0300H, Pho Dai village Council House and the vicinity rec'd 6-8 B-40 rocket rds, 3x81mm mortar rds, 18 homemade HG's, SA fire, estimated 30 VC. 1 civilian was KHA, and 3 WHA, 9 houses were destroyed, Council House is located (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Aug 68	2400 23 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
92	1305	(continued) at BS809372, after they attacked, there were several blood trails heading east going towards BS831376. VC casualties were unk.
93	1308	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS634807 at 1215H, 60 inch culvert blown, road open to small vehicles, presently hauling fill to open road.
94	1309	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS636797 at 1100H, found 2 mines, 25 lbs with bamboo firing device, mines destroyed.
95	1315	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, vic BS378706 at 0245H. Following OP's hit by enemy: OP-2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Results: friendly: 1 RF KHA by enemy fire, 2 RF KHA by mine, 5 RF WHA by same mine. Total WHA: friendly 26, enemy KHA 24. Following equipment CIA: 4xAK-47's, 15 magazines (2 of them drum type), 1 Soviet SMG, 1xB-41 rocket launcher, 8 homemade bangalore torpedoes in 4 ft sections, 1 flare pistol, 1 Chicom field phone, 2xB-40 rockets, 4xB-41 rockets, 3xB-40 charge extensions, 1 US BAR, 6 US M-1 carbines, 75 Chicom HG's, 1 Soviet 9mm pistol, 500 meters commo wire, 3x60mm rds, 1 US Demo knife, 1 SKS. Search continues.
96	1330	198th, LRRP Winston, vic BS495945 at 0940H, 1 man bitten by bug, request Dustoff. Dustoff completed 1006H.
97	1350	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT195159 at 1100H, 5 ton dump truck hit a mine, approx 20 lbs, res: extensive damage to truck, 1 WHA (E).
98	1350	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT216166 at 1115H, found 2 mines, approx 20 lbs nitro starch, removed mines and destroyed.
99	1230	1st CAG, CAP 112, 113, vic BT331177 at 1200H, receiving mortar and SA fire at this time. FAC on station, reaction force on the way to their location. 113 rec'd SAF, 112 rec'd 1 B-40 rocket.
100	1330	196th, Nui Loc Son LNO, vic BT026293 at 0415H, RF's eng'd 20 VC in ambush, VC's were moving Son Loc village, res: 1 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47, SN 10058951, captured documents, being evac. VC's evaded to the west.
101	1300	26th Engr, S-3, CPT O'Conner, Quang Ngai Bridge with 4 holes being filled, est completion by 1400H. Road, BS772461-BS788420 is fixed except two (2) culverts vic BS781436. Bridge at 195635 needs 40 ft replaced. 39th Engr estimate late evening or early AM for completion. Problem area: Bridge at 660700 is in 2 RVN area. What are they doing about it? We can put 110 ft of triple-single Bailey bridge. Also, vic BS633813 are two (2) mine craters.
102	1400	196th, A/2/1, vic BT087401 at 1324H, RF's with unit eng'd 1 VC with pack, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. Inside pack found 1 razor and a tooth brush.
103	1735	CLDC, reports 1 rocket rd vic POL tank, 1 rd east airfield, vic helipad. Total of 2 rds Subsector IV. Suspected grid BT466001, 467001.
104	1743	CLDC, 2 WHA reported by Subsector IV.
105	1745	Spt Cmd, 100% alert.
106	1745	FSE, firing at suspected launching site grid of BT467003.
107	1750	178th Avn, 1 CH-47, minor and moderate damage.
108	1805	III MAF, notified that CLDC is back to normal conditions.
109	1400	11th, B/3/1, vic Quang Ngai at 1330H, arrived Quang Ngai 1330H by Hook (CH-47).
110	1407	198th, SGT Yurick, documents captured off body of VC indicate unit attacked LZ Dottie was from 401st MF Sapper Regt.
111	1420	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT225171 at 1230H, rec'd 50 rds AW sniper fire from BT225168, sighted 2 VC, ret'd fire and pursued, 2 VC WIA (probable).
112	1432	11th, C/3/1, vic BS517750, PZ time 1345H, C/3/1, LZ time 1419H (cold), completed.
113	1452	11th, A/3/1, vic BT523713 at 1452H, A/3/1, PZ 1441H, LZ 1449H, cold, completed.
114	1505	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT224171 at 1245H, found 1x20 lb mine, removed and destroyed.
115	1510	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BT563397 at 1445H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to Bronco.
116	1510	1/1 Cav, TOC, vic BT215220 at 1510H, air strikes went in: 1st 1405H to 1415H, 2d 1420H to 1432H, 3d 1450H to 1503H, 20mm. Neg readout at this time.
117	1510	39th Engr, A/39, vic BT216166 at 1120H, found 1 command detonated mine, removed and destroyed.
118	1520	1st Mar Div, LT Brown Liaison Officer, vic Sooner at 1515H, F-2-27 has left the Sooner fire support base and destroyed it upon leaving.
119	1525	198th, D/1/52, 465998 at 1440H, rec'd 3x57mm RR rds, grids 465998 and 465000. Arty fired on both grids. Supplemental report, orig came in earlier.
120	1530	198th, Avn, BT825181 at 1515H, chopper went down due to pilot failure. They are going to try to swing it out, heavily mined area.
121	1535	1/1 Cav, TOC, Hawk Hill at 0215H, ref journal entry #15. Result of mortar attack, change to read: 8 WHA (E), 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E) from arty unit.
122	1545	G-2, severe weather warning, from 1412H to 2100H, thunderstorms, minimum condition, 500' scattered, 1000' broken, 4000' overcast. 1-2 miles visibility. Rain and thunderstorms, winds variable 15-25 knots.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Aug 68	2400 23 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
123	1550	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT215220 at 1535H, infantry element CIA 1x12.75 AA wpn, SN 133366 w/tripod and tool kit. Completely operational. 51 rds 12.75mm, 3 packs, 4 green uniforms, 60 rds AK-47, 4 NVA KIA.
124	1610	CG Americal, CPT Tumelson, BS518769 at 1355H, sniper fired on helo, 1 hit in acft blade, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
125	2213	(delayed entry from 22 Aug) Americal, reporting times of Sky Spot drops, CPT Redden, DO MACV Quang Ngai, notified that Sky Spots: BS522749 dropped at 2200H. BS515746 dropped at 2210H. BS518744 dropped at 2322H. BS519740 dropped at 230028H. BS528739 dropped at 0035H. BS51607360 dropped at 0043H. BS530731 dropped at 0132H. BS510729 dropped at 0140H. BS521720 dropped at 0201H. BS504741 dropped at 0215H. BS514718 dropped at 0235H. BS515714 dropped at 0324H. BS519709 dropped at 0342H. BS525711 dropped at 0504H. BS527711 dropped at 0517H. BS525716 dropped at unk time. BS511727 dropped at 0537H. BS517728 dropped at unk time. BS515722 at unk time. BS519724 and BS521725 dropped at unk times.
126	1442	11th, B/3/1, BS520725, at 1425H 1st PZ, at 1430H last LZ. Gunships drew SA fire, complete.
127	1445	Quang Ngai, ARVN location as of 1445H: 4/4 BS575740, 2/5 BS555745, 1/4 HQ's, 2 Recon 1/4 Quang Ngai, 1/6 east of Quang Ngai, 2/4 BS619641, 3/4 BS709609.
128	1455	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT215220 at 1445H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
129	1503	1/1 Cav, TOC, now to 232400H, request AO ext from BT190223 S to BT190210, E to BT230210, N to BT230230, W to present boundary at BT218230, reason: to continue contact. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.
130	1505	11th, D/3/1, CA to BS520725, 1st PZ 1450H, last LZ 1504H, cold.
131	1530	196th, B/3/21, 076205 at 1450H, obs 6 MAM evading NW of location, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS WIA/CIA.
132	1645	14th Avn, CPT Reed, BS502955 at 1640H, obs over 200 people in uniform with nurses. Some were wounded and they were moving W.
133	1645	1/1 Cav, results of BR: BS084978, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/neg result. BS104923, trail running E-W. BS 104923, trail runs S into mtns. BS114918, trails runs NE. BS138914, trail running S of draw. BS110922, trail runs SE. Area #3, neg results. BT205185, obs 6 spider holes.
134	1654	A/39th Engr, BS634807, rec'd hvy SA fire from approx 15 VC, ret'd fire and chased VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
135	1700	2d ARVN, CPT Coggeshall, Americal gunships with USAF Spooky are credited with 31 VC KIA, 2xAK-44, 2xAK-47, 2xAK-50, 1xM-1 carbine, 1xM-1 rifle, 1xB-40 rocket launcher, 1xBAR rifle, HG and misc webbing captured in early morning contact of 23 Aug in support of 2d ARVN Div.
136	1700	196th, CAP 124, 452075 at 1632H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, bot 15 yrs old w/rusty AK-47, no ammo or papers, had close cut hair. (info).
137	1705	196th, C/4/21, BT144510 at 1658H, rec'd 4 rds AW fire from 400 meters. NCD.
138	1705	11th, R/3/1, BS355685 at 1542H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E). 2 CIDG WHA at 1640H. Dustoff called.
139	1715	196th, F Trp & 4/21, BT205460 at 1513H, picked up VN female who said 2 NVA Co's moved through her village to vic BT235485. They were carrying AK-47's, B-40's, 57 RR. Notified 1/1 Cav.
140	1752	Spt Cmd, 100% manned and ready at 1751H.
141	1755	198th, C/5/46, air move from Tam Ky to Quang Ngai, PZ 1620H, LZ 1740H.
142	1803	196th, R/4/21, BT135494 at 1735H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
143	1805	CLDC, alert condition "Green" as of 1805H.
144	1825	198th, R/1/52, BS441985 at 1730H, obs 2 VC w/wpns, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 Chicom HG, and docs, evac to LZ Bayonet.
145	1835	CLDC, at 1735H, report 1 rocket hit POL tank, 1 rocket hit E airfield vic Hook pad. Total of 2 rds in Subsector 4. Suspected grid BT466001-BT467001. 1740H, CLDC, 2 WHA in Subsector 4. 1745H, Spt Cmd, 100% alert, FSE firing on grids. 1750H, 178th Avn, 7 Hooks rec'd minor to moderate damage. 1805H, notified III MAF that CLDC is back to normal alert condition.
146	1845	Quang Ngai, request gunships, freq 44.9, in contact now at BS355685, gunships dispatched at 1910H.
147	1232	(delayed entry) 196th, D/4/31, AT837222 at 1145H, walked into a hut, surprised 1 NVA, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA. On top of hut found 5 AK-47, 5 NVA packs, food for 5 people and 8 HG's. Detained 1 NVA suspect.
148	1445	198th, D/1/52, LZ Chippewa at 1440H, rec'd incoming 57 RR rds from BT465991. Rec'd incoming RR rds at 1544H. At 1600H, firing stopped. NCD.
149	1520	1st Mar Div, southern part of bridge in Marine AO located at BT0070 has been captured. Marines are in contact now and expect to retake. At 1600H bridge retaken from VC.
150	1555	Arty S-2, BS439997 at 1400H, 122mm rocket position which was used last night located at BS439997.
151	1610	196th, A/3/21, AT981272 at 1545H, FO obs 2 VC 1500m N of their location, digging near a hut, res: 1 VC KIA.
152	1911	Tien Phuoc, BT155186, Opn C-162 ambush approx 1 squad of enemy, res: 2 KIA, 1 AK-47 mag CIA, (Info).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Aug 68	2400 23 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
153	1915	11th, R/3/1, BS354683 at 1848H, had an air strike, rec'd AW fire while checking it out, res: 2 KHA.
154	1920	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT463078 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info).
155	1945	196th, D/2/1, BT068367 at 1720H, detained 1 MAM with 1 arm. Said he was in attack on Cobra Base. There were 100 men. All men carried indiv wpns, had B-40 rockets, 2x82mm, 2 AK-44's, 2 medics. D Co will be inserted tomorrow for check of area. Detainee was a runner. He said last night was all local force troops, and tonight at 2400H Que Son Dist will be mortared by 60mm and 82mm mortars, but not ground attack. Also said Ross will not be hit tonight. He does not know how much ammo they have, or how many will participate in the attack.
156	1945	196th, A/4/31, AT954274 at 1900H, obs 15-20 VC/NVA, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, saw 4 wounded.
157	1945	196th, A/3/21, BT068290 at 1850H, eng'd 5 VC w/arty, res: 1 KIA.
158	1825	11th, B/3/1, BS517750 at 1515H, began receiving SA fire, res: 3 KHA, 3 WHA. ARVN ADC has made estimate that there is 1 VC Bn in area. He says it is part of 22d Regt. Unit having problems with commo. At 1855H, B/3/1 has 4 KHA, 3 WHA. 2 gunships on station.
159	1930	198th, CAP 134, BT622013 at 1930H, rec'd hvy AW fire, took 1 rd of mortar fire, res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (M), 2 WHA (E). (Info). Contact broke 2000H.
160	1950	26th Engr, bypass was completed this morning at 840330 and has had traffic passing. Bridge will be in by 241800H, and the timber bridge will be finished by Monday evening.
161	1950	11th, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 1945H, now under rocket attack. MTF.
162	1950	G-3, to 198th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown 250935H. Mission as follows: from AT9024 to AT9121 to AT9214 to AT9411. Clearance granted at 2006H. Msg sent to III MAF.
163	2015	11th, B/3/1, BS528750 at 1800H, eng'd with SA fire and HG, res: 4 KHA. From area at 1855H with help of War Lord and gunships, neg assessment of enemy due to darkness. At 1930H, moved to night defense position. Results: 7 KHA, 3 WHA (E).
164	2017	11th, D/1/20, BS886264 at 1945H, squad ambush moved into position, eng'd 2 VC, think one was wounded, will check at 1st light.
165	2035	Ha Thanh, 2000H, rec'd 28x122mm rockets inside camp and 5 in District area, 60m S of camp, neg damage in camp, fire in town area.
166	2030	2d ROK, Hoi An, rec'd SA fire and 9x82mm mortars, res: 19 civilians WIA, 2 ARVN WIA.
167	2030	2d ROK, CP 6th Co, 2d ROK Bn, rec'd 3 TNT satchel charges and 30 rds SA fire. Neg casualties at this time.
168	2030	11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS857319 at 2010H, bridge at above coord, has been blown. Suspect VC Co moving SW, BS856314 and BS855312.
169	2055	11th, 3/1, BS522715 at 2045H, HQ 3/1 receiving a hvy mortar attack, rec'd ground probes, Spooky, flare ships, and gunships now on station. At 2135H, reports all hostilities ceased as of 2125H. Neg friendly casualties, neg enemy assessment. Also, there was no ground probe.
170	2140	198th, B/1/52, Hill 270, BS433048 at 2110H, sensing device picked up movement. Firing arty and mortar at BS425063, BS424063, and BS426063.
171	2255	198th, B/1/6, BT456034 at 1900H, while moving to night location, obs 3 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, 2 VCS CIA. 1 female VCS detained. All sent to 2d Surg.
172	2255	Ref journal entry #163, B/3/1 had 7 WHA (E) and 7 KHA.
173	1200	(delayed entry from 22 Aug) G-3, MAJ Medberry, passed AO ext request to CPT Dewey for 196th. Request the lower 1/3 be extended to the 31st of Aug. Msg sent to III MAF. Passed approval to 196th at 230800H. FSE notified.
174	2000	11th, FSE, LZ Dragon, receiving incoming rds at this time, rec'd 2 rocket rds from the east, NCD.
175	2220	Ha Thanh, CIDG Camp, at 1945H, came under 82mm mortar and 122mm rocket attack. 7 CSF, 1 trainee, 3 USASF, all wounded (minor). Village to their immediate S is partially burned. Hvy civilian casualties, need medical supplies ASAP.
176	2215	1st CAG, CAP 134, 645001-635002 at 1935H, heard several rds fired in southern village. Sent patrol to check. Before arriving, VC opened fire on compound, ret'd fire and called arty. Got secondary explosion, 1 house destroyed. 1 VN civilian killed, 4 civilian wounded. Believed caused by VC.
177	1835	CLDC, 8th Spt, MAJ Anderson said that a LT Thundersburg called and said one of his drivers was taking their daily workers back to Binh Son. On the way back, helped pick up 3 VN dressed in ARVN fatigues. They pulled their wpns on him and made him drive them onto base down the perimeter road to the beach at Tower 52, turned right and took them down to where the junks are parked at the Song Tra Bong. They dismounted and got into a junk. Believed they were carrying AK-47's because of curved magazines. Driver: SGT Maker.
178	2030	MAG-13 Civil Affairs, VC Bn 706th BT362092, 318th Commander Truong Cung Cau, 3 Bn's: 1st Bn, 310, BS422956, wpns: 3x122mm rockets, 1x57mm RR, 4x82mm mortars. 2d Bn: 320th, BS425975, wpns: 4x82mm mortar, 3x60mm mortar, 3xAK-50, 10xB-40. 3d Bn: 330th, BS455965, wpns: 18x60, unk number AK-50 & AK-44, unk number B-40. Objective: shell air base until tonight and tomorrow night. 2d Bn vic BT467036, BT497035, BT492037.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
24 Aug 68

To

Hour Date
2400 24 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0012	196th, A/3/21, AT990250 at 232245H, LZ West rec'd 5 incoming mortar rds, unk type. At 232340H, counter-mortar radar picked up suspected mortar location at AT998249, fired arty. At 232350H, rec'd 3 HG's. At 0009H, rec'd 3 mortar rds. NCD.
3	0023	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT428140 at 232215H, 5 man RD team ambushed 30 VC, 1 RD WHA, died later. VC headed toward CAP 121 position. Neg assessment.
4	0023	1st CAG, CAP 112 & 113, BT331177 at 232355H, both compounds rec'd mortar and rocket rds with neg casualties. Sent out patrol to check rocket site. Could not make it due to poor commo. Spotter planes fired rockets at suspected position. 1 VC female wounded, civilian dusted off.
5	0035	Americal IPW, LT Oberketter, all bridges in and around Quang Ngai will be blown between now and Sunday night.
6	0100	196th, summary of attack on A/1/6: at 232230H, rec'd 60mm/82mm mortar fire. Counter-mortar fired at AT998249 and BT001244. At 232345H, probe by VC platoon. At 232355H, incoming HG from 30m NW of perimeter. At 232345H to 0030H in contact. At 0010H, arty, mortars, and HG's forced VC to withdraw.
7	0130	III MAF, G-3 Watch, Dien Bon and Bien Bien Bridges under ground attack at this time. (BT0558).
8	0132	0132H: CLDC, incoming rocket rds, all sectors on Yellow alert. 0135H, all major units notified, to include III MAF. 0140H, rockets in Subsector 3, from CLDC. 0142H, Blur request, 196th. 0143H, MAG-12 rec'd rockets and mortar in Subsector 3. 0134H, bunker 328 reports 2 rds landed near bunker, 0145H, counter-mortar radar plot at BS535988, arty being fired, 0150H, CLDC, 8 rockets in Subsector 3, 11 rockets in Subsector 4, 0150H, alert status of sectors: Subsector 1 100% at 0145H, Subsector 2 100% at 0141H, Subsector 3 100% at 0159H, Subsector 4 100% at 0150H, Subsector 5 100% at 0147H, Subsector 6 100% at 0145H, Subsector 7 100% at 0155H, Subsector 8 100% at 0150H.
9	0152	All quiet in 196th and 198th, also quiet in 1/1 Cav and 11th Bde. Quang Ngai and Tam Ky are quiet.
10	0152	198th, suspect grid of attack on CLDC as follows: BT417073, 415073, 406070, BS518963, 521965, and BT411080. Arty firing now.
11	0200	III MAF, reports that Hoi An is now under attack. III MAF updated on attack on CLDC.
12	0210	CLDC, Subsectors 1, 2, 3, 7, 8 now on condition "Green".
13	0155	III MAF, G-3, AT8545 at 0145H, An Hoa under mortar attack at this time. Additional info to follow.
14	0232	1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 0230H, rec'd 2 incoming rockets, casualties or damage unk at this time. NCD. Believe they were fired on from BT2029. They landed outside the perimeter.
15	0240	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT331177 at 0130H, est 1 VC tried to open front gate while CAP 111 was receiving SA fire. Opened fire and called for illum. 3 VC were seen running. Patrol report neg results. At 0150H, CAP 111, BT342190, receiving mortars. Have gunships on station at this time.
16	0420	11thm Bridge 115, BS790417 at 0300H, was mortared, res: 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA (E).
17	0245	11th, TOC, vic BS812383 at 0245H, on Red alert, receiving mortar rds. They rec'd 20 rds on the air strip, last one at 240303H. No assessment at this time. 7 choppers hit, 2 of them moderate to severe damage. The other 5 just received hits, will get a better assessment at first light. 8 helicopters were damaged, 4 moderate and 4 light.
18	0430	11th, CPY Hyners, vic BS795398, ref spot report 240335H, gunships obs 7 VC evading from suspected mortar position, eng'd and killed the 7 VC. Request a 0600H clearance for 1/20's CC acct to go to LZ Liz to pick up a squad, take them to vic above grid to police up an enemy mortar tube. (Counter-mortar put on grid to damage the tube just in case the VC try to retrieve it prior to daybreak.) Gunships from 174th Avn Co (Sharks) are trying to destroy w/rockets. 1 squad A/1/20 will CA 240600H and try and retrieve. At 0617H, A3/1/20 CA'd to location, recovered 81mm mortar and base plate w/5 bodies, VC KIA reported by 11th Bde TOC at 0725H.
19	0504	1st CAG, CAP 111, vic BT340191 at 2300H, compound rec'd incoming rocket and SA fire, called arty and gunships. Gunships rec'd ground fire, no damage to gunships. Will check area at 1st light. Compound had 1 WHA (M), no damage.
20	0445	III MAF, SGT Berke, vic BT055775 at 0345H, 2d CAG rec'd mortar and ground attack, res: unk at this time. All firing had stopped at 0445H. 0448H, DO notified to send request through 174th Avn.
21	0555	Quang Ngai MACV, SGT Billings, vic Quang Ngai at 0545H, mortar fire ceased, but still receiving SA fire. Tear gas used by VC in conjunction with mortar rds. 40 rds 82mm.
22	0635	III MAF, at 0634H, return to condition "Green",
23	0642	11th, C/5/46, vic BS656709 at 0514H, C/5/46 rec'd mortar rds 100m west of their location, no casualties. C/5/46 relay, who sent msg, is also receiving SA with some rds of CS, no casualties. 0620H, last 45 min contact had rec'd 20-25 mixed rds, 81mm and 82mm rds.
24	0745	DTOC, G-3, Quang Ngai, ref journal entry #21, VC has gas CS capabilities and has just used it in Quang Ngai. Passed to following units: 198th SGT Wallace, 196th LT Vasberry, CLDC LT Solnn, 11th SGT Wilter, 1/1 Cav PFC Parisi.
25	0823	196th, B/4/21, lift of B/4/21 from Chu Lai to Baldy started at 0645H, and completed at 0810H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Aug 68	2400 24 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	231845	(delayed entry) 196th, D/4/21, vic BT147511 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading at 250m E of their location, dressed in white shirt and blue shorts, 18-20 yrs old, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	231859	(delayed entry) 198th, CPT Bleiberger, request flare ship from 2000H to 2400H, to drop flares along the ridge from LZ Bayonet to OP 707 when requested. Flare ship come up on 198th command net. Request C-57 type flare ship. Passed request to S-3 Air. Flare ship obtained as requested.
28	0940	198th, TOC, 198th requests F/8 Cav to make VR in vic of LZ Chippewa, thought to be a lot of enemy movement in that area. Contact freq: 1/52 command, nearest friendlies: D Co on Chippewa. Passed to 1/1 Cav (LTC Lawrence).
29	0655	11th, BTOC, at 232010H, report that Bridge #106, coord BS857319, and Bridge #108 coord BS840330, have been blown. Bridge at BS840330 blown on 22 Aug 68. Further info: Bridge at BS857319 is not blown. Verified by LTC Hoey.
30	0705	11th, B/3/1, vic BS518743 at 0600H, eng'd 2 VC trying to break SW perimeter, res: 2 VC KIA, found on them 1 card, 1 magazine, 1 homemade grenade.
31	0735	11th, TOC, at 0733H, Rcn/3/1 in contact at this time, coord not known at this time. Two gunships and Dustoff are on the ready at this time.
32	0805	198th, B/5/46, vic BS171150 at 0730H, rec'd AW fire from 1 VC sniper, put in fire mission. Had 1 WHA (E).
33	0815	11th, A/1/20, vic BS795398 at 0750H, eng'd 1 VC wearing NVA uniform, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, approx 20 yrs old.
34	0845	196th, D/4/21, vic BT147511 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading at 250m E of their location, dressed in white shirt and blue shorts, 18-20 yrs old, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	0845	196th, D/2/1, vic BT048400 at 0833H, obs 10 VC 200m to the west, told to halt, did not halt, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 30 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, no equip or ID.
36	0845	11th, R/3/1, vic BS375696 at 0715H, hvy contact, point separated from main element. Scrambled gunships, and 1 Slick for extraction. Requested Dustoff for 2 WHA, by rocket. Contact broken 0900H. Recon elements proceeding back.
37	0845	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, vic Ha Thanh runway at 0850H, Ha Thanh SW end of runway receiving incoming mortar and rocket rds (approx total 5), time 230850H. 230858H, Ha Thanh has air working the area where incoming may have come from. Engineer equipment on opposite end of runway.
38	0900	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT201286 at 0930H, went into vil to question VN civilians. Were told of 2 units of NVA and VC, in the vil last night, moved this morning to SE.
39	0950	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT209291 at 0947H, detained 1 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill.
40	0815	11th, A/1/20, vic BS806370 at 0809H, A/1/20 found 82mm mortar tube complete, and 1 carbine. Sight SN 9-548, M-1 carbine SN 2917104, 4 carbine mags loaded. 2 NVA pistol belts, 1 NVA pack, 3 entrenching tools, 1 night light, misc equipment and medical supplies.
41	0833	1st CAG, CAP 132, vic BT611017 at 0100H, 6 VC entered vil Hai Niih #2, dropping propaganda leaflets, told people of all surrounding vils to leave, they intend to hit CAP 132 and destroy surrounding vils in very near future. Names: Chi-35 yrs old, Thoun-20 yrs old, But-30 yrs old, Moc-20 yrs old, Them-25 yrs old, and Chonnc-37 yrs old.
42	0859	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT209291 at 0855H, obs 4 MAM carrying 2 bodies, eng'd, 4 MAM dropped bodies and evaded north. Also found 1 VC female KIA, for total of 3 VC KIA. No wpns or ID.
43	0950	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS621874 at 0820H, 2 culverts blown at grids BS621874 and BS619881, both are passable.
44	0955	CG C&C helo at 0950H, CG detained 1 VCS along beach south of Chu Lai, taken to POW compound.
45	1000	198th, VR 1/52, vic BS519956 at 1000H, found 6 launching sites for 140mm rockets, will send troops into area. Site was used last night.
46	0950	1/1 Cav, vic BT235215 at 0910H, ARVN, 3/4, Cav, and A26 working together, eng'd unk size NVA forces, res: 3 NVA KIA (C) (Info only). F/8 Cav in area now. One ACAV rec'd 57mm RR rd, last sighted ACAV was burning.
47	1000	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-162 (81 pers), S/S, 221800H to 251800H, corners BT0620, 1720, 1716, 0916. Opn P-160 (51 pers). Rcn, 221730H to 261800H, corners BT1511, 1507, 1208, 1213. Opn P-159 closed 221800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-191 (54 pers) Rcn, 242100H to 291100H, corners BS3537, 3540, 3940, 3937. Opn P-187 closed 230800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-188, Opn P-190 closed 221700H. Ba To, Opn P-155 closed 221800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-128, 230545H to 301900H, corners BS3587, 4387, 3584, 4384. Opn P-124 closed 221800H. Minh Long, Opn P-138 (56 pers), Rcn, 250500H to 291900H, corners BS4453, 4449, 4853, 4849. Opn C-133 closed 221800H. Passed to 198th.
48	1015	11th, TOC, at 1010H, R/3/1 has closed into Ha Thanh. R/1/20 has closed into Ha Thanh.
49	1020	198th, TOC, vic BS485967 at 1015H, LZ Chippewa rec'd 2 rds 57mm RR, no casualties.
50	1025	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT230218 at 1020H, helo took 2-3 rds of AW fire, also sighted 18-30 MAM, green uniforms w/wpns, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
51	1043	196th, A/3/21, vic AT988263 at 1000H, obs 2 VC evading south, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, or equipment.
52	1115	11th, R/1/20, vic Ha Thanh, BT375696 at 1100H, request Dustoff for 3 WHA by 1 mortar rd. Doctor at Ha Thanh going to location. 1 US WHA (S), also 1 VN KHA, 2 VN WHA (E), when Dustoff ship arrived, rec'd 1 more mortar rd. Calling in air strike now.
53	1120	196th, TOC, 4/3 OPCON. CIDG from O'Conner to Tien Phuoc, PZ 1105H, LZ 1113H, completed 1125H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Aug 68	2400 24 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1120	Quang Ngai, TOC, vic BT200235 at 1120H, request gunships to support Massive Bruiser 85, in contact with VC Company. Freq from destination is Mike 690. No gunships available in I Corps.
55	1129	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT192263 at 1120H, 1 AVLB took RPG rd, no casualties. No assessment of damage to AVLB.
56	1135	11th, COL Henderson, will withdraw 2 recon elements from vic Ha Thanh SF Camp. Rcn/3/1 to rejoin parent org and Rcn/1/20 to return to LZ Bronco.
57	1145	11th, D/1/20, vic BT883259 at 1115 H, found and detained 1 wounded VCS, 25 yrs old. Same area found some medical supplies, documents, clothing, a cleaning kit for an AK-47, 2 empty AK-47 mags, 1 Chicom HG, 1 belt of 65 rds of .30 cal ammo. Documents and med supplies with detainee will be evac.
58	1200	11th, A/1/20, vic BS774425 at 1105H, detained 5 VCS, all MAM, will interrogate in the field.
59	0950	Ha Thanh USASF A-1, vic BS355685 at 0900H, Opn C-191 (joint opn) was ambushed by an est Co of MF VC while checking a road vic of above coord. VC were armed with SA, AW, mortar, B-40 rockets, and HG's. Casualties: enemy 10 KIA, friendly 2 US KHA, 2 CIDG KHA, 2 US WHA, 7 CIDG WHA. Air strike damage unk. 1) Significant info gained: enemy is trying to hold this area and are still holding. 2) USASF and CIDG have closed Ha Thanh, 11th Bde unit is also closing to Ha Thanh.
60	1150	9th Engr, vic BT107504 at unk time, VC blew crater 8ft by 6 ft, road is impassable, no time of completion.
61	1200	Quang Ngai, CPT Smith, vic BS6973 at 1145H, 1/6 ARVN in contact with est enemy company. 1/6 ARVN has committed 1/4 Trp at this time.
62	1100	Amcal CI (Eval: C) at 0900H. One VC main force company commanded by Tran Quan Anh (designation unk), rocketed Chu Lai Base on 23 Aug 68, from vic BT442012. The unit then moved to vic BT436003. Mission is to further attack Chu Lai and Ly Tin areas during period 25 to 30 Aug 68. Eval: C, At approx 1700H, 23 Aug 68, the 135th NVA Bn moved to vic BT396073. Mission is to attack Ly Tin and Chu Lai areas during period 25 to 29 Aug 68, CO: Nguyen Tai Toan and Chau Ngoc Xich, strength: 300, uniforms: black, weapon: 3 MG's, 3 auto rifles, 1 heavy MG, 1 anti-aircraft gun, 2 unk type rocket launchers, 3 PRC-10 radios. Eval: C, at approx 1900H, 23 Aug 68, one VC company designated "Lua" (Flaming Company), moved to vic BT395073. The company is equipped with unk number and type rockets. OB: 135th Bn is aka for 70th Bn, 21st Regt. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Mansen, to Ly Tin by 198th, to 1st CAG, CPL Young, to CLDC, SGT Pickett.
63	1147	Ha Thanh USASF A-1, vic BS361686 at 0910H, Opn C-191 rec'd rocket fire from est company of VC MF vic above coord. Casualties: enemy none (unk), friendly 3 WHA (2 US, 1 CIDG). Disposition of enemy after engagement: stationary.
64	1227	11th, B/3/1, vic BS518753 at 1227H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or docs, wore black PJ's.
65	1245	Quang Ngai, SGT Oats, request for gunships for Military Assistance Team with 1/3 RF Companies. At coord BT200230, have a VC company, VC has unit pinned down for 1-1/2 hrs. Call work Massive Bruiser 85, freq: 39.75 (MAT with 1/3 Companies). From SGT Oats, passed to 1/1 Cav and asked them to check it out.
66	1250	Quang Ngai, SGT Oats, vic BS570740 at 1245H, 4/4 ARVN request for gunships at BS570740. Call sign Brown Ground Echo, freq: 40.3. This has been called in earlier and cancelled and is needed again. Ground attack and mortars, believe enemy Bn maneuvering to surround them. 1255H, passed to Avn, CPT Chambers, will scramble gunships from 11th Bde.
67	1300	1/1 Cav, S-3, A Trp (-) moving from Hawk Hill BT231315 as reaction force to BT257234 to join C/1/1.
68	1326	1/1 Cav, C-6 with 26th, 1/1 Cav vic BT239228 at 1325H, rec'd AW fire, obs RR position, F/8 Cav is making gun run on RR, contact is E and to the N of A/1/1 contact, C/1/1 will try to link up with A/1/1 (26). A Trp (-) is moving as additional reactionary force.
69	1355	1/1 Cav, C/1/1 (36) vic BT192263 at 1120H, in contact, receiving RR rds and AW fire. 1 tank took RPG rd, no casualties. Broke contact 1150H. Searched area and found: 1) 3 bunkers destroyed (reinforced type). 2) trenchline with blood trails leading out of it.
70	1358	1/1 Cav, MAJ Medberry, vic BT204240 at 1350H, committed B Trp (-) to relief of ARVN RF Company at above coord.
71	1400	9th Engr, vic BT101519 at 1400H, VC blew hole in road (unk size) at above grid. Also constructed barbed wire barrier. Road passable now.
72	1400	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, vic BS6675, RF's are now in control of Buddha Hill.
73	1344	198th, HQ/5/46, vic BT239142 at 1340H, LZ Bowman rec'd 7-10 unk size mortar rds. No casualties or damage. Arty firing at grids BT243134, 253135, and 245134.
74	1225	198th, APD Sniffer mission flown this morning from 0930H to 1000H, today rec'd heavy sensing in grid squares: 3218, 3117, 3017, 2914, 2814, 2714, 2813, 2612, 2711, 2811, 2908, 2907, 2906. Missions flown from 1000H to 1115H, rec'd extremely hvy sensing in grid squares: 4106, 4105, 4205, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4003, 4002, 3901, 3701, 3903, 3904, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3701, 3703, 3705. Aircraft rec'd moderate AW fire at BT412058.
75	1315	TOC, LRRP Co, LRRP Parliament will be extracted because one man has heat exhaustion, will be inserted again to continue mission. LZ will be same as originally planned.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

24 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 24 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
76	1410	2d ROK Marine Bde, at 1300H, est 700 VC at BT0660, 0760, 0761. Unknown number of VC at 0458, 0559, digging in. They have been running air strikes and arty, had 8 ROK's WIA, checked fire to get Medevac in.
77	1440	198th, Tien Phuoc, at 1420H, returnee from village of Phu Toa said 2 NVA Bn's are located to the W of Phou Chau Village, and one NVA Bn is located W of old Hau Dui. He said NVA have orders to avoid contact with American units, also said along the road from old Hau Dui to Tra Bong there are 2 NVA Regiments.
78	1500	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, 2/4 ARVN reported in contact w/est 2 Co size forces at BS5965 and BS5066.
79	1635	Ha Thanh, USASF, Ha Thanh CIDG/SF Camp, from 0900H to 1145H, went under harassing 82mm mortar fire. Number of rds unk at this time, res: 1 CIDG KHA, 3 US and 4 CIDG WHA. Neg enemy casualties.
80	1750	G-3, MAJ Medberry, passed to LTC Marlowe that B/5/46 was not cleared to be moved from LZ Young to Hill 54.
81	1305	11th, R/1/20, BS375696 at 1100H, ref journal entry #52, WHA (E) were from 39th Engr unit at Ha Thanh.
82	1430	196th, R/4/21, 124488 at 1415H, rec'd 20 rds SA fire, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 were 18 yrs old, 1 was 25 yrs old. Neg weapon.
83	1505	11th, 6/11th Arty, 865317 at 1413H, found 13 yr old girl who had been shot through her cheek, request Dustoff, cancelled because girl died. Body still at Thunder.
84	1520	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT192252 at 1525H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA.
85	1550	198th, CO 5/46, ref journal entry #73, 12 mortar rds on LZ Bowman believed to be M-79 rds.
86	1800	Quang Ngai, ARVN contact results: 1/6 in light contact, gunships still working. 4/4 no contact. 2/5 no contact. 2/4 broke contact with est 2 companies. Confirmed body count is 3, estimated body count is 100.
87	1911	198th, H/17 Cav, tracks moving south on Rte #1 from Binh Son to Dottie, obs 30 NVA walking down hwy. NVA opened fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 carbine CIA. NVA evaded into refugee camp.
88	1950	198th, D/5/46, BT188157 at 1948H, rec'd 2 mortar rds. NCD LZ Young.
89	2045	Gia Vuc, (C-3) Opn S-186, ambushed and destroyed a squad of VC vic BS442162. 1 CIDG KHA, 5 VC KIA, 10 K-44 rds, and 1 rucksack CIA. 8 huts destroyed.
90	1734	1/1, A/1/1, BT219217 at 1734H, captured 1 LMG. Totals for 1/1 Cav at 2037H: 177 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA, 15 IWC, 6 CSWC. Contact broken at 1925H.
91	1105	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT231216 at 110H, A-26 in contact, eng'd 16 NVA, res: 16 NVA KIA, CIA 1x75mm RR and destroyed 1x75mm RR. At 1130H, 1 tank hit by 75mm RR, searchlight destroyed, neg casualties. At 1250H, air strike going in at BT233213. At 1305H, results of air strike: 3 reinforced bunkers destroyed. At 1335H, eng'd 2 NVA. Total of 18 NVA KIA. At 1415H, C/1/1 eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1417H, add 5 AK-47's CIA by A/1/1, also 1 box of K-44 ammo. At 1503H, add 3 more NVA KIA and 1 more K-44 CIA. At 1525H, add 1 Russian LMG. At 1530H, add 6 more NVA KIA. At 1615H, 5 NVA KIA. At 1615 III MAF and USARV notified. At 1658H, 6 NVA KIA, found documents, believed to be the unit designations of C4 and D2 of the NVA. At 1700H, 1 NVA KIA. At 1703H, 2 more NVA KIA, 1 RPG launcher CIA by A/1/1. At 1715, 1 more NVA KIA. At 1720H, 2 more NVA KIA. At 1725H, add 2 NVA KIA at 1731H, add 4 NVA KIA. OB notified.
92	1915	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, at 1915H, add 1 NVA KIA. At 1734H, add 1 LMG and 1 RPG launcher. At 1928H, recap on air strike at 1305H: BT233213, 25 bunkers destroyed, 20 huts destroyed, 75 NVA KIA.
93	1920	G-3, MAJ Medberry, notified MAJ Calhoun to proceed with movement of B-C/3/21. Notified CPT Reed to have 2 Hooks at Center at 0600H to move 1 company to East.
94	2105	198th, R/5/46, BT248138 at 2100H, ambush patrol made contact enroute to ambush site, withdrew to LZ Bowman. Arty fired with neg results.
95	2255	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1430H, rec'd 5 mortar rds, neg casualties. Rec'd sniper fire on perimeter, ret'd fire w/M-79's.
96	2255	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1935H, rec'd 2 rds 81mm mortar, neg casualties, ret'd fire with neg results.
97	2255	C/39th Engr, BS718595 at 1820H, rec'd 3 rds sniper fire, neg casualties.
98	1750	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT219207 at 1100H. At 1750H, add 5 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 K-44 CIA, 4 WHA (E) by C/1/1. Add 3 NVA KIA, 1 SMG, 1 AK-47 CIA by A/1/1. At 1800H, add 10 NVA KIA. At 1755H, add 2 NVA KIA, also 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1805H, add 1 NVA KIA, 1 K-44, 1x32mm pistol, 1x25mm flare pistol CIA. 1 WHA (E). At 1810H, add 11 NVA KIA. At 1812H, add 1 NVA. At 1815H, add 2 NVA, 1 WHA (E). At 1835H, add 4 NVA KIA.
99	2130	11th, D/3/1, BS525717 at 1942H, rec'd 15 rds 83mm mortar. 5 were duds. Neg casualties, ret'd fire w/81mm and 105mm rds with unk results.
100	2132	11th, D/1/20, BS884259 at 1905H, 1 platoon found 1 VC KIA, black PJ's and blue shirt. Neg wpn or documents.
101	2050	198th, MAJ Wellington, FAC reports large base camp vic BS3596, 2 bldg's are approx 100' long. Would like arty called off, request Arc Lights. (Comment from G-2, MAJ Dorf, need more justification, e.g. AR, APD, IR, etc. for Arc Lights.)
102	2150	CLDC, at 1950, Subsector 1 and 2 reported a thud vic bunkers 104 and 201. Sent EOD in front of bunker. Found frags, believed to be mortar rd.
103	2140	198th, A/1/52, BS567984 at 2130H, report seeing explosion near bridge.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Aug 68	2400 24 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
104	2140	MAG-13, 1 VC Bn 706th, vic BT362093, VC will rocket Ly Tin Dist HQ, OP of Ly Tin, Chu Lai Base, 9th Engr, 3/18, B/14, Hill 69, An Tan Bridge, 198th HQ, and 196th HQ, 24-25 Aug.
105	2200	Quang Ngai, Binh Son Bridge site was blown, neg casualties or ground attacks. Bridge has a bypass.
106	2206	11th, Chief of MACV Duc Pho reports that Thunder, Bronco, Liz, and Bridge 104 will be mortared tonight.
107	2208	196th, A/3/21, BT019243 at 2100H, obs 2 moving lights 300m SW of location. Called 4.2" mortars, after 1st rd landed, 10-12 lights dispersed from area. 4.2" set off a fire and minor secondary explosions. Obs 5 large explosions.
108	2210	CLDC, LT Hernandez, at 0130H, 10 rds 122mm rockets confirmed were received, res: 2 VN civilians killed, 4 VN civilians wounded (E). Minor damage reported to CLDC.
109	2330	(delayed from 22 Aug) DTOC, Quang Tin Prov HQ, Quang Ngai Prov HQ, Tra Bong SF Camp, Tien Phuoc SF Camp: request time ext on the following area: from present boundary at AT928150 then S along Song Tranh to AS976976, then E along Song Vang to BS015969, then E along S edge of stream to BS283894, then N along stream line to BD283915, then NE to Americal Div Boundary at BS301939, from 252400H to 062400H Sep 68. Passed to and approved by Quang Ngai.
110	0800	(delayed entry) G-5, 7 refugees by D/2/1 at AT993668 to Que Son. Total for Wheeler/Wallowa: 7,243. 20 Aug, D/1/46, 180 at BS032990 to Hau Duc. Total for Burlington Trail is 335.
111	1355	(delayed entry) 11th, B/3/1, BS517752 at 1345H, in contact, receiving SA fire. Element hit a mine field, res: 2 WHA (E), from mine field, and 1 WHA (M). Air strike going in, res: 6 KBA, 1 secondary explosion and 3 fires at BS524754. Contact broken at 1530H.
112	1455	198th, D/1/46, BT028985 at 1435H, in contact w/unk size force, res: 1 VC KIA. Contact broken at 1550H.
113	1540	2d ROK, 4 ROM Marine Companies have surrounded an area at 154586 and will move in on approx 200 VC. ROK's didn't react fast enough, element slipped away.
114	1630	11th, B/3/1, BS529756 at 1625H, eng'd unk number of VC, neg results, broke contact at 1645H.
115	1705	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
116	1715	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT226205 at 1712H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA.
117	1715	11th, C/26th Engr, BS787423 at 1700H, vehicle rec'd SA fire on Hwy #1 from LZ Liz to Bronco. 1 WHA (M), slight damage to vehicle.
118	1715	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT229227 at 1715H, moved into above coord to secure LZ, rec'd fire from all directions, 1 tank hit, damage unk at this time.
119	1729	11th, C/3/1, BS529737 at 1700H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
120	1745	C/26th Engr, BS787423 at 1700H, rec'd sniper fire on Hwy #1, damage 2-1/2 ton dump truck. Major damage, 1 WHA (M).
121	1805	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, 245228 at 1800H, mortar rack hit mine, turned track over, 5 WHA (E).
122	1830	Quang Ngai, the 2d ARVN line is out to I Corps. The 2 lines that he has are to US and FSE. Request support by relay to I Corps or assistance as needed. RVN signal is working on repairing line.
123	1830	196th, D/2/1, 042401 at 1520H, a squad size patrol was sent out to pick up wounded VN female. On return, squad picked up 60 yr old VN female who requested to be relocated. The 60 yr old female detonated a BT HG on return, res: both females WHA (E), 2 US and 1 PF WHA (M).
124	1853	Ha Thanh, CIDG/SF Camp took 2 rds 82mm mortar, NCD.
125	1855	1/1 Cav, A/3/1, BS535730 detained 12 MAM, gave to 2d ARVN's.
126	1915	196th, 3/2/1, 077298 at 1845H, obs 3 VC in open 2200m N of their loc, wearing black PJ's, arty called, res: 1 VC KIA.
127	1920	196th, TOC, B/4/21, move to 1/1 Cav complete at 1832H.
128	1925	198th, D/1/52, BS505885 at 1915H, hit mine, res: 4 WHA (E).
129	1930	DTOC, 5th ARVN, AO ext returned to Americal effective 1900H.
130	2050	198th, D/4/3, sent squad ambush, eng'd 3 VC w/unk results.
131	2230	DTOC, request clearance by 1/1 Cav and 196th to fly defoliation mission on 26 Aug from BT2023 to BT1423 to BT0425. 1/1 Cav not clear, troops in area.
132	2245	11th, B/3/1, BS515745 at 2245H, in contact w/unk size force.. Have sent gunships and flare. Rec'd rockets and large volume SAF. Rockets did not hit position. NCD. All fire ceased 2305H.
133	1214	198th, C/1/52, LZ Buff, at 2320, VC threw HG into perimeter, res: 1 WHA (E).
134	2334	198th, RD's and PF's, BT458087 at 2303H, in contact w/unk number of enemy, res: 4 RD WHA (M).
135	2347	11th, FSE, report element of 3/1 SE of OP 1 in heavy contact. 11th Bde had no info.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	198th, CAP 133, vic BS663985 at 242350H, rec'd SA fire from BS654985, eng'd with 60mm and 4.2, res: 1 VC KIA, contact broken 242358H. Info only.
3	0100	11th, HQ/3/1, vic BS603719 at 0018H, Quang Ngai airstrip rec'd 12 rockets, res: 2 ARVN KHA, 2 WHA.
4	0100	198th, C/1/46, vic BT174076 at 0038H, rec'd 2 rds mortar, neg casualties. Firing arty on suspected enemy location, everything ceased at 0105H.
5	0125	11th, D Co, 19th Engr, vic BS863317 at 0035H, obs fire, bridge burning. Area was recon by fire, neg assessment. Expect bridge to burn to ground.
6	0150	198th, D/1/52, vic BS485967 at 0145H, rec'd SA fire from est squad plus. Ret'd fire, SA and mortar, neg casualties or damage. Checked area, found 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. After returning to area, rec'd some SA fire, ret'd fire, will check area at 1st light.
7	0430	198th, CAP 133, vic BS662967 at 0215H, spotted movement, sent patrol to check area, found VN people, one wounded. Said he was wounded by a VC mortar rd. While coming back to position, rec'd SA fire, fired mortars and SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
8	055	196th, B/2/1, vic BT027342 at 0550H, 1st lift, move of B/2/1, left LZ Ross for Hawk Hill 0543H, Hawk Hill 0608H. 2nd lift LZ Ross 0620H. Lift complete 0650H.
9	0554	Quang Ngai, vic Tam Ky. Quang Ngai was quiet during the night but 6th Regt at Tam Ky rec'd 30x82mm mortar rds, res: neg casualties or damage.
10	0645	196th, 1A/3/21, vic BT056229 at 0645H, 1 platoon Alpha moved from Center 0628H to secure PZ for B/3/21, 1st lift 0630H, 1 lift to LZ East 0635H. 2d lift, Bravo 0640, B/3/21 lift completed at 0655H. D/3/21, 1st lift up at 0640H, 0652H at LZ East. Lift complete 0725H.
11	0707	198th, FSE, vic BT3116 at 0700H, report contact at coord BT3116, 198th contacted. No info at this time. 1st CAG says CAP 113 rec'd 2 explosive rds, are sending patrol out to check.
12	241640	(delayed entry) 198th, request VR from Warlord to work Areas 4 and 1. Friendlies located in Area 4: call sign: Sentry C6, BS539828, freq: 62.60. Area #1: Urgent C6, Hill 707, freq: 37.55. Request F/8 Cav VR area 1, 2, and 3. Friendlies located in Area #1: Hau Duc, freq: 45.35, call sign: Fierce E6. Area #2: Merit D6, Young, Freq: 58.53. Merit B6, Young B6, freq: 59.85. Area #3, Pleasantville, call sign: Fierce B6, freq: 46.55. Time 0800H to end of mission. 1700H, hasn't been passed. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2014H, to SGT Mardis.
13	2155	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, vic BS593934 at 2145H, Binh Son reported large explosion at above coord, supposedly a bridge.
14	2225	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/52, vic BS579961 at 2210H, 1 large explosion, possibly bridge or culvert. At BS583958 another large explosion.
15	0215	11th, 174th Avn, BS8534 at 0130H, obs 1 boat in "Off Limits" area. MACV and Duc Pho cleared for engaging. One boat destroyed, 5 VC KIA, dressed in white shirts and shorts.
16	0715	198th, A/4/3, vic BS565993 at 0700H, culvert blown, but is passable to traffic.
17	0807	1st CAG, CAP 113, vic BT325181 at 0715H, rec'd 7x60mm mortar rds, called arty on suspected enemy location.
18	0817	11th, B/1/20, vic BS753550 at 0735H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, age 19, neg ID, wearing white shirt, black bottoms. VC was evading from hut.
19	0817	11th, E/1 Cav, vic Bridge #107, BT844328 at 0729H, requested Dustoff for VN girl who had shrapnel wounds in head, chest, and legs. Says she was hit by arty north of Bridge #107. Checked with arty, neg H&I firing in that area last night.
20	0808	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT189245 at 0803H, eng'd 1 NVA evading into a bunker, res: 1 NVA KIA.
21	0825	196th, D/2/1, 1st lift, PZ 0805H, LZ Ross 0817H, complete.
22	0835	CSIC, SSG Cafferty, vic BS6670 at 0835H, Bridge 438, vic BS6670, is open for one-way 1/4 ton, and 3/4 ton traffic.
23	241715	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, from 241715H to 281800H, following AO ext has been approved by Quang Ngai. Western boundary is present AO ext, eastern boundary is 56 N-S gridline. Northern boundary is the river. Passed to 11th Bde. Passed to Quang Ngai, LT Reid, approved by CPT Coggeshall.
24	232145	(delayed entry) G-3, MAJ Medberry, request an AO ext from present LAETMSJK LEBRVGKN boundary AS970980 south to AS980940, then LEBRVGKN, east to BS060940, then north to present boundary LJHTLVSD at BS060948, 232200H Aug 68 to 062400H Sep 68. Passed to Tam Ky, LT Hirschl for approval 232207H. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Cascioli at 240839H, approved by LT Cuong 242355H.
25	2330	(delayed entry) TOC, to Quang Ngai Province HQ's. Ha Thanh SF Camp. Minh Long SF Camp. Request time ext of following area of opns from 242400H Aug 68 to 062400H Sep 68. Starting point BS400740, then E to BS5374, then S to BS5360, then W to BS460600, then N to BS460620, then NW to BS434648, then NW along Song Tam Rao to BS418684, then E and NE along Song Tra Khuc to BS433700, then NW to starting point at BS400740. (redacted) then E to (redacted), then S to (redacted), then W to (redacted), then W to (redacted), then N to (redacted), then NW to (redacted), then NW along Song Tan Rao to (redacted), then E and NE along Song Tra Khuc to (redacted), then NW to starting point at first grid.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0800	TOC, LRRP Co, vic BS459953 at 0758H, LRRP Parliament inserted at downed MAC site, 0830H, report rockets still intact, request to destroy upon extraction. Request approved. Found body in aircraft, bringing body back. Wings of aircraft intact when impacted. Could not obs any holes in aircraft from ground fire, however aircraft was burned and hard to assess. LRRP team extracted 0925H.
27	0905	196th, LT Vosberry, vic Baldy 133453 at 0905H, request combat tracker team for 3 days. Notify 196th on the tracker team method of transportation. Tracker team notified (LT Wheeler). Tracker team will take truck down about 1130H, should be there around 1330H. 196th notified on method of transportation.
28	0740	39th Engr, vic BS395705 at 1130H, rec'd unk number of mortar rds, res: 4 WHA (E).
29	0950	9th Engr, S-3, vic BT201383 at 0650H, round rock on side of road placed to support mortar tube, 2 sets, one on each side of road. Aiming stakes, 1 VC dead lying on side of road in area.
30	0955	198th, D/1/46, vic BS022983 at 0955H, found 2 NVA KIA in full uniform w/packs. 1 KIA by arty, 1 KIA SA fire.
31	0955	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT197252 at 0950H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.
32	1000	1st CAG, CAP 117, vic BT336270 at 2300H, obs 3 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire, checked area, found 1 SMG, 1 pistol belt, and 2 HG's. Info only.
33	1006	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT230215 at 1005H, rec'd 20-30 rds AW fire, neg casualties.
34	1011	196th, R6/4/31, vic BT836214 at 0840H, detained 1 MAM, 20 yrs old, dressed in black shorts and shirt. At 1000H, tried to evade, and was killed, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1039	Ha Thanh, at 0830H, Opn C-139, 80 CIDG, 20 CRP, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 2 USASF, cordon and search, 4 corner coord: BS3574, 3874, 3568, 3869. Posted and passed to 11th Bde.
36	1040	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT229227 at 241715H, reference contact yesterday, add 46 more NVA KIA, 20 KIA by C/1/1, 26 by F/8 Cav.
37	1049	196th, 4/31, vic BS844225 at 1045H, Command & Control ship rec'd 2 rds of AW fire, no hits, altitude 150 ft, speed 60-70 knots.
38	1050	11th, C/3/1, vic BS452755 at 1005H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn and grenades, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, SN 897512.
39	1053	11th, C/1/20, vic BS885313 at 1025H, contact with 3 VC, CC of 20th went in to assist, res: 1 VC KIA by CC. Moving in to check area by platoon from C Company.
40	1100	1/1 Cav, FAC, at 1030H, FAC reports obs .50 cal positions at the following coord: BT271123, BT282145, BT270104, BT312172, BT310174. 1/1 Cav passed to Tam Ky, some are close to B/4/3. Passed to 198th.
41	1106	196th, D/4/21, vic BT108467 at 1046H, rec'd sniper fire 400 meters S of their location. Eng'd 4 VC w/wpns, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA, 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 mortar plotting chart CIA.
42	1120	198th, Sniffer mission hot spots, missions flown this morning from 0830H to 1010H. Hot spots follow: BT183127, 187133, 191134, 193138, 186107, 188110, 189099, 203069, 208088, 210138, 212143, 212133, 218136, 216127, 216083, 219082, 223132, 225103, 223100, 222091, 223088, 228085, 221083, 234098, 239100, 240098.
43	1130	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS634807 at 1120H, culvert blown, crater 6' x 3', road passable.
44	1130	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS616888 at 0830H, 4 rows concertina wire across QL-1 booby trapped with 5 HG's.
45	1130	39th Engr, vic BS723579 at 0930H, found banner and VC flag and leaflets. ARVN security patrol stated that there was VC activity in area earlier this morning.
46	1130	196th, C/4/21, vic BT145489 at 1103H, found 1 body, male approx 35 yrs old, dressed in black PJ's. Dead for approx 24 hrs, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1200	196th, D/4/21, vic BT096464 at 1058H, eng'd 2 VC evading S, 250 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, 2 bags of rice. 1 VC being pursued at this time.
48	1052	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS542755 at 1005H, CC firing suppressive fire, had unk type explosion under CC door gunner, took slight shrapnel in shoulder. Pilot and 6 also took slight shrapnel in legs. Do not need Medevac for pilot and 6.
49	1100	Div Chemical to 11th Bde, request clearance for herbicide mission, TOT is 260725H to 260805H. Target line is BS4761 to 4572, will require hvy suppression FAC controlled. Passed to 11th, approved by MAJ McKnight. Called Chemical, SP/4 Phillippeck, 1231H. G-3 Air notified. Msg sent to III MAF.
50	1120	11th, C/3/1, vic BS534724 at 1100H, while sweeping area, had 1 Chieu Hoi turn himself in to C Co, detained 1 VC suspect evading.
51	1145	196th, C/4/21, vic BT143489 at 1125H, found 1 male dressed in white, KIA. Neg ID, about 24 hrs dead. 1 VC KIA.
52	1150	196th, 4/31, Rattler 17, vic BT843225 at 1100H, Rattler 17 rec'd unk amount of sniper fire, arty was called, neg results.
53	1200	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT232215 at 1147H, tank hit by RPG, urgent Dustoff called, 4 WHA (E). B/4/21, 3 WHA (E), by RPG fragments.
54	1200	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT220221 at 1150H, ACAV hit by RPG, urgent Dustoff called, 4 WHA (E).
55	1200	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT204220 at 1145H, eng'd 3 NVA evading, res: 3 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Aug 68	2400 25 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1237	11th, A/3/1, vic BS539737 at 1228H, requesting Dustoff for 3 WHA (E) all litter. 1 WHA (M) shrapnel from incoming mortar rds.
57	1250	1/1 Cav, SFC Huffman, vic BT220221 at 1245H, Dustoff #510 shot down at above coord. 1255H, helo is being secured at this time, neg casualties. Another helo is circling the area, crew will try to crank-up engine.
58	1305	196th, TOC, C/3/21 ARMV (air moved) to 120220, PZ 1245H, LZ 1318H (cold).
59	1050	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT196230 at 1050H, rec'd AW fire, SA fire, and RPG fire, no results. Still engaged. 1 AVLB took hit BT201237, minor damage to AVLB, 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
60	1155	11th, C/1/20, vic BS885324 at 1133H, CC ship eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom HG's, had pulled pin on one, and it exploded. C Co eng'd 1 VC hiding in hedgerow, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Also detained 1 female in area.
61	1200	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT202221 at 1144H, tank hit by RPG, 1 WHA (E).
62	1210	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT220252 at 1155H, rec'd 3 mortar rds, neg results.
63	1331	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT227213 at 1330H, eng'd 5 NVA evading, res: 5 NVA KIA.
64	1336	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT202221 at 1336H, eng'd 5 NVA, res: 5 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, 1x75mm RR, SN 19526.
65	1350	198th, TOC, D/1/52, from Chippewa to BS405875 1/4 3/4, PZ 1302H, LZ 1333H. LZ secured by CIDG.
66	1130	39th Engr, vic BS633811, bridge completely destroyed, both blown, decking burned and all piers destroyed or burned.
67	1137	196th, TOC, F/8 Cav request 26 Aug 68 for Bullet. Want Snatch mission (redacted), 261800H to 261900H, nearest friendlies: Dragon, freq: (redacted), reason: has been known as a rest area for VC along a known infiltration route. The local VC live in this area, there are no available troops to search area at this time. No record of report of anti-aircraft fire in that area.
68	1355	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT236218 at 1345H, Dustoff 2 US heat exhaustion.
69	1355	1/1, B/2/1, vic BT227213 at 1340H, NVA evading, res: 40 NVA KIA.
70	1357	1/1 Cav, TOC, vic BT229211 at 1350H, air strike going in at BT229211.
71	1117	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT236218 at 1115H, in contact, receiving SA fire from the east. 1250H, rec'd hvy SA, AW, and RPG, neg results as yet.
72	1117	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT201237 at 1115H, in contact, receiving RPG and SA fire from all sides.
73	1140	11th, C/3/1, vic BS544752 at 1118H, C Co is receiving hvy SA fire. Aero Scouts rec'd SA fire, took several hits. Calling in arty and FAC's.
74	1315	1/1 Cav, SFC Huffman, vic S/B at S/B. Request AO ext, time:251300H to 302400H, location: from 2d ARVN-1/1 Cav AO go E on gridline 24, then S on gridline 27, then west on gridline 17 to 2d ARVN-198th boundary, then follow that boundary N to 1/1 Cav AO, Reason: exploit contact. 198th AO passed to Huffman, he passed to PFC Eppli.
75	1445	39th Engr, vic BS630855 at 230215H, found body KIA, 230215H Aug during attack on LZ Dottie.
76	1445	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT264231 at 1438H, obs 7 NVA carrying 2 bodies and 25 NVA running out of huts dressed in civilian clothes w/green uniforms under civilian clothes, eng'd, res: 3 NVA KIA.
77	1445	39th Engr, vic BT189159 at 1345H, rec'd 20 rds of SA fire on perimeter, NCD. Ret'd fire w/SA and M-79.
78	1445	198th, E/1/46, vic BS012965 at 1350H, obs 3 VC in open, eng'd, res: 1 VC, no wpn, ID, or equipment.
79	1449	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT202221 at 1448H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.
80	0830	198th, CC/4/3, vic BT312172 at 0730H, C&C ship rec'd SA fire, eng'd unk force, est to be around 50 VC, res: 6 VC KIA. Gunships were called in, they rec'd .50 cal fire, res: 5 VC KIA. TAC Air going in.
81	0905	11th, HQ/3/1, vic BS534724 at 0600H, 4 Montangards entered HQ forward 3/1, 2 males and 2 females, asking for Chieu Hoi, said they could lead them to a group of VC, hiding in a tunnel, also where some weapons were hidden. A group went out and at 0835H found 1 VC hiding in tunnel, 1 VC CIA, still checking area.
82	0915	39th Engr, D/39, vic BS567986 at 0710H, two 48" culverts blown, 1/2 of roadway passable. Continued mine sweep, will replace culverts when finished.
83	1047	198th, FAC-21, vic BT273104 at 1035H, rec'd 12.7mm fire from above cord, NCD. CC ship 4/3 at 1030H rec'd AW fire from BT285125.
84	1055	11th, A/3/1, vic BS540738 at 1045H, 1 VC CIA, MAM had Communist documents. Will be evac as soon as possible.
85	1211	198th, TOC, vic BT062073 at 1211H, rec'd mortar fire, the PF reported at LZ Lonely Boy.
86	1355	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT202221 at 1345H, obs individuals setting up radio station, eng'd, res: 5 NVA KIA.
87	1400	11th, C/3/1, vic BS537753 at 1350H, requested Dustoff for 1 WHA (E) from hvy SA fire, will be more.
88	1406	196th, C/3/21, vic BT114223 at 1325H, obs 1 VC evading 25m E of their location, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg ID, wpn, or equipment, dressed in tan shirt and black pants.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
25 Aug 68

To

Hour Date
2400 25 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	1458	Ha Thanh USASF A-1, at 1456H, MSF element still trying to get regrouped and hold in-place to await reinforcements. Element from Ha Thanh trying to secure LZ was in contact. They have broken contact to push on and secure LZ.
90	1515	SF Camp, MAJ Newman, update of Ha Thanh SF contact, MF now consolidated with CIDG force and are now attacking enemy force.
91	1225	196th, request AO ext from present AO boundary at point 068477 NW along RR (railroad tracks) to 030504, go NE to 037512 to hwy 537, follow hwy E to 063509, from this point go SE to 065507, then E to 078510, N to Hwy 537, follow hwy to 096528, go S to 100518, then S to 10 N-S gridline to present AO. Would like to operate in area due to intel reports of enemy locations. Passed to Chung Young (SP Graig) at 1330H. 196th no longer wants the ext due to other missions at this time.
92	1327	Ha Thanh USASF, vic BS350670 at 1324H, MSF Opn in hvy contact at BS354678, have lost one platoon, either KHA and/or WHA. Hvy enemy concentration with RR, AW, 82mm mortar, and SA. Need at least a company size unit for reinforcement ASAP. Possible LZ BS344697, MSF attempting to regroup at BS3568. Rec'd in TOC at 1404H.
93	1450	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT216215 at 1448H, receiving hvy AW and RPG fire.
94	1525	Tra Bong, at 1520H, to 1/52 S-3 or 1/52 CO, due to tactical situation at present, Tra Bong is unable to resupply his people or theirs because no chopper is available. Tra Bong wishes to know if 1/52 can get a chopper for this resupply mission. MAJ Cowling said that they would resupply force with them.
95	1610	General's Aide, ADC Americal 77, vic BS503782 at 1605H, aircraft took 1 rd of SA fire, neg hits.
96	1525	198th, B/5/46, vic BT198180 at 1510H, eng'd 5 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. Individ had pistol, unk type (CIA).
97	1530	198th, TOC, vic S/b at S/B. F/8 Cav request: 1st request: work Area #1 from coord BS3789, 3793, 4589, mission: Arc Light BDA, friendly location: negative, freq: Bde Command 58.6, call sign: Whip 33 (198th). 2d request: VR from bridge at BT4102, 4308, 3805, 4011, friendly location: negative, freq: 60.6, call sign Lash 33 (4/3 Inf). 3d request: VR area Chippewa, Century D-6 on 59.15. VR area Young and Bowman, Merit D-6 on 58.55 (5/46th Inf).
98	1600	Amcal CI (Eval C-6) at 1500H, one NVA Company of the 2d NVA Div (designated "Lua" or Flaming Company) currently located vic BT396073. The Co will send 1 squad to vic BT424055 and BT434073, Ky Sanh (V) to rocket during early morning of 26 Aug 68. Squad will also rocket Thanh Long (H), Ky Ha (V), Ly Tin (D) as the same unit did during early morning of 24 Aug 68. Weapons include unk type and number of rocket launchers and mortars.
99	1625	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT229211 at 1623H, obs 2 NVA evading, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA.
100	1630	196th, F/17 Cav, vic BT113367 at 1525H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
101	1630	196th, C/4/21, vic BT147494 at 1540H, eng'd 2 VC evading NE, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, ID, or equipment.
102	1635	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT229211 at 1630H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
103	1645	11th, TOC, request AO for LRRP, 260600H to 291800H, BS7138, 7438, 7435, 7135, approved by CG.
104	1712	SF, Ha Thanh SF Camp. Ha Thanh SF Camp (training camp) rec'd 3 rds of 122mm rocket, 2x122mm rockets on the airstrip. Village vic of BS391699 being evacuated by villagers.
105	1720	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
106	1800	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, at 1800H, request gunships at BS671753, call sign Jake 41, freq 67.05 (M-321 +.05). Observing 2 VC companies in open. Gunships enroute 1815H.
107	1535	Ha Thanh, USASF, sub: anti-tank team static, one large element is sent up and divides into numerous smaller teams (4-8). These elements go out after dark.
108	0940	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, AO ext request, from 250930H to 252400H, from present boundary E along 19 E-W gridline, S along 21 N-S gridline. To check area for wpns cache. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky, given up for 1/1 Cav ext.
109	0800	(delayed entry) USASF, Opn C-191 and Opn P-192 closed. Opn C-193 departed at 0800H. Passed to 11th Bde.
110	1500	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT219208 at 1453H, eng'd unk number of NVA, res: 9 NVA KIA.
111	1505	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT217204 at 1503H, eng'd 20 NVA, res: 19 NVA KIA.
112	1550	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT220224 at 1546H, rec'd hvy AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
113	1550	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT229211 at 1546H, eng'd 4 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA, 1x.51 cal AA gun and 1 RPG-7 CIA.
114	1610	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT220224 at 1610H, rec'd hvy AW fire from unk size enemy force. Enemy are dug in, pulling back to put in air strikes. At 1630H, C/1/1 and B/4/21 still in hvy contact. At 1853H, 2 KHA from C/1/1, 4 KHA from B/4/21, 1 WHA (E) from C/1/1.
115	1610	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT253243 at 1506H, eng'd 1 NVA, neg result. At BT239244, eng'd 1 NVA, neg result. At BT253241, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. At BT219212, eng'd 20 NVA, neg result. At BT219219, rec'd hvy AW fire, neg hits, cont'd mission.
116	1645	198th, C/1/6, BT462992 at 1630H, eng'd unk number VC, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff took 2 hits, still flying, could not evac WHA. Contact broken at 1700H. At 1710H, gunships ret'd to station, rec'd fire from .50 cal. At 1715H, troops in contact receiving fire from 3 positions, gunships are trying to work area but are receiving fire. At 1740H, 3 WHA (E) from .50 cal fire. At 1833H, 2 more WHA (E). Contact broken at 1500H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Aug 68	2400 25 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
117	1745	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT229211 at 1723H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 RPG CIA.
118	1745	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT229221 at 1730H, 2 returnees turned themselves in to A/1/1, from area of 1/1 contact.
119	1815	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT229211 at 1800H, eng'd unk number NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's, 1 RPG launcher, 1 pr binoculars CIA. 1 ACAV hit by RR, neg casualties. B/2/1 at same location killed 6 NVA and captured 1x75mm RR, 2 RPG launchers, 1x.45 cal pistol, and 1 K-44.
120	1815	11th, C/3/1, BS537753 at 1118H, ref journal entry #73: 6 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's, SN's 1107356 and 417835 CIA.
121	1830	196th, 3/21, 111229 at 1650H, Bn Cmdr obs 2 VC, eng'd from C&C ship, res: 1 VC KIA.
122	1840	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT229211 at 1837H, ACAV hit by 57mm RR, res: 8 WHA (E).
123	1855	11th, C/3/1, BS537753 at 1815H, contact broken, res: 8 WHA (E) by SA and shrapnel, 3 KHA by gunshot.
124	1910	198th, C/1/6, 462992 at 1900H, contact broken, res: 5 WHA (E). Still the same as last report. One of the WHA (E) died in hospital.
125	1910	196th, A/3/21, BT069299 at 1745H, OP obs 3 VC wearing green uniforms approx 2000m NW of location, arty called, res: 1 VC KIA.
126	1940	11th, C/3/1, BS537753 at 1931H, receiving incoming mortar rds, arty will be fired.
127	1940	1st CAG, BT303188 at 1950H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm mortar in compound, firing arty.
128	2030	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, 229211 at 1840H, eng'd unk number NVA, res: 15 NVA KIA
129	2030	2d ROK, BT0266, (Info) reported 600 VC/NVA vic above coord headed SE toward ROK AO.
130	2030	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, report 43 NVA killed at BT212213 by air strike.
131	2038	SF, Ha Thanh, is not receiving mortar fire. OP #2 receiving SA fire.
132	2044	SF, Ha Thanh, is under ground attack from river. OP's #2 and #3 also receiving SA fire.
133	2045	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT219208 at 150H, eng'd 4 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA.
134	2105	SF, Ha Thanh, OP #2 under mortar attack, OP's and camp under hvly ground attack. Coming in between OP #2 and runway at 2054H. Armor on the way from SW. Receiving AW fire from Ha Thanh at 2102H. Ground attack from NW to SE. MSF est armor vehicle 1-1/2 miles SW of Ha Thanh on road. Neg sightings. They hear and have rec'd main gun type fire in their vicinity.
135	2145	198th, C/1/52, BS538824 at 2125H, rec'd 20-25 rds SAF from S. Spotted 2-3 VC to the S and W. Ret'd fire and called arty and mortars. NCD. Rec'd 6 rds mortar outside perimeter. Muzzle flash was spotted and will fire arty on it.
136	2153	196th, 4/21, BT133453 at 2130H, LZ Baldy rec'd light probing action. 1 HG did not explode, 2 trip flares ignited along wire. Bunker 21 rec'd M-79 rds. Bunkers 21-24 obs 3 VC evading S. Eng'd with 81mm and SA fire w/neg assessment.
137	2204	11th, 1/20, BS868314 at 2115H, Duc Pho MACV reports PF Co in Vinh An compound rec'd mortar fire and ground attack. 11th fired counter-mortar at BS855315 and BS873302, res: 2 PF KHA, 1 Combat Youth KHA, 5 Combat Youth WHA. Suspect VC platoon in ground attack. Contact broken.
138	2225	198th, CAP 135, 714975, M-48 tank sighted, unconfirmed report. 1 dead water buffalo is confirmed by tank.
139	2230	198th, B/4/3, BT305180 at 2000H, CAP 111 ambush patrol made contact w/ext VC Company. VC eng'd with .50 cal and 60mm. Enemy broke contact at 2015H and withdrew W, neg results.
140	2245	196th, D/4/3, BT397106 at 2030H, obs 3 VC in open, eng'd w/arty and 4.2 mortar, neg results.
141	2246	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT231246, rec'd rockets and mortars, NCD.
142	2305	B/39th Engr, BS636795 at 1605H, rec'd 60 rds SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
143	1155	(delayed entry) SF Liaison, HA Thanh SF Camp, at 2313H, OP #3 rec'd mortar fire and ground attack. At 2326H, MS Force picked up a lot of NVA wpns and equipment. At 2332H, satchel charges and bangalore torpedoes captured. At 2338H, Training Camp is again under attack. At 2345H, MS Force moving toward camp so TAC Air can hit valley. At 2348H, MS Force entering village, will take up defensive positions.
144	1800	196th, SGT Binson, air move of D/4/21 to Hawk Hill, 1st lift, PZ 1740H, 2d lift, PZ 1759H, 3d lift, PZ 1829H. At 1900H, all D/4/21 elements closed Hawk Hill.
145	1920	B/2/1, BT229221 at 1838H, 41 NVA KIA.
146	2130	Quang Ngai, Son Ha, BS3870, position being attacked by armor. Super Spooky on station.
147	2245	Americal Div, SF Camp Ha Thanh, at 2133H, request reinforcements from Co C, 5th SFC. At 2134H, receiving mortar fire inside perimeter. At 2150H, OP's #2 and #3 under hvly ground attack, OP's #1 and #4 receiving sporadic SA fire. At 2154H, training camp receiving hvly SA fire. At 2157H, enemy troops on airfield. At 2157H, friendly troops falling back into training camp. At 2206H, out of 4.2" mortars. At 2225H, large enemy force moving from the SW towards camp. At 2244H, TAC Air working area of suspected movement. All OP's taking sporadic SA fire. Mobile strike force still obs large enemy unit movement.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Aug 68	2400 26 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0055	11th, B/1/20, vic BS738530 at 2130H, 1 platoon walked into VC ambush upon returning from their own night ambush location. Rec'd 15-20 HG's and SA fire, res: 13 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), ret'd fire w/neg results.
3	0100	11th, 19th, Engr, vic BS866314 at 2125H, ARVN compound rec'd 4-5 mortars and 4-5 HG's. Someone in compound they suspect was directing the fire.
4	0103	198th, D/1/46, vic BT188157 at 0057H, reported 6x82mm mortars, NCD.
5	0120	198th, Binh Son, 1/52, vic BS603912 at 0119H, 2 mortar rds reported, rec'd incoming mortars.
6	0124	Gia Vuc, vic BS357275 at 2020H, Opn P-192 was ambushed by a squad of VC vic of above coord. Casualties: friendly: 1 KHA, enemy: 1 KIA, 1 carbine, 1 pistol belt, 2 rucksacks, Chinese and French mess supply, 1 poncho CIA.
7	0230	Quang Ngai, TOC, at 0210H, PF's under hvy attack, bridges under ground attack. CPT Wilson, Quang Ngai, requested gunships, they were scrambled from 11th Bde. VC managed to blow bridge at BS691646, PF's fell back to BS683659, and defended bridge at that location. VC broke contact.
8	1904	(delayed entry) Ha Thanh, CIA documents, vic BS373712 at 1842H. Reaction force CIA documents vic of above coord during contact, as reported at this time by VNSF Camp CO, who is still translating documents. There are 2 Bn's of NVA NW of Ha Thanh, 2 Bn's of NVA SW. a 122mm arty Bn, a Main Force VC unit N of Ha Thanh, this is the same unit that hit OP #3. More info to follow upon translation of remained of documents.
9	2235	(delayed entry) 11th, B/1/20, vic BS738530 at 2145H, rec'd incoming mortar rds, 400m from LZ Dragon, res: 8 US WHA (E), fired 4.2" on suspect grids. Dustoff ship was hit, made emergency landing at LZ Dragon. WHA were evac by another Dustoff ship, ship that was hit is flyable, and enroute to LZ Bronco. Follow up: flare ship took one .50 cal rd through radio, it was not a Medevac ship.
10	N/A	TOC, to 11th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation, TOT to be flown on 27 Aug 68, target is as follows: from BS3584 to BS3555, and BS3162. Air Force desires to return fire for fire, sent to 11th Inf Bde. Passed to 11th, approved 260025H.
11	N/A	260013H, estimate 2 Bn's NVA armor, 122mm RR, 120mm, 82mm, 60mm, SW portion of AO, grid square 3976. 260015H, neg fire at training camp. 260035H, MS Force had 20 MAV rear forces left out, moving TAC Air to another position to see if these people can come in.
12	N/A	260040H, Air 15 keeping enemy contained at this time. 260054H, MS Force located BS373703 (20 man stay behind force), remainder of MSF company located in training camp.
13	0758	39th Engr, vic BT189159 at 0105H, rec'd 7 rds of 82mm mortar, no casualties, ret'd 8 rds of 81mm mortar, neg results.
14	0803	Ha Thanh, DTOC, at 0800H, incoming mortar rds at Ha Thanh.
15	0815	11th, B/1/20, vic BS731528 at 2145H, ref journal entry #9, 1 WHA (E) addition to last night's report.
16	0825	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, at SGT Redding. PFC Lopez requested information as to friendly forces along planned defoliation flight w/fighter CS covt, BS3647-BS3933. He was informed that Opn P-191 was in flight path. Their location is BS3540, 3940, 3537, 3937. Rec'd another call stating that the flight was scheduled for 1045H and to notify the Opn P-191 unit. Sgt Redding was informed by LTC Benn that this flight is not authorized over friendly forces.
17	0825	1st CAG, MTT, vic BT305182 at 0600H, patrol swept area of last night's contact, found 4 bunkers approx 400m from compound, bunkers destroyed. Inside bunkers found the following equipment: 4 B-40 rockets, 1000 rds AK-47 ammo, cleaning equipment for MG, 2 NVA hats, 22 Chicom HG's, 1 hammock, 1 poncho, 1 pr trousers, 3 carrying bags for B-40 rockets, 1 rain suit, 1 flashlight, 1 pack, 5 demo sticks.
18	0840	198th, B/5/46, vic BT207164 at 0755H, detained 1 NVA suspect, he was moving south, also he was wounded. Dressed in NVA uniform, web gear, and a pack. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
19	0910	196th, C/3/21, vic BT116227 at 0845H. Obs 1 VC evading S at 50m, eng'd with M-16, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, neg ID, wpn, or equipment.
20	0920	11th, B/3/1, vic BS537753 at 0920H, moving into area found 1 VC KBA (Air).
21	0910	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, 1/1 Cav, request clearance for defoliation target to be flown on 27 Aug 68. Target is as follows: from BT1732 to 1127 to 0424. Air Force desires to return fire for fire, sent to 1/1 Cav & 196th Inf Bde. Passed to 171st, approved by CPT Logan, passed to 196th, approved.
22	0445	5th Regt, Tam Ky, TOC, Arctic Closet Alpha requests use of grids 2621, 2821, 2619, from 260600H to 261800H. ARVN's request same area of shock for same time period. Contact 1/1 Cav at 0455H by secure radio for approval or disapproval. Arctic Closet Alpha is 3d Bn, 5th ARVN Regt. 0524H, 1/1 Cav approved use of requested grids by secure radio, requested that we notify Arctic Closet of Shock's Bravo element being in this area vic BT252207. 0540H, notified DO at Tam Ky TOC.
23	2553	1/1 Cav, CPT Logan, message rec'd on secure radio. 1/1 Cav scheme of maneuver today will begin at line starting at grid BT2120 extending E to BT235205, this line will be LD w/Alpha, Bravo, and Charlie troops abreast and sweeping from SE to NW.
24	0700	Div Avn, movement of MF to Chu Lai, 0645H 1st plane (illegible) down at Chu Lai with 109 pax's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

26 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 26 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0940	196th, R/4/21, vic BT110465 at 0930H, they walked up to a pagoda and spotted 4 VC, VC evaded, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, documents found, being ret'd to our location. VC's wearing green uniforms.
26	0946	11th, E/1/1, vic BT789399 at 0945H, reported bridge at above coord had been blown. Road will be closed until rubbish has been cleared.
27	1015	198th, SF Tien Phuoc, vic BT087161 at 1000H, gunship firing on civilians at the above location. Gunship has left the area. Passed to Avn.
28	1020	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS619881 at 1020H, culvert blown E half of road, crater 10 ft in diameter by 6 ft deep. Road not passable, will be fixed this morning.
29	2105	(delayed entry) G-3, to 196th, request clearance for herbicides mission, target line: ZC2015 to AT8020 to AT8220 to AT8622 to AT8821 to AT9024. Mission time: 271030H to 271110H. Mission cleared by 196th.
30	1040	39th Engr, vic BS619879 at 0920H, found mine w/25 lbs of explosives, in center of road, removed and destroyed.
31	1055	11th, FAC, vic BT302661 at 1055H, spotter plane obs wheeled vehicles, tracks.
32	1335	Action, priority, from: CG, Americal Division, CHL, RVN, to: COMUSMACV, Attn.: MACJ27, Info: CG, III MAF, Attn: G-2, ITT Section, C Co, 5th Special Forces Group, SA, 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai. Subject: Exploitation of PW's (U). References: a) COMUSMACV msg 240650Z Mar 68. b) CG, III MAF 110900Z Apr 68. Name: Nguyen The (Nguyenx The). Rank & position: PFC/Cook. Unit: 3d Co, 1st Bn, 1st VC MF Regt. Strength: The 3d Co has 60 men. Infiltration Group Number: None. LBN: Unknown. Unit location: The 1st Bn is located in Ky Tinh Hamlet #5, vic BT225200. Mission: To attack allied vehicles and infantry. Capturing unit: A Trp, 1/1 Cav, Americal Division. Date of Capture: 25 Aug 68. Location of capture: BT229221. Present location of source: Hill 29 (BT231315). Other information: Source's Bn has been in contact the past 2 days. The 1st Regt is approx 70% NVA. Interrogation continues. OB comment: 1st MF Regt belongs to the 2d NVA Div. 1st Bn is an aka for the 60th Bn.
33	1156	1/1 Cav, C/4/21, vic BT202301 at 1156H, rec'd 15-20 rds AW fire, neg results. In contact, 1225H at BT208307, D/4/21 rec'd SA and AW fire, 1 WHA (E).
34	1232	1/1 Cav, TOC, arty prep started at 1200H, will be completed at 1240H, then A, B, C/1/1 will start moving in.
35	1250	198th, TOC, at 1225H, LRRP Winston extracted at 1225H, from BS519998.
36	1315	198th, 4/3, vic BT308175, BT307151 at 1245H, on a VR mission, they obs a river crossing site which was recently used by a large number of people. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MSG Huffman.
37	1315	1st GAG, CAP 113, vic BT325174 at 1200H, found new trails, bunker, and spider holes, also 5 M-79 rds. Action taken: blew bunker and spider holes, destroyed M-79 rds.
38	1035	1/1 Cav, SGT Stevenson, read out on returnee picked up by the 1/1 Cav yesterday. He was in the 3d Co, 1st Bn (aka 60th Bn), 1st VC MF Regt. Their mission was to attack allied vehicles and infantry. He knows nothing about unit plans, he also said 1 Bn is located in Ky Tinh Hamlet #5. Name: Nguyen The, PW's service rank and position: PFC/Cook. Strength: 60 men in Co, captured 25 Aug by A/1/1. Interrogation continues.
39	1050	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN (PFC Eppi) vic S/B at 1045H, request AO ext, purpose to move a Bn from Hill 110 to Tam Ky along the Tien Phuoc road, BT237185, 285206, 286190, 237170, time: 260800H to 261800H. Notified 1/1 Cav over secure 1130H. 1/1 Cav approval granted 1137H, they will have recovery team on road. Tam Ky notified ext approved 1140H. Ref: MAJ Medberry.
40	1335	198th, RF & PF Advisors, vic BT328209 at 0600H, found 500 kilograms of TNT on a underwater raft headed for Tam Ky Bridge.
41	1410	198th, CAP 137, vic BS6493-6494 at 1410H, firing arty above vicinity, contact broken 1415H, neg results.
42	1435	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT234204 at 1430H, eng'd 2 NVA in an RPG position, res: 2 NVA KIA.
43	1046	Ha Thanh, USASF, FAC, vic BS302661 at 1045H, Helix 31 reported to SF at Ha Thanh that he did see some tracks (vehicle type unk) vic of BS302661 on the ground leaving the road across a rice paddy into the woods. Ha Thanh SF Co likes to know if Aero Scouts are put on this, could they be OPCON to the SF Co and Black Arrow (Dep Co, Co C 5th SF).
44	1118	Ha Thanh USASF A-1, at 0230H, SF camp at Ha Thanh came under mortar, rocket, AW, and SA assault approx 251700H to 260230H. OP's 2, 3, and 4 also came under attack from mortar, SA, AW, and ground assault. Est enemy forces was 2 companies plus, designation unk. Armed with mortars, M-79, AW, SA, and rockets. Casualties: friendly 2 KHA, 5 WHA, enemy:3 KIA.A unk.
45	1135	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS618882 at 0940H, found a 30 lb mine, pressure type detonator, destroyed in place.
46	1326	196th, CA of D/3/21, from BT164202 to BT126190, PZ 1257H, LZ 1325H, completed.
47	1327	1/1 Cav, TOC, vic BT232206 at 1326H, air strike at above coord, res: 7 NVA KIA.
48	1136	39th Engr, B/39, vic 617884 at 1000H, found 30 lb mine, pressure type detonator, destroyed in place.
49	1345	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT223202 at 1345H, rec'd SA fire, in contact.
50	1350	196th, FO/3/21, AT981271 at 1230H, obs 3 VC moving SW, 2000m from their location, called in arty, res: 2 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Aug 68	2400 26 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	0955	26th Engr, S-3, at 0945H, Bn CO on recon of Rte #1 at BS918254 obs rocks across road, no bypass, unk repair time. BS794406, 783430, 773458, culvert blown, unk repair, 1 lane of road covered with a crater, one-way traffic only.
52	1037	198th, 5/46, vic S/B at 0835H, utility craft from 5/46 rec'd SA fire from BT202179, neg hits.
53	1037	198, 1/52, vic S/B at 0820H, CC/1/52 rec'd SA fire from BS3291. CC/1/52 rec'd SA fire from BS4087 and 3489, no hits.
54	1040	11th, MAJ Henery, vic S/B, bridge report requested by GEN Gettys. Bridge at BS660699 destroyed approx 3 days ago. Bridge at BS691648 destroyed last night or this morning. Bridge is passable to 1/4 ton only. Estimate 3 or 4 loads of laterite will open road to truck traffic. Further info from Engr states that it will take DS Bailey Bridge, ETR 2 days.
55	1120	1st CAG, CAP 135, District Police Chief vic S/B at 1100H, District Police Chief states that there will be 25 VC in the following grid squares BS702935-BS701929. They will be there tonight collecting chow.
56	1213	III MAF, SGT Blackburn, a Kit Carson Scout told MP's at DaNang that Tam Ky is infested with VC. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP McHagh.
57	1156	198th, TOC, vic S/B, request LRRP AO, BT3900, 4100, BT3902, 4102.
58	1610	III MAF, MAG-12, at 1120H, results of VR mission on Route 14. Rt 14 seems to be heavily traveled, bridges are well camouflaged, fording area are wet. New bridges under construction at YC990090.
59	1616	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT229207 at 1615H, eng'd by SA, 1 WHA (M), shrapnel.
60	1616	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT227212 at 1615H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
61	1040	196th, TOC, at 1000H, results of Sniffer mission flown from 0830H to 1000H. The following coord rec'd max readings: BT157197, 146195, 082174, 135172, 137171, 138172, 139173.
62	1305	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, vic BS5763 at 1300H, request gunships, call sign: Brown Ground A, freq: 67.05. Unit in contact with 1 Bn of VC, gunships on the way at 1445H.
63	1410	1/1 Cav, B/2/1, vic BT217205 at 1400H, rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E).
64	1500	11th, A/3/1, vic S/B, A/3/1, 1st lift, PZ 1305H, LZ 1320H. 2d lift, PZ 1348H, LZ 1410H. 3d lift, PZ 1425H, LZ 1445H. From BS547738 to Dragon, complete.
65	1515	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT220207 at 1517H, 1 WHA (M), from shrapnel.
66	1530	198th, 1/52, CAP 135, vic BS711948 at 1450H, CAP 135 rec'd SA fire, called arty. No casualties, neg results.
67	1530	11th, C/3/1, vic S/B, 1st lift, PZ 1500H, LZ 1515H. 2d lift, PZ 1510H, LZ 1515H, complete, from BS547738 to Liz.
68	1530	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT230205 at 1527H, eng'd by SA, 1 WHA (M), shrapnel in hand.
69	1540	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT230207 at 1540H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 2 KIA.
70	1542	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT217205 at 1541H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
71	1547	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT217205 at 1540H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
72	1557	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT230207 at 1555H, eng'd NVA evading, res: 3 NVA KIA.
73	1620	196th, TOC, at 1800H, 2/1 Inf requests AO ext, coord BT0736, 0836, 0837. This is in F/17th Cav AO, it has been passed to them and they approve it.
74	1620	196th, Aerial Observer, vic BT103428 at 1610H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
75	1630	G-5, Village Chief Song Tra, vic BS6599-6699 at 1500H, 1 VC CO located BS6599-6699 (Dong Le (2) hamlet, Dong Le (1) hamlet), 2 MG's (H), 2 KLS and AW's. VC have been threatening people in Song Tra Village. Passed to 1st CAG. Passed to 198th.
76	1650	198th, TOC, A/1/46, PZ 1518H, LZ 1630H, complete. B/1/46, complete 1630H. C/1/46, PZ 1518H, LZ 1518H, complete. D/1/46, PZ 1518H, LZ 1630H, complete. F/1/46, PZ 1518H, LZ 1630H, complete. R/1/46, PZ 1518H, LZ 1630H, complete. HQ/1/46, PZ 1343H, LZ 1518H, complete. From SGT Jordan.
77	1655	1st CAG, CAP 135, vic BS716957 at 1520H, patrol rec'd hvy fire, called arty w/neg results.
78	1656	1/1 Cav, B/2/1, vic BT218207 at 1655H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 4 NVA KIA.
79	1656	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT227212 at 1655H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA.
80	1656	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, vic BT218207 at 1657H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
81	1656	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT227212 at 1650H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
82	1656	198th, TOC, at 1640H, as of above time, LZ Cotton (Hill 162) is clear.
83	1658	39th Engr, vic BS635805 at 1525H, truck rec'd sniper fire from above location, neg casualties, cont'd mission.
84	1707	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
85	1715	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS632942 at 1015H, patrol moving toward obj, obs 1 VC, eng'd, 1 VC KIA. Obs 1 VC nurse, eng'd w/neg results. On return, patrol rec'd AW fire, was pinned down by approx 8 VC, called gunships and arty. Patrol cont'd with 20 VCS to patrol base. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 VCS CIA, a probable kill of 20 VC, unconfirmed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Aug 68	2400 26 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	1715	11th, MP's, BS786406 at 1650H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS detained. At 1/20 TOC, found 1000 lbs rice.
87	1445	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT217205 at 1443H, detained 1 MAM.
88	1450	196th, A/3/1, 965285 at 1414H, rec'd SA fire, NCD.
89	1500	Quang Ngai, BS546670 at 1500H, request for gunships for Brown Ground C, under hvy contact, request withdrawn at 1530H.
90	1720	196th, 2/1, 103428 at 1650H, chopper from 176th Avn rec'd 50-75 rds AW fire at 50'. Neg hits.
91	1724	5th SF, BS3869 at 1700H, rec'd unk number mortar rds.
92	1730	Quang Ngai, BS6070, request gunships, Recon 4th ARVN Regt in hvy contact. At 1930H, gunships not needed.
93	1745	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, contact broke at 1730H.
94	1740	1/1 Cav, B/4/21, BT214203, eng'd 1 NVA at 1740H, 1 NVA KIA.
95	1800	Div Avn, rec'd intense AW fire on VR mission up Song Re Valley from BS345540 N to BS395558, 3 acft hit, 1 crew chief WHA. Rec'd hits from both sides of valley.
96		Note: there is no journal entry for item #96.
97	1810	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT227212, eng'd 5 NVA at 1805H, res: 5 NVA KIA.
98	1835	11th, B/1/20, PZ 1803H, LZ 1820H. PZ 1813H, LZ 1827H. Completed. From Dragon to Thunder.
99	1923	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT237201 at 1800H, eng'd 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.
100	1915	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT228218 at 1910H, eng'd 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.
101	1955	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, 214202 at 1950H, eng'd 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.
102	2145	198th, D/5/46, BT226160 at 1915H, PF's report enemy at above coord, arty called.
103	0925	198th, APD mission flown 1715H-1845H, had max readings at BT518014, BT514002, BT526007, BT469018. Heavy readings at BT446002, 458004, 467001, 477009, 479015, 492004, 496003.
104	1810	11th, TOC, B/3/1, PZ 1535H, LZ 1645H, complete, from BS547738 to Liz. D/3/1, PZ 1720H, LZ 1750H, complete, from BS547738 to Dragon. CP Group, PZ 1630H, LZ 1646H, complete, from BS547738 to Liz. A/3/1, PZ 1750H, LZ 1805H, complete, from BS547738 to Dragon.
105	1811	Ha Thanh, casualty report, from 251200H to 261200H: 6 KHA, 22 WHA, 2 RF WHA, 2 USASF WHA, 18 CIDG WHA, 6 CIDG KHA.
106	1920	196th, TOC, LRRP AO request, Lucky Strike, AT9819, 0019, 0017, 9817. Tareyton, BT0420, 0720, 0718, 0418. Want to insert afternoon of 27 Aug.
107	1940	196th, 3/82 Arty, fired on Sniffer mission max readings, res: 10 large secondary explosions at 157197.
108	2018	198th, TOC, LRRP Parliament, AO from BT4003, up 2 and right 2. Insert evening 27 Aug.
109	2100	G-3, MAJ Medberry, notification of convoy being called tomorrow. Tam Ky also notified.
110	2125	2d ROK, BT239601 at 2020H, rec'd 6 B-40 rds and 2x82mm rds. NCD.
111	2133	2d ROK, 2d Co, BT080607 at 2105H, rec'd 4 unk type mortar rds, res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA. 2 OP's have been attacked within the last hour.
112	2215	2d ROK, 1st Co, BT077587 at 2145H, while on night ambush, patrol eng'd 1 squad VC, res: 10 VC KIA, 9 HG's and 3 IV's captured.
113	2221	III MAF, TOC, G-3, watch reported IR mission at BT433951 with 16 readings, BS376942 with 14 readings, BT012107 with 23 readings, BS346982 with 14 readings. Did not plot on friendly units.
114	2236	198th, 1/6, BT451039 at 2215H, Hill 76 rec'd 1 unk type mortar rd outside perimeter, NCD.
115	1809	Ha Thanh, BS3689, CIDG/SF Camp came under 82mm mortar fire in the training camp. 2 CIDG and 1 VN civilian WHA.
116	1845	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT228213 at 1840H, eng'd 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.
117	2325	198th, request for SLAR to check BT587168, BT273_56, BT265150, and BT258144 around LZ Young. They hear vehicles.
118	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat ops in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/3/21 conducted a CA from PZ vic BT164202 into a cold LZ vic BT126190 at 1325H. In the Burlington Trail AO, 1/46 Inf air moved from PZ's at LZ Pleasantville, LZ Professional, and LZ Cotton to LZ Fat City for redeployment in the Chu Lai TAOR. Air move was completed at 1630H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/3/1 air moved to LZ Dragon at 1445H. B, C, and CP air moved to LZ Dragon at 1805H. B/1/20 air moved from LZ Dragon to LZ Thunder at 1610H.
119	2400	Americal Division Totals: 37 NVA KIA, 14 VC KIA, 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M). Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Aug 68	2400 27 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0007	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT222208 at 262355H, element ran into a squad of NVA, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA.
2	0015	196th, B/4/31, AT934243 at 262345H, trip flares went off on S side of perimeter, fired SA and grenades, rec'd possible 2 incoming HG's, res: 1 KHA. At 270028H, trip flare went off. They killed 2 in the wire. EM outside fighting position killed by accident, they thought he was VC/NVA. Bunker adjoining killed 2 in wire, res: 1 KHA, 4 VC /NVA KIA.
3	0016	2d ROK, Angelico people report village vic BT098525 overrun. All Co's in 2d ROK Bn are receiving sniper fire. Outside TAOR in 27th Marine area, OH-23 went down about 20 minutes ago (gunship). Also a report that bridge was blown at BT0660.
4	0045	III MAF, TOC, at 262330H, report results of IR mission at AT936221, noted 10 contacts on hilltop. At AT937221 noted 30 contacts. No air available, suggest arty. Request III MAF be notified of action. At 0050H, forwarded info to G-3 arty.
5	0045	11th, Mo Duc, at 262305H, RF's rec'd 5-7 RR rds. US believes they were mortars, hit NW corner of Mo Duc, res: 2 RF WHA (M). Fired arty on 737547 in village of Dong Cat II. Set building on fire and got secondary explosion. Will check area at 1st light.
6	0120	198th, D/4/3, BT396145 at 0034H, Hill 54 rec'd 5x60mm mortar rds, res: 3 WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 0107H. VC threw a satchel charge in Hill 54 perimeter, neg casualties. Also threw satchel charge into village at base of Hill 54. 2 huts burned down. At 0130H, change to two B-40 rockets in lieu of satchel charges.
7	0123	2d ROK, BT008607, gunship shot down, AT9961, another gunship shot down. At BT095528, confirmed village was overrun. Neg results as of yet.
8	0155	198th, FSE, BT396145 at 0207H, Hill 54 rec'd 6 rds 60mm mortar, neg casualties, fired arty.
9	0200	198th, C/1/52, BS538824, LZ Buff rec'd 4 HG's, NCD.
10	0215	196th, A/3/21, AT990250 at 0132H, LZ West rec'd 8-12 HG's. Landed 25m outside perimeter, came in from NW. Neg casualties, ret'd fire and called arty. Neg assessment.
11	0544	III MAF, LT Swill, at 0500H, rec'd 8-10 rockets, NCD.
12	0042	Ha Thanh, USASF, at 0047H, OP #3 being probed from the north, east, and SW. SF Camp putting up illum for OP.
13	0102	Ha Thanh, USASF, BS450770 at 0100H, flare ship being fired on by .50 cal, vic BS450770.
14	0238	USASF, Ha Thanh, as of 270303H, ground attacks in progress against OP #3 and village at BS392703. Attack on village supported by rockets, mortars, and AW. OP's #1, #2, and #6 are receiving SA fire. Camp just took 2 hits from 82mm mortar rds. Neg casualties in camp. SF thinks the attack on village may be a diversion. Both ground attacks are coming from the NE.
15	0330	USASF, Ha Thanh, at 0238H, OP #2 taking sporadic sniper fire. At 0250H, sniper fire on OP #2 stopped. At 0311H, OP #4 receiving sporadic ground fire.
16	0333	USASF, Ha Thanh, at 0333H, camp requests air strike on enemy mortars at BS399712, 404706, 406700, 397716, 399710.
17	0430	USASF, at 0430H, Ha Thanh, aircraft operating near camp reports receiving hvy anti-aircraft fire, believed at this time to be 37mm by pilots.
18	0630	Tam Ky, TOC, BT344206 at 0200H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 PF WHA (E).
19	0625	CLDC, returns to normal daylight opns.
20	0650	USASF, at 0600H, OP #3 with 2 USASF, heard vehicles and voices and saw lights moving N on ridge line vic BS374724.
21	0730	11th, D/1/20, vic BS918242 at 0650H, have detained 1 VCS, name has been checked and his name does appear on the black list as VC. 27 yrs old, has ID, but no documents. Will be evac to Thunder ASAP.
22	0735	198th, D/1/6, vic BT445022 at 0703H, rec'd 6-10 rds of 60mm, res: 1 WHA (M).
23	0750	Ha Thanh, LTC Williams, vic S/B at 0730H, threat continues W of Ha Thanh. US personnel feel 2x37mm were in use last night. One location vic BS368377 and one vic BS448708. This is based on observations and azimuths shot by US personnel. Williams feels air strike did not knock out 37mm located at BS368377. Air strike being planned now by camp and FAC at BS448708. US personnel report OP's #2, 33, and #6 all OK. District Chief reports OP's #1, #4, #5, and #7 all OK. District Chief reports 1 WIA and 1 MIA from village, he reported under heavy attack last night. Request C Team start S-5 type activities ASAP at Ha Thanh.
24	0750	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT225216 at 0743H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	0750	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, vic BT222208 at 2355H, eng'd 12 NVA evading, res: 2 NVA KIA.
26	0750	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT219191 at 0745H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	0815	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT165255 at 0809H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or documents.
28	0815	2d ROK, PFC Lablonc, vic BT106646 at 0800H, eng'd 1 squad of VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 SMG and 1 carbine CIA. For info only.
29	1330	(delayed entry) Div Trans Off, SGT Ashendorf, request security for 25 vehicle convoy departing Chu Lai 271000H Aug 68, for LZ Young and Tien Phuoc. 13 vehicles will go to Tien Phuoc (3/16 Arty), 12 vehicles will go to LZ Young and return with vehicles from Tien Phuoc. 12 vehicles to LZ Young are from 39th Engr. Convoy CO: LT Dare (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Aug 68	2400 27 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1330	(continued) call sign: Vault 28 on 3/16 Arty Cmd freq. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi. Passed to 26th Engr, LT Chapman. Passed to 198th, SP Birkel. Convoy cancelled.
30	1913	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, ASAP, request AO ext for Sniffer mission for 3/21, from AO boundary S along 07 N-S gridline to BT0713, W along 13 E-W gridline to AT9313, N along 93 N-S gridline to present AO boundary, 270600H to 271200H.
31	2135	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, TOC, CIDG. CIDG Opn from 270500H 3 days, BT1215, 1209, 2015, 2009. Contacted 198th by secure radio for clearance 262155H. Approved, COL Marlowe, 262220H. Called Tam Ky, SP/4 Cascioli 262225H.
32	0725	11th, LRRP Chesterfield, vic BS723376 at 0706H, LRRP inserted at 0706H.
33	0730	1st CAG, CAP 125, vic BT413126 at 0730H, RD brought one of their personnel to compound with gunshot wounds in back, they said they had contact with 10 VC at BT424143 at 0400H this morning. Dustoff called for WHA. Info only.
34	0755	Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, vic S/B, following are location of NVA units. 1-4 same, 1-6 688724, 2-4 616643, 2-6 same, 3-4 708608, 3-6 277197, 4-4 same, 4-6 622762, 1-5 281224, Regt CP 622762, 2-5 568727, 3-5 235314, 4-5 same.
35	0845	196th, C/3/21, vic BT103218 at 0755H, obs 1 MAM dressed in tan shorts and black shirt, evading S at 300m, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
36	0845	196th, C/2/1, vic BT016362 at 0747H, while preparing LZ, 1 US detonated unk type booby trap, res: blew off his hands and eye injuries, 1 WHA (E).
37	0845	196th, C/3/21, vic BT103218 at 0800H, obs 1 MAM evading S at 300m, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg ID or wpn, dressed in black PJ's.
38	0855	196th, FAC, 4/31, vic AT873203 at 0830H, rec'd SA and AW fire, acft took no hits. Called in arty w/unk results, also 1 hootch destroyed.
39	0910	11th, B/3/1, vic BS776425 at 0858H, while walking, unit hit a 105 booby trap, res: 2 US WHA (E), 1 VN WHA (E).
40	0930	Div Arty, B-2 1/82 Arty, vic BS523040 at 0905H, jeep on perimeter road between second gate and turn-off, rec'd 2 rds fire, vic BS523040, NCD. Passed to CLDC, SGT Jones. Passed to 198th, SGT Gurich.
41	2110	(delayed entry) 196th, C/3/21, vic BT103208 at 1055H, obs 6 NVA w/green uniforms, steel pots, w/gear, packs, and wpns. Moved into tree line, a few minutes obs 3 VC khaki came from tree line to hootch area BT105212. NE of tree line a few more minutes later, 8 more VC came from tree line and went into hootch area, tree line BT103208. Arty and 4.2 called, res: 1 large secondary explosion. Numerous small explosions looked like HG and SA ammo exploding.
42	2130	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, Binh Son Dist, at 1600H, 1 VC BN vic 648930-651825, tan, hvy wpn. 1 VC Bn 664882-665886. 95 VC Co 684906-686906 Hoa. (C-3). 1 VC Bn 534904-533897-540900. Uniforms blue & green, 1x82mm, 1x60mm, 1xLMG.
43	2054	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, Ly Tin, S-2, vic BT371085 at 0700H, Ly Tin, S-2 rating claim 3 21 VC MF Bn, CO: Anh, gray uniforms, mission: attack Ky Khuong village PF, and mortar Ly Tin now until 28 Aug, 300 men, 5x60mm mortars, 2x82mm, 2x.30 cal MG's. 1x57 RR, 6xB-40, 2xPRC-10 radios. 198th has, Ly Tin has.
44	2058	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, Ly Tin, S-2, at 0700H, claim VC guerillas, C-rating, CO: Vnonho Binh, joined with 1 VC district squad 706 Bn, located BT274143, mission harass Ly Tin Refugee Camp and to get info on Bau Bau Bridge. Came from 198th, Ly Tin has.
45	2053	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 135, PF's, vic BS714975 at 2045H, PF's claim 95th VC Company, C 21st Company, are at above coord. Collecting chow and cutting bamboo for bangalore torpedoes. Mission: hit CAP 135 in near future. Came from 198th, Ly Tin has.
46	0830	(delayed entry) TOC, G-2 Air, defoliation plane rec'd .50 cal fire BT3607-3212, took some hits. 198th has info,
47	0957	(delayed entry) S-3, B/39th Engr, vic BS617885 at 0900H, found trenches across road, 3' deep, 2' wide, 3' in center of road not trench. Also 7 piles of rocks 2' high, 3' wide on road. Blew the rock pile, filled in trenches. Cont'd mine sweep.
48	1000	196th, 3/21, 1st platoon B/3/21, from BT133220 to LZ West, PZ 0844H, LZ 0853H, completed. 1st platoon A/3/21, from LZ West to LZ Center, PZ 0853H, LZ 0900H, completed.
49	1026	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, vic BS599614, request for gunships, 2/4 Bn has Co of VC pinned down at above coord. Call word Brown Ground A, freq 67.05, passed to 11th, will dispatch gunships.
50	1030	196th, Sniffer mission results, flown 270825H to 270930H. Max readings follow: BT050152, 053149. 0613, 40-50 personnel spotted in this grid. BT0413, 003205, 0018, 958196, 30 personnel seen crossing river, 958205, 998165, 005165.
51	1040	Tien Phuoc, rec'd from Co C, 5th SF, info that S of Tien Phuoc's safe area imprint of unk vehicle tracks covered by brush were spotted. Tien Phuoc put arty in area. MACV intel source said approx 50 personnel in green uniforms were heading toward Tien Phuoc safe area and were about 1 km from its boundary.
52	1845	1/1 Cav, TOC, ref AO's effective 0600H on 27 Aug, would like to have back everything E to N-S grid 13. Give back the portion of 2d ARVN that they have until 30th, at 1200H tomorrow. Effective 1000H on 27 Aug 68. MAJ Calhoun, 196th approved. CPT Logan, 1/1 Cav notified.
53	1000	198th, TOC, Sniffer mission results, flown 0730H to 0850H, rec'd hvy readings at following coord: BT386070, 371071, 373067, 377065, 378067, 378061, 381064, 384063, 385067, 389068, 387060, 384053, 388056, 393064, 395060, 389045, 402059, 406057, 419055.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Aug 68	2400 27 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1005	198th, 4/3 Inf, 1 platoon B/4/3, from Hill 54 to BT441170, PZ 0645H, LZ 0819H, LZ cold. Going to search area and then go back to LAAM Site. Suspected enemy activity, will walk back to LAAM Site.
55	1025	198th, H/17 Cav, vic BT338208 at 0200H. 0200H, rec'd fire on Tam Ky Bridge, ret'd fire. This morning, 0930H, found 1 VC KIA.
56	1027	Ha Thanh, USASF, Ha Thanh, OP #3, northern slope getting wp 82mm rds, approx 200m from OP proper. FAC is on station.
57	1030	S-3, 26th Engr, vic BS638780 at 1000H, E/2/6 element rec'd 1 rd of mortar fire, neg casualties, neg damage.
58	1035	2d ROK, BT055592 at unk time, bridge has been destroyed, also road has been cut, report of VC, unk size in area.
59	1035	11th, A/3/1, BS691538 at 1015H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, neg documents or wpns.
60	1040	39th Engr, BS719592 at 0845H, found 1 mine, 20 lb charge, pressure firing device. Removed mine, cont'd mine sweep.
61	1010	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT234253 at 1007H, dismounted sweep team, hit a mine, res: 4 WHA (E), 1 KHA. B/1/1, 2 WHA (E), 1 KHA. B/2/1, 2 WHA (E). 5 men were dismounted, using mine detector, sweeping area of ACAV in a stream bed when mine went off. Mine was unk type, one man had frag wounds on right shoulder and head. 1 man KHA. B/2/1, other 2 men had frag wounds.
62	1040	39th Engr, BS630827 at 0930H, rec'd 9 rds mortar fire on mine sweep. Air burst at tree level. No casualties, called chopper for aerial observation, cont'd mine sweep.
63	1130	198th, C/4/3, BT357163 at 1040H, located 1x60mm rd booby trapped with M26 HG in doorway of hootch. They destroyed it.
64	1132	196th, A/26 Engr, BT109425 at 1000H, found 57mm rd laying 15m off S of Hwy #535. Appeared to have been a BT at one time, blown in place.
65	1135	39th Engr, B/39, BS626848 at 1015H, crane moving S on Hwy #1, VN ran across road toward crane with HG, crane operator eng'd VN, called Dustoff, VC died before arrival, res: 1 VC KIA.
66	1140	39th Engr, BT255295 at 1019H, mine sweep came upon one blown culvert and two craters 5' by 12' each, road is impassable, time of completion unk.
67	1140	26th Engr, BT109425 at 1000H, found one 57mm rd in berm 15m off of road (same as journal entry #64). Appeared to have been BT at one time. Blown in place. No crater on top of ground. No firing device..
68	1156	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT176285 at 1155H, 1 VC in .50 cal pit with 1x.50 cal MG. 1 VC WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1x.50 cal AA CIA.
69	1225	1/1 Cav, B/4/21, BT176285 at 1225H, B/4/21 CIA 1 AK-47.
70	1210	1/1 Cav, HQ/1/1, BT256294 at 1150H, road sweep team south of Hawk Hill found 2x20 lb nitro starch mines, blew in place. 1 crater 4' x 6' deep, 1 crater 4' x 3' deep.
71	1230	S-2, 39th Engr, BS613895 at 1000H, concertina stretched across road with homemade type grenade. Attempted to detonate grenade, only the fuse blew, remainder being evac to CP.
72	1302	196th, 4/21, BT123457 at 1154H, A/26th Engr was shown the location of a bamboo covered mine, pressure detonated and plastic explosives. It was placed in an APC pad at BT123457. When blown, left crater 4' deep by 5' wide. Source was paid 2,000 P's.
73	1304	1/1 Cav, TOC, ref journal entry #24, #26, & #27. Change VC to read NVA.
74	1320	11th, D/19th Engr, BS920185 at 1237H, 1 10 ton truck and 3/4 ton were moving back to BS914153, they rec'd hvy AW and SA fire, also M-79. The 10 ton truck was disabled, the 3/4 ton driver picked up other driver and went to LZ AT914153, 1 WHA (E). Aero Scouts checking area at this time.
75	1340	198th, C/1/52, BS543804 at 0830H, detained 1 VCS who said he is a VC hamlet guerrilla. He said 5 days ago NVA came to his village vic BS556810 and told them they would help carry wounded and dead NVA from area of contact near LZ Buff, to vic BS556810. He said they carried 21 WIA and 47 KIA's to the base of the hill at BS556810. 1/52 will send unit to check it out.
76	1345	A/1/1, BT176285 at 1342H, 1 NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
77	1345	198th, TOC, change to LRRP Parliament, AO BS5098, 5000, 5200, 5298, insertion time 270830H.
78	1300	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT176285 at 1332H, found a trench line, CIA 15 NVA packs and 1 NVA WIA/CIA, states he belongs to AA Company.
79	1230	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT176285 at 1212H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, CIA 1x.50 cal MG, 1 NVA KIA. At 1237H, 1 NVA CIA.
80	1300	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT176285 at 1258H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 WHA (M).
81	1301	1/1 Cav, B/4/21, BT176285 at 1300H, captured 1 NVA.
82	1347	11th, B/3/1, BS785445 at 1335H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
83	1400	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT176285 at 1400H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.
84	1407	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT176285 at 1404H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, and CIA 2 AK-47's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	27 Aug 68	2400	27 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1410	1/1 Cav, B/4/21, BT176285 at 1408H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, and CIA 2 AK-47's.
86	1410	198th, R/4/3, BS415077 at 1250H, located 1 old type carbine believed to be MAS-36. Found in field, partly covered with mud. Partial SN 13629 is all that is readable.
87	1410	198th, H/17 Cav, BS528020 at 1200H, picked up VCS, claimed to be PF, with no ID. Transported to IPW and found out he was an AWOL PF. He is being returned to Ly Tin.
88	1415	1/1 Cav, B/4/21, BT176285 at 1415H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.
89	1020	198th, B/26th Engr, BS630825 at 0940H, rec'd 3-5 x82mm mortar rds, neg casualties.
90	1024	198th, TOC, BT050046 at 1020H, Hooks are receiving SA and AW fire from hill mass east.
91	1030	Amcal CI (Eval: C) 1.(Eval: C-6) At approx 1700H 26 Aug 68, one VC MF Co (designation unk) were located vic BT429058. During the night of 26 Aug 68 moved to an unk location in Ky Khuong (V) Ly Tin (D). Unit will attack Ky Khuong (V), RD team, and Ly Tin (D) HQ's during period 27-28 Aug 68. CO: Do The Chap, Uniforms: black with steel helmets, Wpns: 3 auto-rifles, 2 MG's, 2x60mm mortars, 3 PRC-10 radios. Large quantities of explosives. Strength: 100. 2. (Eval: C-6) One VC Co designated "Lua" (Flaming Company) moved from vic BT434058 to vic BT428058. Mission is to rocket Chu Lai Base and outpost in Ly Tin Dist during period 27-28 Aug 68. CO: name unk, but is Chinese. Wpns: one ant-aircraft gun, 3 MG's, 3 auto-rifles, 2 rocket launchers (type unk). 3. (Eval: C-6) One NVA Co currently located BT426047. Mission is to move to BT445145 to mortar the Sand Ramp and murder GVN officials in the area during period 27-30 Aug 68. CO: Le Lang, Uniforms: black, Wpns: 1x81mm & 1x60mm mortar, 3 auto-rifles, 3 MG's.
92	1110	198th, 1/6, BS457999 at 0835H, air strike went in at BS457999, FAC reported he obs 3 rocket sites, and 3 trenches built in a triangle. Rocket sites were well camouflaged before air strike. After the airstrike they were revealed, also signs of fresh diggings and recent activity.
93	1435	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT176285 at 1430H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA.
94	1435	196th, LRRP Tareyton, BT063187 at 1410H, LRRP inserted 1410H.
95	1455	198th, A/1/52, BS522928 at 1435H, detained 2 VCS, no ID, evac to Bayonet.
96	1300	198th, Ly Tin Police, 1 VC Regt designated 318 is located vic BT3002, 3003, mission is to attack Quang Tin Province HQ and outpost from now to Sep 2. Strength is 2,000, Wpns: 16 rockets, unk number B-40 rockets, 1x105, 10xPRC-10's, 9x82mm, 6x81mm, 960mm, C-3 Eval by Ly Tin S-2. Passed to 1st CAG, CPT Young.
97	1300	198th, Ly Tin S-2, 1 VC MF Bn designated as 47 is located at BT404015, 402012, 409011. Mission is to attack Ky Sanh PF's and mortar Ly Tin Dist HQ's from now to 2 Sep. G-2 Eval by Ly Lin S-2. Passed to 1st CAG, CPT Young.
98	1335	Amcal CI (Eval: B-5) VC 307th Bn, currently at BT357-373077, mission is to attack PF positions in Ky Khuong (V), Ly Tin Dist, and Ly Tin Dist HQ's during period 27-28 Aug 68. CO: Anh, Wpns: 3x81mm mortars, 2x57mm RR, 2x.30 cal MG's, 6xBAR's. Passed to 198th, CPT Kenny. Passed to 1st CAG, CPT Young. Passed to CLDC, SGT Ellis. Passed to Ly Tin by 198th.
99	1140	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, BS6164 at 1140H, 2/4 contact update, 6 ARVN WHA (E), 1 KHA. Gunships receiving fire, gunships backing off so arty can go in, res: by 1630H, 1 LMG, 2 AK-47's CIA.
100	1340	Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, 2d ARVN, request for gunships for Quang Ngai sector, freq 67.05. Unit receiving hvy mortar and AW fire, ARVN arty is being used. BS725699-BS722708, 3/4 ARVN Bn is in contact, 174th Avn gunships on the way, res by 1630H: 10 structures destroyed, 2x.30 cal MG positions destroyed, neg VC KIA.
101	1345	1/1 Cav, CPT Logan, the AO ext to the 196th in the 1/1 Cav AO will terminate at 282400H by mutual agreement between units. MAJ Calhoun agreed from 196th.
102	1515	11th, SF Ha Thanh, BS355696 at 1505H, are receiving incoming mortar rds, have spotted mortar position, are firing counter-mortar, FAC has a diverted air strike he is putting in, also requested another immediate air strike for same target.
103	1545	III MAF, G-2 Air, photo mission flown by III MAF, positive identification two PT-26 tanks BS318669. Possible base camp BS426752 (active). Possible two tanks BS425753, camouflaged.
104	1658	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT163250 at 1557H, receiving .50 cal fire at this time, neg hits.
105	1435	TOC, to 11th Inf Bde, request clearance for the following defoliation targets, to be flown on 28 Aug 68. Target #1 BS4961-BS4677, Target #2 BS3733-3448. 1. 1st target clear for flight? Approved. 2. Are there troops in the area? No troops in area. 3. If no troops are in area Air Force has requested to return fire-for-fire. Air Force can return fire-for-fire. Passed at 1410H, approved at 1430H.
106	1440	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for the following defoliation target to be flown on 28 Aug 68. Target as follows: BT2021-BT0421. 1. Is the target clear for flight? Target is clear. 2. Are there troops in the area? No troops in area. 3. If no troops are in area, Air Force has requested to return fire-for-fire. Yes, Air Force can return fire-for-fire. Passed at 1400H, approved at 1415H.
107	1900	1/1 Cav, S-3, VR in area of contact, contact today. Obs 2 trenches occupied by NVA located at BT162245, running NE 300-400 meters. BT166250, running N 300-400 Meters.
108	1957	198th, TOC, 511993 at 1855H, LRRP Parliament inserted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

27 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 27 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
109	1630	1/1, F/8 Cav, BT162242 at 1625H, spotted 15-20 MAM evading SW along trail, dressed in green and gray uniforms, eng'd with neg results.
110	1215	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, 3/21, request for AO ext, from 271800H to 301800H, from present boundary to E-W 18 gridline to N-S 17 gridline to boundary. Request answer ASAP. Passed to and approved by 198th.
111	1940	CLDC, Yellow alert, 2 rds in Subsector 7, RMK area (528037) and possibly Subsector 5. 1945H, 198th reports possible rocket positions at BS466996, BS480000, BS469998. 1945H, all units and III MAF notified. 1948H, Support Command 85% manned and ready. 1950H, 1 rocket rd in Subsector 7 near Mess Hall. 1950H, Support Command 100% manned and ready. 1952H, 198th reports that Arty Hill has taken 3x122mm rocket rds. 1953H, CLDC, update is 2 rds in Subsector 5 and 2 rds in Subsector 7. Subsector 8 reports neg casualties. 1852H, CLDC, 100% alert for Subsector 5. 1955H, I Corps TOC notified that CLDC had incoming rds. 1953H: Subsector 2, 85% alert. 1954H, Subsector 8, 100% alert. 1953H, Subsector 7, 100% alert. 1950H, Subsector 1, 100% alert. 1957H, Subsector 2, 100% alert. 1957H, 198th Bde fired on suspect rocket grid. 2200H, 198th, Arty Hill rec'd 2 rockets, neg casualties. 1955H, Subsector 3, 100% alert. 2010H, Green Alert. 2018H, III MAF notified CLDC back to Green, 6 rockets, NCD. 2020H, all major units notified of Green alert condition. 2025H, 198th reported counter-rocket fire arty at BS480999, 469998, rec'd secondary explosion. BS466996, BS453999, and BS452990 were also fired on. 2030H, I Corps TOC called, notified of alert status. 2040H, Subsector 6 and 7, NCD. 2038H, CO 1/52, CO D/1/52 obs huge orange billowing explosion when arty fired at BS480999.
112	2015	11th, B/1/20, BS828298 at 1915H, rec'd 4 rds SA fire 300m W of location, ret'd fire and started to move again. Rec'd SA fire from approx 250m south, ret'd fire and checked area, res: 1 VC KIA.
113	1307	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, TOC, request AO ext from ASAP to 282400H, from present boundary S along 13 grid and E along 27 grid. Reason: to establish contact to East. Passed to and approved by 196th.
114	1450	11th, TOC, ref spot report submitted 261650H was incorrect, only 1 VC KIA was reported, report should read 2 VC KIA at BS786406.
115	1545	198th, 4/3, 26th Engr, BT431071 at 1430H, E/26th Engr spotted 60 VN near position. A patrol from D/26th Engr followed 20 VN over a small hill. At 1505H, 1 VN threw a tear gas grenade at patrol. The patrol ret'd to their position and now are planning to go after them w/protective masks.
116	1550	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT1623 at 1543H, rec'd mortar, RR, and hvy volume of AW fire, res: 5 WHA (M). At 1720H, at BT164247, one tank took RPG, combat loss. 4 WHA (E).
117	1600	CO 26th Engr, at 1600H, report on progress on 2 bridges: M4T6 should be completed in 1 hour. Bailey span should be completed tonight or possibly tomorrow morning. VC should be about Noon tomorrow.
118	1705	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
119	1724	198th, R/5/46, BT229138 at 1645H, Recon #1 spotted 4 VC w/wpns, eng'd with arty, res: 3 VC KIA. Moving out to check area now.
120	1840	CO 26th Engr, BS660700 at 1800H, the M4T6 bridge is complete.
121	1923	III MAF, 1st Marine Air Wing, BS331868 at 0430H, reported a large white burst at 1400'. Also an Air Force fighter obs the same thing at the same time. An acft from MAG-12 obs the same white burst at the same time and location.
122	1930	1st CAG, CAP 137, BT6495 at 1015H, checked area where arty fired 120rds. 6495 grid square is clear, neg KIA or equipment observed.
123	2100	11th, TOC, air strike targets: BS344687, URI enemy activity. At BS425735 camouflaged tank. BS340690, possible attack position. BS318670, two PT-76 tanks. At BS332672, enemy base camp. At BS371671, enemy base area. At BS368681, possible enemy base area.
124	2100	III MAF, TOC, initial interrogation of PW today indicates that DaNang, east to III MAF compound will be hit tonight.
125	1922	26th Engr, BS660700, by-pass float bridge was completed at 1505H.
126	2105	Div Avn, 123d Avn, report AA positions at BT1627, 1628, 1727, 1728.
127	2130	198th, R/1/6, BT443037 at 1912H, scout dog tripped BT C-ration can filled with black powder. Trip wire ran across the trail. Found 1 small white flag with a stick pointing to the BT, res: 1 scout dog (WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 1925H.
128	2135	B/2/1, BT171240 at 2003H, rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), ret'd fire, res: 4 NVA KIA.
129	2158	2d ROK, TOC, BT047516 at 2055H, 5th Co ambushed 1 platoon size VC element, res: 19 VC KIA, 2 SMG and 3 carbines CIA.
130	2210	198th, R/4/3, BT415077 at 1250H, found 1 carbine hidden in field.
131	2210	11th, B/1/20, BS832302 at 2145H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
132	2230	198th, Ly Tin S-2, on 24 Aug at 359032, there was a meeting of District Committees to organize demonstrations in preparation of the 3d offensive, between 27 Aug and 3 Sep.
133	2230	198th, LY Tin S-2, 1 VC platoon vic BT459145, CO: Quang Anh, Mission: to stay abreast of RD's at Hoa Thanh and OP's ay Ky Hoa. Have 30 men, wpns: 2 BAR's, 1 B-40, many AK-47's.
134	2325	198th, A/5/46, BT188157 at 2320H, report LZ Young is receiving incoming mortar rds, total of 12, NCD.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Aug 68	2400	27 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
28 Aug 68

To

Hour Date
2400 28 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	198th, B/5/46, BT201179 at 0015H, in contact, called for gun and flare ships. They are being sent at this time. At 0259H, 4 KHA, 4 WHA (M).
3	0100	198th, Binh Son, BT6091 at 2223H, report Binh Son has rec'd 1 satchel charge outside perimeter, NCD.
4	0130	198th, B/1/52, BS693977 at 0040H, rec'd SA fire and HG, ret'd fire with CS rocket launcher, res: 2 WHA (E).
5	0135	198th, B/1/52, BS700972 at 0055H, rec'd several explosive rds (5x60mm mortar rds), res: 3 WHA (E), and 2 WHA (M).
6		198th, ref journal entry #2, change 4 KHA to 2 KHA and 5 minor, also 1 M-60 MG missing. Does not have SN.
7	0610	198th, CAP 132, BT600015 at 2230H, ambushed 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 was wounded but crawled away. Dead VC had SMG, SN 35209, 3 magazines, 3 Chicom HG's, 1 pistol belt, and 1 document. Name: Thu An, lived at Hai Ninh #2.
8	0615	198th, CAP 133 & 138, BS663985 at 0050H, CAP 133 rec'd 1,000 rds SA fire and AW fire on their compound, res: 1 USMC WHA (E), Dustoff rec'd SA fire. CAP 138 rec'd SA fire, res: 2 PF WHA (M).
9	0620	198th, CAP 135, BS711979 at 0050H, CAP 135 rec'd 8x60mm rds and 5x40 rockets in their compound, also AW fire, res: 4 civilians wounded (minor), 3 PF WHA (M).
10	0650	Quang Ngai, TOC, BS568689 at 0200H, ground attack on H.162 W of Quang Ngai, 1/4 ARVN.
11	0655	198th, F/17 Cav, BT106302 at 0545H, eng'd 18 VC in ambush with SA and arty, res: 3 VC KIA.
12	0705	11th, D/1/20, BS908266 at 0621H, detained 1 VCS for questioning.
13	0718	11th, LRRP Chesterfield, BS725375 at 0700H, Chesterfield requests extraction, reason: 1 member was vomiting blood, and if a Medevac was sent, position would have been compromised, so 11th Bde said they would extract complete team.
14	0820	196th, A/26th Engr, BT039346 at 0745H, VN brought a mine to A Co, it was p" long, 3" in dia, it was an aluminum tube, had a blasting cap, pressure fuze with plastic explosive. Mine blew in place, Engr believe this mine could be a fuze for a larger mine. VN were paid 200 P's.
15	0845	39th Engr, C/39, BS717596 at 0800H, rec'd sniper fire from above coord, neg casualties or damage, ret'd fire with unk results. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall.
16	0855	39th Engr, LT Chapman, BS631823 at 0855H, mine sweep found 1 blown culvert, road impassable, no est time of completion.
17	0903	198th, Sniffer mission, from 280500H to 280820H, hvy readings at: BT412001, 413093, 415003, 417006, 419007, 419009, 433001, 433005, 413999, 419996, 421994, 423991, 438996, 443005, 443001, 443999, 446997, 449998, 452998, 460999, 482995, 484995, 487995, 429987, 433986, 436987, 466989, 466981, 432973, 451964. Rec'd hvy AW fire at 437992 and 453994. Arty fired these grids last night, 4499, 4599, 4598.
18	0858	198th, B/1/52, BS693975 at 0835H, rec'd 10-20 rds of SA fire, rtn'd fire with neg results, neg casualties.
19	0913	2d ARVN, ext 2 Bn force attacked H.167, ground and mortar attack, 80 rds of 82mm rec'd. Spooky on station. Results: ARVN: 6 KIA, 8 WHA. Enemy: 4 VC KIA (C).
20	0915	Amcal CI (Eval: C) At 0830H 28 Aug 68. (Eval: C-3) 1. One VC squad combined with an element of the 706th MF Co currently located vic BT372145, mission is to collect info on RF guarding Ba Bau Bridge for an attack in the near future. (Eval: C-6) 2. The VC 307th Bn currently located vic BT371082 and BT372075, mission is to attack CAG team and PF post in Ky Khuong (V) Ly Tin (D) and mortar Ly Tin Dist HQ's during period 28 Aug - 3 Sep 68, CO: Anh, Uniforms: Gray, Wpns: 2x60mm mortars, 2x82mm mortars, 2 PRC-10 radios.
21	1010	39th Engr, B/39, BS629828 at 0845H, culvert blown entire road, culvert 5' deep, 6' wide, 24' long. The road is not closed.
22	1012	39th Engr, B/39, BS616888 at 0850H, mine sweep team found bush across road, booby trapped with one grenade, destroyed and continued mine sweep.
23	1020	11th, B/3/1, BS783443 at 0945H, detained 4 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Liz.
24	1025	1/1 Cav, B/2/1, BT171240 at 272003H, ref journal entry #128 27 Aug 68. Unit rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 4 NVA KIA. 1/1 Cav, B/2/1, at 1025H, reports 2 MHA found this morning, change to read 2 KHA.
25	0830	196th, TOC, A/3/21, BT133220, 1st lift up PZ 0827H, LZ 0910H, completed. B/3/21, 1st lift up to LZ Center, PZ 0838H, LZ 0858H, completed.
26	0835	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT165249 at 272000H, NVA evading, eng'd, res: 5 NVA KIA.
27	0910	11th, D/1/20, BS922269 at 0855H, detained 1 VCS in mid 20's, had ID card which said he was 29. Going to take him in and check him against the Black List.
28	0930	Amcal, mission, on 28 Aug, 198th Inf Bde, C/5/46 released from OPCON 11th Bde and returned to 198th Bde A. 11th Bde relieved C/5/46 with one company size force and moved C/5/46 back to 198th Bde AO. Be prepared to receive 1 platoon from 1/1 Cav for Opns vic Quang Ngai. 1/1 Cav provides 1 platoon of Cav OPCON to 11th Bde to work vic Quang Ngai, closed Quang Ngai NLT 1800H. 1/1 Cav notified, 11th notified, 198th notified.
29	0930	2d ARVN S/B at 0930H, request AO ext for 2d ARVN, ASAP to 281800H, to conduct opns with 4th ARVN, 2 RF Co's controlled by 4/6 ARVN. West boundary Route #1, N boundary gridline 82, E boundary the coast. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

28 Aug 68

2400

28 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0930	(continued) Posted on Sit Map 780934, notified 198th, SGT Seaton, 280937H. AO ext approved by 198th (SGT Seaton) 0945H. Approved, 1010H, notified Quang Ngai.
30	0930	11th, Aero Scouts, at 0847H, results of VR of area where air strikes went in to last night. At BS523665, uncovered well travelled trail running parallel to stream. At BS527677, 1 hut destroyed. One bunker destroyed NE of BS527677 (redacted) on the ground.
31	0945	1/1 Cav, MSG Huffman, BT166245 at 0240H, while going into night laager position last night, a flame thrower track got stuck, unit removed all wpns and ammo and left track there. At 0240H, an NVA got in track and started it, unit called arty in on track, track is burning at this time. Unk if NVA set track on fire or if arty hit track. Track is a combat loss.
32	0945	196th, R/4/21, BT137423 at 0931H, recon element eng'd 2 VC evading S at 100m with SA fire. One VC was dressed in khaki trousers with US pistol belt, he was approx 25 yrs old. The other VC was approx 30 yrs old, he had a poncho, poncho liner, bayonet, and some documents. Res: 2 VC KIA. Equipment and documents being evac to Baldy.
33	0945	196th, D/4/21, BT143469 at 1015H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire from above location, neg casualties or damage. At 1020H, CC/4/21 detained 1 VCS in the same area. Will evac to LZ Baldy.
34	0948	196th, Sniffer mission, from 0800H to 0900H, max readings: 972281, 878271, 825266, 822244.
35	1028	11th, C/3/1, BS745414 at 1020H, detained 1 VCS w/documents and med supplies, will evac to LZ Liz.
36	1040	198th, B/1/52, BS697966 at 0920H, rec'd 10 rds of carbine fire, called arty and mortars, checked area, neg results.
37	1055	198th, Aero Scouts, BS513797 at 0855H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.
38	1055	198th, Aero Scouts, BS748855 at 1010H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.
39	1115	196th, FAC & A/2/1, BT094415 at 1045H, FAC rec'd 20 rds of AW fire from above location. FAC fired 6 rockets at suspected enemy location w/unk results. A/2/1 called arty on location w/unk results.
40	1015	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT155227 at 1000H, obs 50-75 NVA evading, called arty, neg assessment at this time.
41	1032	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT193262 at 1030H, rec'd 2 bursts of AW fire, returning fire at this time, contact broke 1200H, neg res.
42	1055	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT175248 at 1050H, ACAV hit mine, Dustoff called for. 5 WHA (E) for C/1/1, 7 WHA (E) for B/4/21. Mine was pressure detonated, made from nitro starch, crater was 3-1/2" deep, 10' diameter.
43	1115	DTOC, USASF, S/B, Ha Thanh, Opn C-197 (110 pers) 280700H to 281700H, bomb damage assessment, BS3572, 3972, 3567, 3967. 11th Bde notified for info.
44	1130	CPT Henderson, USASF, vic S/B, passed to 196th. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-169 (30 pers), Rcn, 270530H to 291700H, corners BT0619, 1018, 1014, 0614. Gia Vuc, Opn S-193 (8 CRP), Rcn, 250001H to 041900H, corners BS4134, 4138, 4538, 4534. Opn P-192 (25 pers) Rcn, 251900H to 301800H, corners BS3121, 3521, 3125, 3525. Opn P-190 and Opn P-191 continued. Ba To, Opn P-160 (41 pers), Rcn, 261800H to 301800H, corners BS5533, 5840, 6336, 5632. Opn P-159 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-130 (51 pers), Atk, 270530H to 311900H, corners BS3587, 4287, 3583, 4283. Opn P-127 and Opn P-129 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-140 (66 pers) Rcn, 280500H to 311930H, corners BS4746, 4748, 5146, 5143. Opn P-139 (56 pers) Rcn, 270500H to 301930H, corners BS5346, 5343, 5746, 5743. Opn P-137 and Opn P-138 continued.
45	1130	198th, B/2/5/46, BT214155 at 1050H, B/2/6 with ARVN's while conducting a patrol found 8 NVA KIA, killed by arty. Wearing NVA uniforms, believed to be killed on 26 Aug 68. Also captured 8 wpns: 3xM-1 carbines, SN's 615622, 5673873, 5671265, 3xM-16's, SN's 879899, 882956, 874962, 1xAK-47, SN TX6470, 1xM-2 carbine, SN 2373107.
46	1135	196th, CC ship, BT158481 at 1115H, CC rec'd 5 rds AK-47 fire, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 10058001. Wearing blue shirt and green shorts.
47	1135	1/1 Cav, B/2/1, BT161247 at 1132H, 1 NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
48	1150	196th, MAJ Calhoun, AO ext for the 196th W of the 13 N-S gridline is extension until 302400H. MAJ Calhoun notified at 196th, LTC Lawrence notified at 1/1 Cav.
49	1213	Ha Thanh, at 0900H, Opn C-197, BDA, 80 CIDG, 2 USASF, 1 Interpreter, 1 VNSF, 280700H to 281700H, 4 corner coord: BS3522, 3972, 3567, 3967.
50	1240	Ba To SF Camp A-1, at 0730H, BS375384, Opn P-160 rec'd sniper fire and mortar fire from an est platoon of NVA vic above coord, casualties: enemy unk, friendly, 1 CIDG WHA.
51	1242	Ba To SF Camp, BS587373 at 1030H, Opn P-160 made contact with one squad of enemy (ID unk) vic of above coord, no casualties on either side.
52	1250	S-3, 26th Engr, BT271189 at 1228H, found 1x105mm rd, blew in place, neg damage.
53	1250	Tien Phuoc A-1, Opn P-169 will be located at coord 066161 281530H.
54	1300	196th, CC/4/21, BT076423 at 1255H, eng'd 2 VC evading. Neg ID, 1 had Chicom HG, res: 2 VC KIA.
55	1300	11th, LRRP Chesterfield, BS725375 at 0720H, LRRP Chesterfield extracted at 0720H.
56	1305	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS708968 at 1100H, while searching area of last night, 1 VN boy lead patrol to 10x10 lb satchel charges, also pointed to M14 mine. Charges dug-in with lead wires for 250m with Chicom C-4 and Chicom blasting caps. All were blown in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Aug 68	2400 28 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1315	11th, TOC, Aero Scouts, insertion is to take place at BS5267. Notify 2d ARVN so their units wont fire on us. PFC Lopez at Quang Ngai notified at 1320H.
58	1320	11th, B/1/20, BS829291 at 1243H, obs 2 VC hiding in a tree, yelled for them to come down. They jumped down and started evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 WHA, got away, are following his blood trail. KIA was wearing pistol belt and had paper.
59	1330	11th, TOC, BS5267 at 1312H, Aero Scouts insertion completed at 1312H of Aero Scouts.
60	1345	11th, D/1/20, BT914268 at 1300H, VCS evading, detained, both around 30 yrs old. 1 dressed in blue shirt and white pants. The other in white PJ's. Both wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals, evac to LZ Bronco.
61	1420	198th, 1/52, BS708968, CAP 135, found 10x10 lb satchel charges, they were set in holes at a 45° angle. The angle was pointing towards the compound of CAP 135. From each charge was approx 200' of commo wire leading to a central location, where a PRC-25 battery was. There were propelling charges under the stable charges. Found 1xM14 mine, found bloody trail and shoe.
62	1345	198th, TOC, request VR by Aero Scouts, anytime this afternoon, BS4186, 4180, 4886, 4880. Friendlies: LZ Buff, call sign: Sentry Charlie, freq: 59.60. Passed to Aero Scouts.
63	1415	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT191265 at 1410H, receiving RPG fire at this time, neg results. Broke contact 1550H.
64	1500	1/1 Cav, Swift Boat, BT318342 at 1445H, had 3 MAM evading, eng'd, 1 VC KIA, other 2 in bunker, at present time they are eng'd with 81mm mortar by air. Sank 3x30 ft junks.
65	1515	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for a defoliation mission to be flown on 30 Aug. Target as follows: from BT2022 - BT0522. 1. Is target clear to be flown? Yes. 2. Are there any troops in the area? Yes, BT064227. 3. Air Force requests to return fire for fire. Air Force may return fire. Passed at 1520H. Passed to D. Franklin.
66	1520	11th Aero Scouts, extracted infantry to Minh Long. An LT will debrief. At BS536697-533693, Aero Scouts rec'd hvy AW fire from more than 1 wpn. Aero Scouts leader strongly recommends an air strike at above coord. CPT Henderson says he will work through his G-3 Air channels for them.
67	1531	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT185287 at 1534H, 1 NVA evading, 1 NVA KIA.
68	1536	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT190270 at 1538H, 1 NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
69	1630	11th, TOC, ref journal entry #30, change to read neg bodies found.
70	1640	ITOC, III MAF, MAJ Cored, BS725682 at 271600H, 2 RF Co's had contact w/enemy force while clearing village and surrounding area, res: 4 RF KHA, 2 RF WHA, 15 VC KIA.
71	1550	198th, D/5/46, BT188157 at 1510H, D Co rec'd unk number of unk type mortars and AK-47 fire. Ret'd fire, heard voices shouting, Chieu Hoi.
72	1605	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT193260 at 1425H, rec'd RPG rds, ACAV took a hit, B/1/1: 3 WHA (E), B/2/1: 2 WHA (E). Contact broken at 1350H w/neg results.
73	1705	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT290390 at 1653H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
74	1745	198th, TOC, results of VR, area D-1, D-2, C-8, Mission #2. Part of the morning spent flying cover for Sniffer. Conduct general VR of N sector of Bde AO with neg sightings. Checked 3 reported hot spots from morning Sniffer mission. 2 hot spots had neg sightings. At AT814218, while checking a Sniffer hot spot, 2 camouflaged huts were obs, numerous trails also lead into the area. Believed to be possible base camp area. Fired arty, res: 1 hut destroyed, 1 hut badly damaged. No other new or significant sightings in Bde AO today.
75	1730	11th, TOC, Aero Scouts, inserted inf for BDA at BS520680, neg results, but did find a base camp used about 1 week ago. Acft drew AW fire when Inf was extracted. Air strike was put in.
76	1725	CLDC, TOC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
77	1710	11th/198th, D/3/1, from LZ Dragon to Quang Ngai airfield vic BS604721. 1st PZ 1315H, last LZ 1425H, complete. C/5/46 Inf, from Quang Ngai to LZ Young, 1st PZ 1434H, last LZ 1700H, complete.
78	1730	198th, C/4/3, BT344151 at 1650H, detonated BT HG w/trip wire, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 1655H.
79	1805	198th, D/1/6, BT443002 at 1751H, found 1 new grave, digging up grave at this time, neg results as of 1938H.
80	1840	Minh Long A-1, BS476542 at 1700H, Opn P-137 made a chance contact with an est Co of NVA vic BS476542. 1 CIDG WHA, 3 enemy KIA, 1 LMG CIA.
81	1430	196th, TOC, 4/21, request for AO ext from 290001H to 311800H, from BT068477 NW along railroad to BT027513, then NE on Hwy #535 to BT070515, then S to BT070512, then to BT050514, then N along Hwy #537 to Hwy #1, S along Hwy #1 to present boundary. Reason: to conduct CA. Passed to Hoi An.
82	1820	2d ROK's, ref AO ext request from 196th (journal entry # 81). AO ext request is approved with the qualification that its northern limit be a line 1000m S of all points of Hwy #537 as described in the request.
83	1915	198th, Aero Scouts, BS746837 at 1000H, working for 1/52 in their AO, obs 1 MAM in bunker, attempted to snatch, he evaded, res: 1 VC KIA.
84	1925	198th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission at 1700H, hot spots at: 422984, 410979, 363980, 350058, 346098, 318102, 310151. At 403978, rec'd SA fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Aug 68	2400 28 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2000	B/1/20, BS811296 at 1840H, obs 2 VC on a trail, called arty, res: at 1910H at BS807302, found 2 VC KIA w/4 baskets of tobacco and 1 BT HG. 20-30 yrs old in black PJ's.
86	2029	3/16 Arty, Div Combat Support, BT463084 at 2015H, convoy rec'd SAF vic BT463084, NCD, convoy closed Chu Lai at 2030H.
87	2050	198th, B/1/52, BS574990 at 2030H, PF's were moving from OP #2 going to ambush site, eng'd by unk size VC unit, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA.
88	1605	198th, request Aero Scouts or F/8 Cav for VR of Area #1: BS4496, 5296, 4579, 5279, friendly: A/1/52 on freq 58.05 at 452965 and A/1/52 on same freq at BS527952. C/1/52 on LZ Buff on freq 62.60. Area #2: BT2911, 3301, 3801, 3113, friendly: D/4/3 at BT398072 on freq 55.55. Area #3: Batangan Peninsula, center of mass BS7885, call Sentry 33 before entering area on 66.10. Mission to be flown for 198th in the morning.
89	1945	198th, Binh Son, 1 VC Bn, 406th, vic BS668877, 662874, 655872, and BS647872, Wpns: 1x57mm RR, 1x60mm mortar, 4x.30 cal MG's, complete individual wpns.
90	1945	198th, Ly Tin, 706th VC Unit, BT349141, CO: Trinh, Mission: combine with 409th and hit Trac Huon (V) or Ong Bah Bridge tonight.
91	1945	198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC platoon, CO: Phan Hun, vic BT108098, Mission: to move to these coord and organize an infrastructure.
92	1945	198th, Ly Tin, 2d MF VC Bn, vic BT498014, 495014, and 484012, Mission: mortar Chu Lai, Ly Tin Dist HQ's, and US OP's in that area, Wpns: (illegible) 122mm rockets, 2x82mm mortars, 1x60mm mortar.
93	2020	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT666014, VC at above grid, info rec'd from 2 VN females that live in area. Say VC have complete indiv wpns and that there are 2 Co's of NVA and 2 platoons VC, Mission: to hit River Boat South and CAP 124.
94	2050	198th, Binh Son, 2 VC/NVA Bn's, located BS669787, 619807, Mission: to hit Binh Son Bridge tonight.
95	2045	11th, 1/1 Cav, element closed ammo dump, located BS665709.
96	2120	Tam Ky, ARVN S-2, reports 2 VC Co's and 4 NVA Co's will attack Nui Loc Son some time tonight (no rating).
97	2124	198th, Binh Son, report 200 VC located at BS633902, 643903, wpns: 1x60mm, 1x82mm mortars, 1xMG.
98	2245	196th, CC/4/21, 076472, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA at 1255H.
99	2255	A/39th Engr, 194158 at 1235H, found and destroyed 25 lb mine.
100	2255	A/39th Engr, 195159 at 1229H, found and destroyed 20 lb mine.
101	2255	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1515H, rec'd sniper fire and 3 rds 82mm mortar, neg casualties.
102	2255	D/39th Engr, 633809 at 1635H, rec'd 30 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, vehicle had 12 hits.
103	2325	Combat Center, LT Wheeler, reports 1 Scout Dog team scheduled to move to LZ Baldy at 0700H.
104	2330	198th, TOC, Arty Hill reported incoming rd, CLDC confirmed and FSE checking possibility of arty short rd. Round landed 200m S of Engr perimeter, NCD. 9th Engr thinks that it was one of their rds.
105	2330	MAG-13, reports 307th VC Bn, CO: Anh, located BT375082 and BT373077. Reports 306th VC Bn BT372143 and BT378138.
106	2353	196th, C/4/21, BT133453 at 2250H, Bunker #26 on perimeter of LZ Baldy rec'd 3 HG's, res: 1 WHA (M). Obs 1 VC running W of Highway #535, eng'd w/SAF with neg hits.
107	2400	Opn Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A/3/21 air moved from LZ Center to vic BT133222, complete at 0910H. B/3/21 air moved from PZ vic BT133222 to LZ Center, complete at 0858H. B/4/21 air moved from Hawk Hill to LZ Baldy, complete at 1820H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon D/1/52 air moved from Tra Bong SF Camp to LZ Chippewa, complete at 1559H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/3/1 air moved to Quang Ngai Airfield, complete at 1425H. C/5/46 air moved from Quang Ngai Airfield to LZ Young, complete at 1630H.
108	2400	Americal Division Totals: 4 KHA, 22 WHA (E), 8 WHA (M), 16 VC KIA, 16 NVA KIA, 8 IWC.
109	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Aug 68	2400 29 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0143	Quang Ngai, MACV, report receiving 50-60 rds 82mm mortar in airfield area, 20-30 in Sugar Mill area, and 20-30 in Recon element position, 573742, NCD. Mortar fire has ceased, flare ship enroute. D/3/1 and A/1/1 report no mortar fire in their area.
3	0145	11th, Base Defense, LX Bronco, a friendly 81mm mortar rd impacted approx 75m in front of Bunker #54, res: 1 WHA (M). All data checks out, res: 1 short rd, faulty ammo. Recommend suspension of Lot #KN2-29 81mm HE. Notified all elements to use care with the lot number.
4	0155	Tam Ky, Payne Compound, rec'd 2-6 rocket rds. Possible coord of launch site: 275115, 280120, 290170. At 0158H, fired on 1st two grids, awaiting clearance of 3d. 1 platoon of 22nd ARVN Arty: 4 WHA (E).
5	0205	III MAF, DaNang rec'd 10 mortar rds, possibly 82mm in Red Beach area, vic FLC, NCD.
6	0255	198th, TOC, BT188157 at 0245H, rec'd 4x82mm mortar rds, neg casualties, counter-mortar fired at 194154.
7	0645	Quang Ngai, TOC, results of mortar attack: rec'd 30x82mm rds, res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA.
8	2255	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, A/39, BT227171 at 1345H, found 1 mine, pressure firing device, 15 lbs explosive, blew in place.
9	0130	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, TOC, Opn QT-88 starting 280800H 1 Day, 1st Bn, 5th ARVN Regt, 1 element 4th Bn, 5th ARVN Regt. 1/1 Cav US element, 6th ARVN Regt, coord BT2124, 2113, 3124, 3113. Called 198th secure radio. They disapprove area that falls into their AO. SGT Wallace called 1/1 Cav, they don't know anything about working w/ARVN's and disapproved area that falls within AO. Passed to Tam Ky.
10	2315	(delayed entry) III MAF, COL Emmons, COL Emmons said they had not rec'd the Commander's est summary, he asked if we had sent it. Informed that it had been sent and QSL1155Z, he checked with III MAF Commo, neg results, he said to upgrade to Flash and send it QSL on Flash 1532Z.
11	0715	196th, C/3/21, BT125227 at 0700H, obs 1 MAM, black PJ's, evading E at 30m, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 25-30 yrs old.
12	0718	11th, D/1/20, BS932253 at 0706H, ambushed female VC in black PJ's, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
13	0720	198th, C/5/46, BT201179 at 0700H, while on patrol around OP, located 1 VC body, neg wpn.
14	0725	196th, R/4/31, AT907226 at 0650H, rec'd 25 rds SA fire, with neg casualties or damage. Called arty with good coverage, unk results.
15	0750	Quang Ngai, BS535510 at 0740H, request for gunships, SF's in hvy contact with hvy casualties vic Minh Long, freq 41.35 for A-108 Minh Long. 11th Bde gunships scrambled to assist Dustoff, CPT Henderson.
16	0755	Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, convoy movement report. Control HQ Advance Log. Command departure time: 290900H from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, ETA 291400H. Convoy security will be 1 reinforced company and 1 armored car. 20 vehicles will be in convoy, cargo will be food, ammo, POL, and personnel.
17	0800	USASF, at 0650H, Tricky Misfit (Tien Phuoc), Opn C-171, ambushed by est 2 platoons of VC vic BT145127, enemy armed with M-79, AW, and SA. Enemy withdrew S from ambush site, res: 1 CIDG WIA, enemy unk.
18	0830	196th, B/2/1, S/B at S/B, 1st LZ 0746H, complete 0811H, Hawk Hill to Ross.
19	0835	196th, Rcn/3/21, BT010231 at 0815H, obs 1 MAM evading from hut, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0852	11th, B/1/20, BS827274 at 0843H, eng'd 4 VC in black PJ's, res: 1 VC KIA, are pursuing other 3.
21	0900	1st CAG, MTT-1, BT303188 & BT310160 at 0700H, rec'd 2 rds inside the wire, rds believed to be 106mm RR, negative casualties or damage. Fired arty on suspected enemy location.
22	0805	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-164 closed 271800H. Opn P-168 closed 271800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-169 (20 pers), Rcn, 292100H to 031100H, corners BS3131, 3134, 3531, 3534. Opn P-190 closed 271800H. Tra Bong, P-127 closed 271900H.
23	0852	Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, vic S/B, contact broken at Minh Long SF Camp at 0845H, no results or casualties available as yet.
24	0900	39th Engr, BS189159 at 0255H, rec'd 4 rds of 82mm mortar, NCD.
25	0925	196th, A/26th Engr, BT119425 at 0830H, sweep team found a firing device on right side of hwy 535 on the way to Ross, was covered in plastic, blown in place with no secondary explosion.
26	0925	196th, A/4/21, BT079472 at 0900H, rec'd 20-25 rds of AW fire from 200m, going in to check area out.
27	0930	11th, A/3/1, BS742545 at 0920H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg documents or ID.
28	0940	39th Engr, B/39, BS619879 at 0830H, found 2 M16 mines with trip wire 15m off road, destroyed.
29	0940	39th Engr, C/39, BS717598 at 0845H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire, cont'd mission, neg casualties or damage.
30	0950	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT002180 at 0935H, LRRP Lucky Strike inserted.
31	1015	11th, B/1/20, BS827274 at 0843H, ref journal entry #20. CO, 1/20, on ground, rec'd minor frag wound in cheek, dusted off, 1 WHA (E).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1020	Tra Bong, USASF A-1, BS317865 at 0730H, 2 squad reaction on a clearing opn came upon est 1 squad of enemy vic above coord. Casualties: friendly none, enemy 1 KIA, equip CIA: 1 M-2 carbine and AK-47 ammo.
33	1106	11th, B/3/1, BT773456 at 1050H, detained 3 VCS, identified by scouts as VC, will be brought to Liz for questioning.
34	1110	198th, C/1/52, BT560833 at 1014H, obs 3 VN evading N-NW, given warning, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA. The rest evaded into tree line, evac to 2d Surg.
35	1115	198th, C/1/46, BT477037 at 1055H, 1 VN evading, was given warning, he did not stop, res: 1 VCS CIA, no ID and no wpn, being evac back.
36	1115	Tien Phuoc, at 1110H, Opn P-169 closing and is within Tien Phuoc's safe area. Passed to 196th.
37	1143	198th, Aero Scouts, BT268115 at 1125H, rec'd AW fire from above coord. Obs 5 indiv with AK-47's in green uniforms, eng'd, 1 secondary explosion. Request permission to insert ground troops, permission granted, going in now. Extracted Inf at 1300H. Have 1 VCS, 1 wpn unk, 1 pack.
38	1145	11th, R/1/20, BS757317 at 1126H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, wearing black PJ's, and on right side of chest wearing 3 silver stars. Had NVA pistol belt, a US bayonet, US helmet liner, 2 M26 HG's. Interpreter is going out to the field.
39	1248	11th, A/3/1, BS758550 at 1245H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1320	11th, A/3/1, BS751555 at 1314H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1320	39th Engr, BT196159 at 1030H, found 1 mine w/20 lbs of nitro explosives, removed and destroyed.
42	1325	198th, C/5/46, BT184172 at 1250H, rec'd SA and AW fire, in contact. Broke contact 1310H, neg results.
43	1330	11th, B/3/1, BT776444 at 0900H, detained 2 VCS, identified by scouts as VC, evac to LZ Bronco.
44	1106	198th, C/1/6, BS464993 at 1045H, obs 1 Psychological Operations plane, rec'd .50 cal rds, neg hits, cont'd to fly.
45	0930	198, TOC, results of Sniffer mission ran from 0715H to 0830H, hvy readings at the following coord: BS458897, 455925, 467893, 419849, 452938, 461933, 467888, 433845, 458932, 467929, 377847, 436843, 457928, 465928, 465909, 405836, 431827.
46	1100	196th, TOC, Sniffer mission, max readings at BT094108, 075157, AT984174, BT076188. BT0916, 4 hot spots, 003193 max readings, 022164 1 hootch hot spots, 0419 3 hot spots, 0120 2 hot spots.
47	1430	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 31 Aug 68, target as follows: from BT2021 to BT0421. Is target clear? Yes. Are troops in the area? B/1/1 OP 064227, D Co 138207. Is permission granted to return fire for fire? May return fire for fire. Approved at 1457H.
48	1436	11th, B/3/1, BS813410 at 1404H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, no ID or documents, neg wpns.
49	1455	196th, Blue Ghost request, from BT1430 to 0630, 300m on either side of E-W gridline. Mission for 1 hour. Ground contact, call sign Demon, freq 36.25, friendly at 103308, enemy location unk, should contact B/31 OP at 077276. Passed to 1/1 Cav 291520H.
50	0850	(delayed entry) Minh Long, BS518499 at 0745H, Opn P-137 was ambushed by an est platoon of NVA vic BS518499.
51	0905	(delayed entry) 196th, C/4/21, 1st lift 0858, C/4/21, from Baldy to Chu Lai, last LZ 1403H, complete.
52	1550	11th, TOC, request Div put a LRRP in vic BS460815 to obs to SW and determine if enemy is moving past Ha Thanh and stockpiling ammo.
53	1607	11th, CC/3/1, BS815405 at 1550H, detained 2 VCS.
54	1610	196th, TOC, 1 platoon 3/21 from marble Mtn to Chu Lai, complete at 1345H.
55	1630	Quang Ngai, request for gunships, BS582712, call sign: Stingy Oven, freq: 43.00. In contact with VC Bn. 11th Bde sent gunships at 1645H, air strike requested.
56	1650	11th, C/3/1, 747439 at 1630H, detained 4 VCS hiding in hut, evac to LZ Liz.
57	1701	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
58	1730	196th, TOC, request for F/8 Cav, mission for 2/1 to recon and snatch a suspect, target coord 958308, time: 301800H for one hour, friendlies at 000317, will have 2 elements moving from N to S.
59	1725	TOC, G-2, thunderstorms in Chu Lai area, 500' broken, 1500' overcast, visibility: 2-4 miles.
60	1743	196th, D/2/1, 993355 at 1645H, on a combat patrol, spotted 1 VC in area, VC saw element, dropped wpn and surrendered. Captured 1 VCS and 1 M-1 carbine. Also 40 rds ammo, C-rations, mosquito repellent.
61	1745	196th, C/3/21, 135253 at 1715H, obs 3 VN males NW of location, were digging, arty was called, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	1745	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Trail Dust, warning order, time: 310650H to 310730H, primary box: 2223, 2221, 0022, 0020. Primary target: 2021-0421. No fire from 0-3000 ft. Cleared by LT Quyen.
63	1800	11th, TOC, A/2/6 element has closed Quang Ngai Airfield.
64	1810	G-3, COL Baxley, had conversation with COL Marlowe in which COL Marlowe stated the area is clear for Arc Light tonight.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Aug 68	2400 30 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	Ha Thanh, 292350H, 1 VC stepped on a mine vic OP #6, res: 1 VC KIA. At 0040H, OP #6 rec'd M-79 and SA fire.
3		198th, request for F/8 Cav VR. 1.) 1st priority: check Arc Light BS402987, BS425985, 408997, BS419977. 2.) BS384981, BS399968, BS387988, BS409975. 3.) BS370922, BS374914, BS388932, BS392924. 2nd priority: on way back, check old LZ Clifford area BT258103. Suspect AW position on it. Check in on Whip 33 and push 58.60.
4	0040	11th, C/1/20, 872324 at 0030H, 1 bunker rec'd 1 HG, res: 1 WHA (M), fired illum w/neg results.
5	0055	Ha Thanh, probe on OP #6, res: 1 VC KIA.
6	0057	III MAF, CPT Kerr, IR missions flown at 2200H. BT071164, 15 contacts, 39 HE rds. BT395013, 11 contacts, 20 HE rds. BT216301, 12 contacts, no fire near PF location. Referred to arty at 0100H. Arty will notify III MAF prior to 0600H of disposition.
7	0057	196th, TOC, BT027342, at 0020H, Ross rec'd 10-12 unk type mortar rds, NCD. At 0145H, examined craters and found tail fins of B-40 rocket. At 0155H, 1 rd was a B-40. The others were unk type mortar rds. At 0220H, rec'd 2 B-40 rockets and 12 unk type mortar rds. Fired on grid 0133, 1 secondary explosion, NCD.
8	0100	198th, Binh Son, at 292312H, PF's at Binh Son around the school, vic BS598907, called for arty, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 and 1 French SMG captured. Contact broken at 292400H.
9	0105	198th, CAP 135, BS572921 at 292359H, rec'd 2 HG's in the compound, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
10	0120	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT453079 at 292315H, while in ambush, PF spotted 3 VC, eng'd with SA with neg results.
11	0120	1st CAG, CAP 127, BT457056 at 292115H, patrol ran into 10 VC and rec'd 2 HG's and SAF, ret'd fire w/neg results, neg casualties.
12	0120	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS605955 at 292245H, while patrol was moving through village, spotted 5 VC. Also rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS detained, 1 Thompson SMG CIA.
13	0120	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT345165 at 292030H, ambush ran into 9 VC, opened fire, 1 USMC WHA, called gunships, had two secondary explosions. Village people said 2 VC KIA (not confirmed). 3 M26 HG's found.
14	0141	1/1 Cav, BT218320 at 0045H, 10-15 rds SAF, NCD. At 0245H, rec'd 15 more rds SAF, returning fire but sniper still active.
15	0210	Tam Ky, TOC, city rec'd SAF and B-40 rocket rds. 3/6 ARVN S of city rec'd SAF. Request flare ship through Quang Ngai. Bus Stop blown up. 3/6 ARVN in contact w/est 2 platoons of VC.
16	0212	11th, TOC, BS835335 at 0150H, E Troop reports little people at BT831337. In hvy contact w/SAF. Rec'd fire from BS828310. 3 unconfirmed VC KIA, 3 PF WHA, 3 RD WHA, 1 RDC KHA.
17	0212	11th, TOC, BS885288 at 0150H, E Troop reports PF's in hvy contact. Troop has rec'd 40 rds SAF. At 0305H, still receiving SAF vic B-107. All other areas quiet.
18	0214	11th, TOC, D/19th Engr, rec'd unk number mortar rds w/neg casualties at this time. Are firing counter mortar at this time. At 0200H, rec'd 10 rds 82mm mortar, NCD.
19	0405	USASF. Ha Thanh, OP's #1 and #3 receiving mortars, M-79, SA, and HG's. Enemy mortar position located 300m E of OP #4. Spooky 14 will be on station 0415H. At 0413H, OP #7 and Ha Thanh village receiving SA fire.
20	0423	USASF. Ha Thanh, Spooky 14 receiving ground fire (tracers) from just S of OP #4 and just N of road (probably vic BS368694).
21	0430	USASF. Ha Thanh, OP's #2, #3, #4, and #6 receiving SA, AW, M-79, and mortar. Camp Ha Thanh receiving incoming mortar inside wire. 0450H, have lost contact with OP #4.
22	0510	USASF. Ha Thanh, District Chief reports OP #7 correction, hit hard. 0610H, reaction force on the way to OP #4.
23	0710	198th, A/4/21, BS080494 at 0658H, rec'd auto wpn fire from 200 meters N of location, res: 1 US WHA (E), ret'd fire with neg results.
24	0455	11th, D/3/1, BS600720 at 0440H, 15-20 rds of 82mm mortars are landing at above grid, NCD, 400-500 meters W of airstrip and D's location. Neg mortar rds at 0500H.
25	0727	11th, D/1/20, BS934257 at 0610H, obs 4-5 VC trying to evade, 2 VC KIA, 1 CIA, 1 dead was wearing OD trousers, 1 was wearing all white.
26	0735	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT101449 at 0725H, obs 1 MAM evading NW, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	0700	196th, A/4/21, BT081499 at 0745H, they obs 1 MAM evading to N, wearing white shirt and black pants, 50m from their location, eng'd with SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wpns, or documents.
28	0720	198th, A/4/3, 1st lift, PZ 0641H, LZ 0654H. 2nd lift 0720H, complete, cold. From Hill 54 to vic BT316099.
29	0755	196th, TOC, air move of one platoon of B/4/31 from LZ O'Conner to LZ Gimlet, PZ 0743H, LZ 0745H, complete.
30	0640	UDADF. Ha Thanh, request Dustoff w/gunships for OP #4. Helix reports seeing bodies on OP #4, no movement. Still no contact with OP #4. Reaction force near OP possibly receiving SA fire. Helix 31 on station reports possible still friendly forces alive on OP at 0700H. Dustoff 51 inbound to Ha Thanh at 0700H.
31	0725	Helix 31 at 0724H, Ha Thanh requests air strike be put on OP #4, friendly forces out of strike area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0640	196th, TOC, D/4/21, CA vic BT093513 at PZ 0632H, LZ 0648H, complete (cold).
33	0803	USASF, Ha Thanh, 300800H, OP #4 in enemy hands, Helix rec'd anti-aircraft fire, believed 12.7mm. MS force in hvy contact.
34	0825	39th Engr, C/39, BS705610 at 0300H, ARVN unit rec'd 6 rds rockets, 2 rds of mortar fire, res: unk.
35	0830	196th, D/4/21, BT086506 at 0729H, found near water in bushes, 1 M-1 carbine, SN 8334071, 3 ammo pouches, 3 Chicom HG's. Documents will be evac to Baldy.
36	0830	196th, A/4/21, BT090495 at 0811H, obs 1 VC evading, approx 45 yrs old, dressed in white shirt, black shorts, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	0845	196th, D/4/31, BT977203 at 0800H, D Co in process of CA, when approaching LZ, rec'd 5-7 rds SA fire. Gunships eng'd, res unk. Remaining lifts were cold.
38	0850	196th, 1 platoon 3/21 vic S/B, from Chu Lai to Center. Closed Center 0830H.
39	0835	11th, Avn, BS755563 at 0750H, while on VR, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
40	0855	198th, LT Blanco, D/4/3, CA vic BT326112, PZ 0808H, LZ 0841H, complete, cold.
41	0912	11th, CPT Henderson, BS514688 at 0912H, CA for Aero Scouts and ARVN complete. Have not found anything at this time. Complete 0840H, LZ cold.
42	0925	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT095468 at 0908H, obs 1 VN evading into a hole, threw 2 HG's in hole, res: 1 VC KIA, 30 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, neg wpn or ID card.
43	0930	Div TOC, LTC Benn, as of 300930H, Ha Thanh situation has been passed to 11th Bde, LTC Crowe, 198th Bde, LTC Marlow, III MAF, LTC Goodson, 2d ARVN Quang Ngai, G-3, G-2, G-3 Air, Div Avn, and C/S.
44	0931	196th, A/4/21, BT081489 at 0925H, obs 1 VC evading 35m from their location, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. Wearing white shirt and black shorts, 35 yrs old.
45	0940	198th, B/39th Engr, BS604917 at 0920H, rec'd hvy sniper fire, arty being fired. LZ Gator sending 4 APC's for support.
46		196th, SP/4 Franklin, D/4/31, CA vic AT911208, 1st PZ 0749H, 1st LZ 0809H, LZ hot, rec'd SA fire, neg casualties. 2d PZ 0811H, LZ 0819, cold. 3d PZ 0827H, LZ 0829H, cold. From Gimlet to AT911208.
47	0916	Ha Thanh, at 0915H, MSF still in contact with enemy at base of OP #4, coord BS366703.
48	0945	196th, D/3/21, vic S/B, 1st PZ 0903H, last LZ 0932H, complete, cold. From LZ East to LZ West.
49	1005	198th, 4/3, vic S/B at 0930H, report air strike BT312112 rec'd ground fire.
50	0920	Ha Thanh, at 0919H, 1 WHA (E), US with reaction force. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
51	1030	Ha Thanh, BS366703 (OP #4) RF/PF 2 KHA, 4 WHA (E), 2 CIA. CIDG 9 KHA, 8 WHA (E). Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
52	1035	Ha Thanh, at 1035H, took direct hit on team house, 4 to 5 US WHA (E). Direct was made with a rocket. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
53	1038	Ha Thanh, at 1038H, commo and TOC taking mortar rds. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
54	1039	Ha Thanh, BS376703 (OP #3) at 1039H, enemy on ground between OP #3 and Camp. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
55	1045	1st CAG, CAP 127, BT457056, follow up report on incident reported at 290245H, patrol checked out area of contact last night, found blood trails, and 2 AK-47 mags w/ammo and 3 Chicom grenades.
56	1050	Ha Thanh, OP #6, BS390692 at 1050H, obs tank through binoculars, appears to be hit and burning. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
57	1059	Ha Thanh, at 1059H, unk size enemy force between OP #2 and SF Camp. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Boyd.
58	1100	26th Engr, A/26, BT063362 at 0915H, found mine, 3" x 4", 1 lb explosive, partly covered with dirt on N side of road. Located visually, rusty in color, removed from road to rice paddy and blown.
59	1105	26th Engr, A/26, BT093407 at 0930H, found AP mine on N side of road, aluminum color, pressure type firing device, detected by mine detector, 5" diameter, blown in place, left 2' x 2' crater.
60	1120	11th, R/1/20, BT749317 at 1028H, point man walked into 2 VC, VC fired 1 rd, point man ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, SN A9310. Also, NVA pistol belt, small ammo pouch w/hammock inside and 6 rds of AK-44 ammo. The VC was wearing khaki. The other VC evaded to SW.
61	0045	Tam Ky, CIDG Opn, BT2009, BT1209, BT1215, BT2005 expires 300530H. Tam Ky is asking for 1 2 day ext to 011030H. Passed to 198th, SP Lynnes approved. Called Tam Ky 300108H, CPT Connely, passed on to him.
62	0948	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, vic S/B at 0945H, request gunships at BS682758, 30 to 40 VC with hvy type gun (on wheels) wearing camouflaged clothes. Call sign: Jake 42, freq: 56.75. Called CPT Wilson.
63	1010	198th, H/17 Cav, BS616905 at 1010H, made contact w/est 10 VC, eng'd, and are in pursuit. 1107H, 1 VC KIA.
64	1100	196th, TOC, Sniffer mission, readings ZC179220 light reading. 184207, medium. 187194, high readings. 7 VC w/wpns, TAC Air dropped 4x750 lb bombs, 1 VC KIA. AT831163, high readings, TAC Air dropped 4x750 lb bombs and 20mm, res: 1 secondary fire w/green smoke. AT8514, AT9107, obs many water buffalos and well used trails.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

30 Aug 68

To

Hour Date

2400 30 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1141	198th, C/5/46, BT189178 at 1120H, rec'd AW and SA fire, res: 1 KHA. At 1145H, broke contact, res: 1 VC KIA. Checking area at this time. 1 carbine CIA.
66	1145	196th, 4/31, BT676226 at 1100H, they obs 2 VCS, eng'd w/SA at 100m, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and gray shorts. The other VC evaded to N. Neg wpons, ID, or documents.
67	1145	Ha Thanh, at 1139H, Team SGT and 3 US on EOD team KHA by rocket. Note: 1056H, above were reported as WHA. 11th called, SGT Stevens, 1155H.
68	1201	11th, CC ship 3/1, BS752535 at 1200H, detained 1 VCS evading from a vil, evac to LZ Liz.
69	1245	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, BS681773 at 1245H, request gunships for 1/6 ARVN, call sign: Coarse Thrift A, freq: M-170 + .05 (56.75). Have hvy contact w/unk size force. Notified 14th, Mr. Fitz. Gunships to be dispatched.
70	1246	Ha Thanh, at 1246H, no element under any kind of attack at this time. Passed to 198th, MAJ Cowling. Passed to 11th, SGT Boyd.
71	1250	198th, C/1/46, BT404010 at S/B, CA, 1st PZ 1034H, last LZ 1106H, complete, cold.
72	1545	196th, TOC, request permission to run a Sniffer mission 30 Aug 68. Request free fire zone in grids ZC1723 to ZC1712 to AT8227 to AT8221. Second AT8518 to AT9418 to AT8505 to AT9405. Also request clearance for air strike immediately after Sniffer mission, if no sightings, Request bomb site in grid AT785207, this is suspected NVA base camp. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Cronin. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Casoli 292239H. 292325H, Tam Ky, SP/4 Casoli approved. Msg sent to 1st Mar Div.
73	1315	198th, 1/52, BS689773 at S/B. Regional Forces at Son Tinh had contact at 1250H, broke at 1257H, with 1 Co VC, neg results.
74	1040	G-5, SGT Walthai, BT224323 at 0300H, VC attacked Binh Quang New Life Hamlet at above coord, res: 72 homes burned, all food and clothing destroyed, 572 people left homeless. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
75	0930	39th Engr, BS609904 at 0830H, found bridge begun by enemy this morning on a VR of Rte #1. Two spans of Bailey destroyed, each span 11' long.
76	1000	Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-171, 160 CSF, 200 RF/PF, cordon and search, 290500 to 311800H, in BT1215, 2015, 2009, 1209. Opn P-169, Opn C-171 continued. Opn P-172 and Opn P-173 closed. Gia Vuc, Opn S-198, 10 CRP, Recon, 022000H to 071800H, BS4435, 4438, 4735, 4738. Opn P-199, 35 CSF, Recon, 302000H to 051800H, BS4227, 4331, 4827, 4831. Opn C-195, 120 CSF, Search and Clear, 282000H to 021900H, BS4321, 4325, 4821, 4825. Opn P-192, Opn S193, Opn S-194, Opn C-195 continued. Opn P-191 closed 290800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-194 continued. Opn C-197 closed. Nong Son, Opn S-18 closed 281800H. Ba To, Opn P-162, 30 CSF, RIF ambush, 301800H to 021800H, BS5530, 5233, 6033, 5735. Opn P-161, 30 CSF, RIF ambush, 281800H to 011800H, BS5035, 5431, 5634, 5439. Opn P-160 continued. Opn P-159 closed 281800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-129, Opn P-130 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-142, 30 CSF, 15 CRP, Recon, 310500H to 041930H, BS5559, 5556, 5859, 5856. Opn P-141, 30 CRP, Recon, 300530H to 031930H, BS4860, 4857, 5260, 5257. Opn P-138 and Opn P-139 continued. Opn P-137 closed.
77	1030	Div Arty, 0730H, BS375943, obs 4 large huts approx 30 ft in length dug in to side of hill. Fired arty on huts, res: 1 hut 30' long destroyed, 2 huts damaged. 2 huts uncovered in streambed. At 0745H, BS374939, obs 6 elephants in single file on E slope of Hill 1018. Could not obs any equip. Made low pass this area, could not obs any personnel. 1 large elephant has a black mark across hind quarters.
78	1132	1/1 Cav, BS380920, results of VR for 198th. A small trail NW-SE side of river, showed light use after Arc Light. BT258104, obs an AW position. Checked Arc Light area with neg sightings.
75*	1230	(* journal entry number was duplicated) 11th, CPT Henderson, BS514688 at 0840H, Aero Scouts Inf and ARVN's inserted at 300840H to check BDA from Arc Light. They checked area until 301115H when they were extracted w/neg findings. Also, 11th Bde requests AO ext, BS4870, 5670 for BDA. BS4863, 4563 to be turned back as of 1230H.
76*	1345	(* journal entry number was duplicated) Ha Thanh, strength of OP's. CIDG/RF/PF, OP #2 = 50. OP #3 = 65. Op #6 = 45. CIDG/RF/PF OP #1 = 30. OP #5 = 55. OP #7 = 50.
77*	1350	(* journal entry number was duplicated) 196th, A/2/1, BT105398 at 1150H, obs 3 NVA evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, some documents CIA, will evac documents to Baldy.
78*	1350	(* journal entry number was duplicated) 198th, Aero Scouts, BS504878 at 1325H, obs 1 MAM on bicycle with a load of something on it. Acft went down to make a snatch, when they got on the ground rec'd hvy AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E). Gunships worked over area w/unk results.
79	1355	Ha Thanh, "M" Force has closed in from OP #4 to Camp.
80	1400	11th, C/3/1, BS737443 at 0935H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 WHA (M).
81	1420	Quang Ngai, at BS7077, 1/6 ARVN in hvy contact at this time. At BS7077, unit in light contact.
82	1422	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, 160320 at 1410H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
83	1435	Quang Ngai, TOC, ARVN locations: 2/4 BS621722. 1/5 BT205220. 2/5 BS592722. 3/5 BT277222. 1/6 BS667723. 3/6 BT275165. 4/6 BS627705.
84	1436	SF, casualties as of 301436H at Ha Thanh: RF/PF: 2 KHA, 4 WHA, 2 CHA. CIDG: 9 KHA, 8 WHA. USSF: 1 KHA, 5 WHA. USMC: 3 KHA. Interpreters: 1 KHA, 1 MHA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Aug 68	2400 30 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1445	132d Avn, vehicle from 132d Avn going to pick up hootch maids rec'd 3 rds SA fire, neg casualties, 3 hits.
86	1445	11th, TOC, request AO ext, ASAP to 291900H, BS5670, 4870, 4863, 5663. To select LZ so Aero Scouts can insert Inf. Also to make sure ARVN's and Aero scouts don't fire on each other. AO approved by Quang Ngai. Further info from 2d ARVN: request same area from 300600H to 301900H. Quang Ngai approved.
87	1449	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT174335 at 1448H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
88	1515	B/39th Engr, BS635797 at 1330H, found roadblock of trees and bushes, booby trapped with HG. Blown in place.
89	1515	Ha Thanh, no contact reported.
90	1525	A/26th Engr, BT080388 at 1330H, grader hit mine, front right tandem destroyed. Mine left crater 2' x 3'. Village was searched. Suspects were seen running away. Detained 3 VCS. Found PRC-25 batteries. Neg casualties.
91	1530	196th, C/4/31, LZ Mellon at 1405H, HG exploded in fire, res: 2 NBW (E).
92	1530	196th, A/4/31, AT868229 at 1345H, obs 15-20 VC w/packs and wpns, called arty, 1 VC KIA.
93	1532	1st CAG, CAP 135, 712973 at 1505H, obs 1 VC walking on beach, eng'd w/mortar fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
94	1540	1st Mar Div, Marine locations: 1-5 CP at 822484. A at 884496. B at 829487. C at 841305. D at 844503.
95	1537	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT174335 at 1515H, detained 1 VN female.
96	1547	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav Infantry, BT170337, extracted.
97	1550	196th, A/26th Engr, BT077385 at 1515H, 5 ton truck from 3/16 Arty hit mine, neg casualties, blew right tire.
98	1610	11th, MI, BS783448 at 1600H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
99	1643	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT000175, extracted 1443H.
100	1645	Tam Ky, request AO ext for Opn QT-89, from 300600H to 301800H, BT3612, 3210, 2715, 3120. 1 Co from 5th Regt and 3/4 Trp, 4th Armored Cav, 3d Bn 6th Regt for Opn QT-89 with 4/3 Co. 198th approved.
101	1415	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT000175 at 1415H, LRRP heard movement in the bush. Fired M-79 w/unk results.
102	1430	G-3, MAJ Medberry, was notified by G-3 to alert everyone for movement of 1 Co Inf, 1 battery of guns, 1 platoon of engineers, and 1 bulldozer to OP #1 at Ha Thanh. Request also made of SF XO to be able to have AO ext around OP #1 and also use of personnel on OP #1.
103	1610	196th, AO ext request for 3/21 Inf, from 310600H to 032300H, from present boundary at BT1331, then W to present boundary at BT057310. To operate A&C/3/21 in above ext. Approved by 1/1 Cav.
104	1615	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission. At 1129H, AT969315, obs fresh dirt on trenchline and spider holes. 1140H, AT971314, obs trail along stream. At 1150H, BT088309, obs bunker complex. There was no one in the snatch area.
105	1645	1/1 Cav, AO ext request for 2d ARVN's, from 310600H to 312400H, from present boundary BT219230, E to BT2523, S to 2520, W to 2020, N to present boundary BT200222. To make combat sweep and recon. Approved by Tam Ky. Approved by CG.
106	1643	196th, LRRP Tareyton, extracted 1455H from 062192.
107	1648	11th, C/3/1, lift off 1647H, LZ BS428719, cold.
108	1715	196th, R/4/31, BT889228 at 1550H, 1 MAM evaded, CIA 1 M-1 carbine and 1 SKS.
109	1730	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
110	1750	198th, CAP 134, BS650000, request for gunships, 2 platoons VC in open. Arty fired, recommended in view of tactical situation.
111	1750	196th, A/3/21, 150259 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
112	1755	1/1 Cav, TOC, D/5/46, will go to Hawk Hill for a planned opn with the 1/1 Cav.
113	1805	196th, A/2/1, BT070495 at 1750H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. KIA was by a booby trap.
114	1830	1/1 Cav, Hawk Hill, 24 truck convoy will laager there tonight, 23rd S&T convoy.
115	1920	198th, air move of A/5/46 from BT263130 to LZ Bowman, PZ 1858H, LZ 1908H, complete.
116	1925	Ha Thanh, took one incoming unk cal rd, 1 KHA, 2 WHA.
117	1930	Div AO, BS345655, AO obs .50 cal and 37mm AA firing on jets and FAC's at above grid.
118	1945	11th, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 1910H, rec'd hvy mortar fire from BS370723 and BS371720. Still receiving at 1925H, res: 5 CISG WHA. Mortar fire ceased 1910H.
119	2020	1st CAG, 133 MT #2, BS662099 at 1700H, made contact w/approx 40 VC, firing AW and SA, res: 4 VC KIA.
120	2020	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS717957 at 1615H, found 10 VC bunkers 8' x 8' covered by dirt and well camouflaged.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Aug 68	2400 31 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0017	196th, from LT Bell, as far as we are concerned you may run the defoliation mission in the morning.
3	0215	198th, TOC 075060 at 0215H, Hau Duc under mortar and ground attack. The mortars are thought to be 120mm. At 0240H, action slowed down some. They have spotted a couple of small tubes, either 30mm or 81mm, and 1 57mm RR. Spooky is trying to knock them out. Neg casualties at this time.
4	0450	196th, 3/21, BT034294 at 0315H, ext 2 platoons VC moved to Binh Long (V) AT024278 and shot up the area. Found 1 AW at AT033290, and then moved to AT042283 (suspected). Results: 5 civilians KIA, 1 PF wounded. Fired 4.2" and 81mm on suspected escape routes w/neg assessment.
5	0230	USASF, at 0230H, Tien Phuoc took 3 incoming mortar rds vic of arty positions. Casualties unk at this time. One rd in arty position, NCD.
6	0315	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, BT270164 at 0300H, 3/6 ARVN Bn claim they are surrounded by enemy. US Arty is firing illum. 0358H, ARVN's have taken back the ground they lost. Still exchanging SA fire w/enemy. 0358H, Hau Duc was hit with 120mm mortars. OP's were hit by SA fire, ground attack did not take OP's. Spooky on station 0400H. Quiet at this time, total of 40 rds of 120mm, casualties unk.
7	0830	Tam Ky, TOC, PFC Eppi, BT269164, update of 3/6 ARVN contact, for info only. Received 20 rds of 60mm and ground attack by est 2 Co size enemy force between 0130H to 0330H. Ret'd fire, enemy losses unk. Results: 2 ARVN KHA, 10 WHA.
8	0900	196th, D/3/21, BT984267 at 0810H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	0900	S-3, 26th Engr, CC/26th, BT258288 at 0730H, civilian motorcycle hit mine, 3 VN KIA, crater 5' x 3', road is passable.
10	0910	S-2, 39th Engr, A/39, BT114137 at 0230H, rec'd 6 rds of 82mm inside of perimeter, neg casualties.
11	0920	198th, LRRP Parliament, BS505981 at 0730H, LRRP team extracted at 310730H.
12	0935	Hau Duc, military forces at Hau Duc: RF = 183, PF = 191, MACV Advisors = 5.
13	0935	196th, R/4/21, BT104454 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0945	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT231204 at 0939H, detained 4 MAM, will evac.
15	0950	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT235210 at 0940H, 1 MAM evaded into a bunker, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	1000	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT231204 at 0955H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
17	1000	198th, Aerial Observer, BS760836 at 0905H, rec'd 3 rds of SA fire, neg hits. No action taken.
18	1000	198th, FAC, BS455997 at 0830H, rec'd SA fire from above coord, neg hits. Air strike going in on enemy location.
19	1005	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT108456 at 0952H, eng'd 1 VC evading S at 100m with SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, black PJ's. Neg ID, equipment, or wpns.
20	1005	196th, A/4/21, BT042493 at 0935H, eng'd 3 VC evading NE at 100m with SA fire, res: 3 VC KIA, KIA 28 yrs. All wearing white shirt, black trousers, neg wpn or ID.
21	0730	2d ARVN, SGT Billings, vic S/B, locations of ARVN units: 1/4 568688, 2/4 630702, 3/4 708609, 4/4 573741, 1/5 292224, 2/5 592722, 3/5 277223, 4/5 238314, 1/6 655750, 2/6 188157, 3/6 271166, 4/6 616643.
22	0830	Co C, 5th SF Sitrep. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-174, 50 CSF, Rcn, 301800H to 041800H, 4 corner coord: BT0317, 1017, 1008, 0318. Opn P-171 continued. Opn P-169 and P-173 closed 291800H. Opn P-175 closed 301800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-192, Opn S-193, Opn S-194, Opn P-195, Opn P196 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-194 closed 291700H. Ba To, Opn P-160 and Opn P-161 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-132, 50 CSF, spoiling attack, 310500H to 041900H, 4 corner coord: 3188, 3488, 3183, 3483. Opn P-129 and Opn P-130 continued. Opn P-131 departed 300530H. Minh Long, Opn P-139 301430H continued. Opn P-140 and Opn P-141 departed 300530H. Opn P-13 closed 291900H. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Franklin. Passed to 196th, SGT Harper.
23	0950	S-3, 26th Engr, A/26, BT095409 at 0950H, 5 ton dump truck hit a mine, south side of Hwy 535, no casualties. Damage, 2 wheels blown, rims bent, 2' x 3' crater, mine had pressure type firing device, PRC-25 battery BA272 power source, OD in color.
24	1020	198th, CC/1/6, 455994 at 0831H, rec'd 1 rd in rotor blade of CC ship. It has been replaced. No injuries.
25	1024	196th, 3/21, BT034294 at 0315H, rec'd report from PF's. One VC KIA, had NVA pistol belt, 2 M-16 mags, dressed in green uniform, with bayonet. During engagement, V carried away 20 WIA and 3 KIA. Also 5 civilian KIA, 5 civilians WIA. 10 huts destroyed.
26	1100	39th Engr, C/39, BS717597 at 0735H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall.
27	1103	39th Engr, B/39, BS619879 at 0800H, found road block with concertina wire across road. Destroyed and continued mine sweep.
28	1105	39th Engr, B/39, BS636795 at 1025H, found 1 mine with 10 lbs of explosive, removed and destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
31 Aug 68

To

Hour Date
2400 31 Aug 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1045	196th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission, the following were hot spots: AT973298, 938297, 965354, BT002408, 013418. Aircraft rec'd fire at AT973292 and AT965354.
30	1115	11th, Aero Scouts, BS777492 at 1105H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
31	1200	2d ROK, TOC, BT134567, BT127571 at 0300H, a VN Refugee camp at BT134567, BT127571 rec'd B-40 rockets, unk number, res: 16 VN KIA, 10 VN WIA, maybe more. Est one Co of VC hit with rockets and ground attack. PFC LeBlanc.
32	1230	Tien Phuoc, Opn P-174 located at BT074156. Passed to 196th as requested.
33	1440	Commanding Officer, Co C, 5th SF DaNang, to G-3, I will not be able to visit your location this afternoon due to some other priority business at my location, will visit your location 1 Sep 68 with my S-3 when Minuteman pilots return to Chu Lai to change crews. Received by G-3 and acknowledged.
34	0935	198th, LRRP Winston, BS405945 at 0720H, LRRP inserted at 0720H.
35	1040	Amcal CI, at 0930H. 1.) (Eval C-6) The 135th NVA Bn moved from Quang Ngai to vic BT428012 and BT436003. Mission is to harass posts in Ly Tin (D) and rocket Chu Lai Base during period 1-2 Sep 68. CO: Chau Ngoc Xich, Strength: 300 with number of Montangards, Wpns: 2 anti-aircraft guns, 3 auto rifles, 2 MG's, 2 rocket launchers (type unk), 3 PRC-10 radios, Uniforms: gray w/steel helmets. 2.) (Eval C-6) At approx 1800H, 29 Aug 68, 3 NVA Bn's of the 6th NVA Regt, 2d NVA Div, moved from the north to vic BS357993 for a meeting in preparation for a 2 Sep celebration. Mission is to attack bases throughout Quang Tin (P) during period 1-2 Sep 68. CO: name unk, but is Chinese, Strength: 900, Wpns: types and number unk. Passed to 198th, SGT Yurich, CLDC, SGT Ellis, 1st CAG, CPL Young, Ly Tin, by 198th SGT Yurich.
36	1300	196th, C/3/21, BT117272 at 1100H, eng'd 1 NVA evading N at 150m, res: 1 NVA KIA, 20-25 yrs old, wearing khaki uniform.
37	1300	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS635014 at 0815H, patrol while moving to objective area, obs 3 VC, eng'd. Searched area, found blood trails and spider traps, blew spider traps w/M26 HG's, called arty, res: 2 secondary explosions, CIA 2 BAR mags, 10 lbs rice, 1 VC hat, 1 pr VC sandals.
38	1340	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT230210 at 1338H, detained 3 VCS, no ID cards, will evac to Hawk Hill.
39	1425	11th, CPT Henderson, at 1358H, CIDG attempted to take OP #4 again and rec'd MG's from well dug-in VC. CIDG pulled back off OP, res: 1 CIDG WHA (E), 1 CIDG CIA.
40	1315	196th, LT Vosbury, request tracker dog team for 3 days. Acft will pick up tracker dog 010700H at LRRP Pad. Tracker dog team will be on standby for unit in the field for 3 days. Passed to Tracker Dog Team, LT Wheeler. He will have team on LRRP Pad at 0700H tomorrow morning. Informed LT Vosbury, 196th Bde, that team would be ready 0700H 1 Sep.
41	1315	Ha Thanh, at 311210H, a patrol of CIDG/RF's with mission to retake OP #4, rec'd HG's from VC dug-in on top of OP #4. At 1255H, air strikes were called in on OP #4, at completion of strike the patrol would not assault because of too many VC on top. 11th Bde's gunships recon'd the area, took some SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA.
42	1420	Div Trans Off, 3/16th Arty will lead a 20 vehicle convoy to LZ Young and Tien Phuoc. Convoy CO will be LT Dare. Call sign Vault 28, departing Chu Lai 010830H.
43	1420	198th, LRRP Winston, BS405945 at 1345H, obs movement of 8-10 VC. Requested gunships, could not get them. FAC on station, fired 20mm w/unk results.
44	1423	11th, BS369710 at 1353H, CIDG obs MG position at above coord, called arty on position.
45	1430	198th, LRRP Winston, extracted at 1425H from 405945.
46	1430	198th, air move of 1 platoon of C/1/46 from BT515040 to Sparrow Knob, PZ 1402H, LZ 1409H, complete.
47	1530	Amcal, TOC, G-3, request time ext of Div RZ until 31 Oct 68. BS2074, 4074, 4740, 2041. Approved by Quang Ngai and SF Liaison team.
48	1600	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT254233 at 1551H, detained 1 MAM without ID.
49	1625	1/1 Cav, 3 platoons B/2/1 moved to Ross from Sparrow Knob at 1615H, no longer OPCON to 1/1 cav.
50	1630	Ha Thanh, CIDG assaulted OP #4 again and rec'd MG fire. 2 US WHA. Have taken OP #4 and now are receiving SA fire from N and W of OP.
51	1704	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
52	1710	196th, A/26th Engr, informed the 196th that Hwy #1 will be closed tomorrow. Engrs rec'd word from their S-2. Hwy #1 N of Chu Lai will be closed. Tien Phuoc convoy will be run from CSIC.
53	1710	196th, D/4/21, BT125507 at 1650H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/unk results. Neg casualties.
54	1814	198th, CAP 135, BS687944 at 1730H, PF's working with CAP 135 report that 20 VC stay at above coord and BS629938 during the day, and at night they stay at BS668962. They have 1x60mm, 4 carbines, 1 M-16, and 4 K-44's.
55	1830	11th, CIDG, BS365702 at 1800H, found 12 NVA KIA, RPG and B-40 rockets, several wpns (unk type), radio, 2 gas masks, and misc equip on top of OP #4.
56	1830	11th, Aero Scouts, results of VR in Arc Light area at Ha Thanh. Did not insert Infantry. At BS330686 obs 2 reinforced bunkers not damaged. At BS346668 obs damaged trench line. At BS398714 obs NVA flags. At BS350670 and BS340669, rec'd AW fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Aug 68	2400	31 Aug 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]